

BRUNEL UNIVERSITY

CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

*The Integration of a Crucial
New Business Variable into
the Mainstream of Corporate Activity*

Prepared by
JAN V. DAUMAN

Autumn, 1981

Current address: 18 Mayflower Parkway
Westport, CT 06880
USA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Volume 1

Author's Note

- A. Introduction
- B. Objectives and Contents of Research
- C. Research Methodology
- D. Section I - Activities in Support of Hypotheses

Volume 2

- E. Section II - Core Thesis

Volumes 3 and 4 (submitted separately)

- F. Section III - Bibliography

CORPORATE RESPONSIBILITY

Detailed Bibliography

Volume I 3

Jan Dauman

Matrix Corporate Affairs Consultants
4, Cromwell Place, London SW7

1978

Social Anst +

GUIDEX
SUBJECT
DIVIDERS

TABBED 5's
SIZE 297 x 210mm
REFERENCE PD128

1 SOCIAL AUDIT

a. State of the Art

Abt, Clark " An Introduction to Social Audit Methods ", Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1973.

Abt. Clark " The Social Audit: Problems and Possibilities" Cambridge Mass. U.S.A. : Abt Associates 1974.

Abt Clark C. " Social Audits - The State of the Art ". invited address presented at Conference on Corporate Social Responsibility , New York, Oct. 1972.

Social audit on AVON RUBBER CO. Social Audit 1976 Spring 2, (3 - 4) *

Bagozzi , Richard P. and Nihilesh Dholakia : Managerial approaches to social problem solving : A critique . J. of General Management 1975, Autumn 3,1, 75-87 *

Bauer. , A. Raymond : The Corporate Social Audit: getting on the learning curve . California Managt Rev., 1973 Fall,16 (1) 5 - 10 *

Bauer, Raymond, Cauthorn, L. Terry, and Warner, Ranne P., " Auditing the Management Process for Social Performance ". Business & Society Review . 1975 Fall, (15) 39-46

Bauer, . R.A. and Fenn Jr D.H. " What is a corporate social audit." Harvard Bus . Rev. 1973 Jan / Feb , 51 (1) 37 -48

Bauer, Raymond A and Fenn Dan H. Jr., The Corporate Social Audit . New York Russell Sage Foundation 1972

Bauer , R.A ., " The State of the Art of Social Auditing : The Concept of a Corporate Social Audit ". Unpublished paper undated.

Bauer R.A. and Fenn Dan H Jr., " What is a Corporate Social Audit ? " Harvard Business Rev. Jan - Feb 1973.

Bauer, R.A. " An Overview of the Corporate Social Audit ", Social Audit Seminar - Selected Proceedings, Washington D.C.: Public Affairs Council 1972. P. 1 - 8

Bauer R.A. " The Corporate Social Audit: Getting on the Learning Curve, " in The Unstable Ground : Corporate Social Policy in a Dynamic Society , Sethi , Prakash, ed. Melville Publishing 1972.

Bauer , R.A. " What should be included in the Social Audit " Social Audit Seminar - Selected Proceedings. Washington D.C. Public Affairs Council , 1972. p. 18 - 28

Beresford, Dennis R. and Stewart A Feldman. "Companies increase social responsibility disclosure". Management Accounting 1976 March , 57,9, 51-55 *

Britain Samuel : "The economic contradictions of democracy".

Butcher , Bernard : Anatomy of a social performance report. Business and Society Rev. (Innovation 1973 Autumn (7) 26 - 32 *

Butcher B.L. : The Program management approach to the corporate social audit . California Management Rev. 1973 Fall, 16 (1(, 11-16 *

Butcher , B.L. " The Program Management Approach to the Corporate Social Audit ". Nation's Business, July 1972. P. 54-56

Cabot Lodge, George " Business and the changing Society " Harvard Bus. Rev. , Mar - April 1974.

Carroll, Archie B and Beiler , G.W. " Landmarks in the Evolution of Management Journal, Sept. 1975.

" The Case for a Social Audit " Social Audit ? Summer 1973 . 20 pages.

Chambers , Peter. Singer audits its social performance. International Managt. 1974 Sept. 29 (9) , 22 - 29 *

Corporate Responsibility and the Institutional Investor, Report of a Seminar held at the London Graduate School of Business Studies, Nov. 1973. Christian concern for Southern Africa.

Dittenhofer , M.A. (CIA) " The new audit standards and Internal Auditing ". The Internal Auditor , Jan - Feb 1974

Eilbirt, H and Parket , I. Robert " The Practice of Business - The Current Status of Corporate Social Responsibility ", Business Horizons, Aug. 1973.

Esso (Std. Oil of New Jersey) " The changing Role of Business ".

" The First Attempts at a Corporate Social Audit " , Business Week , Sept. 23, 1972.

Dilley , Steven C., " Case of the Nebulous Numbers " Harvard Business Rev. , Nov. - dec. 1974.

Fetyks, David F., The Company Social Audit . Management Accounting (N.A.A.A) 1975 April, 31-34 *

Frederick, W.C. and Myers Mildred S., " The Hidden Politics of Social Auditing " , Business and Society Rev.

Gershuny , J.I. " Post Industrial Society " The myth of the service economy. Futures Vol. 9 no.2 , April 1977. p.103-14 *

Gray , D.H. : Methodology : one approach to the corporate social audit . California Managt Rev. 1973 Summer 15 (4) 106 - 109 *

ITT in Europe Profile , " Europe's First Social Audit", by Frederich Harmon and John Humble, 2 / Winter 1974.

Heller, Robert " What's right with British Management ? " . Management Today 1976. April 56-9 *

Human Resources Network, " A Lay Person's Guide to the Corporate Social Audit : Part One, ", Corporate Responsibility Planning Service . Philadelphia, Penn. 1975.

Jacoby , Neil H. " Capitalism and Contemporary Social Problems " Sloan Management Review, Winter 1971 , Vol. 12 No.2, p. 33-43

Jones, Ken " The Human Face of Change " . Institute of Personnel Management 1974.

Juster , F. Thomas " Overview : Tools of the Social Audit , " Social Audit Seminar - Selected Proceedings. Washington D.C. : Public Affairs Council, 1972.

Lerbinger , Otto , How Far Toward the Social Audit ? " Public Relations Review , Summer 1975.

" 1976 Social Reporting Program of the Life and Health Insurance Business ". Clearinghouse on Corporate Social Responsibility , New York , 11/76 .

Linowes, David F., " Measurement of Social Programs" p.48 in Bauer and Fenn, " What is a Corporate Social Audit ? " Harvard Bus. Rev. , Jan / Feb 1973.

Matrix " Social Audit : The Current Situation " London: Matrix, June 1974.

Medawar, Charles " Whose Business is Business " Personnel Management , August 1974.

Moyer, Charles R & J.H. Crocket " Academic journals : policies trends and issues ". Acad of Management J. 1976 Sept. 19, 3, 489 - 495. *

Naptalin , Arthur . " Measuring Social responsibility : Chimera or reality ? " . Organizational Dynamics 1973, Autumn 2 (2) p. 5-11 *

Public Affairs Council, Response Ability, from Workshop - Implementing Social Responsibility, in Boston, Mass. June 12-13, 1974. New York PAC, 1974.

Public Affairs Council, Social Audit Seminar - Selected Proceedings, July 24-26 , 1972. Includes : Corporate Social Audit: An Overview What to Include in the Social Audit, Tools of the Social Audit, Community Relations Survey : How to Combine Community Needs with Available Corporate Resources.

Razzell , Peter " The Protestant ethic and the spirit of capitalism : A natural scientific critique ". Brit. Journal of Sociology , Vol. XXVLLL, no.1 March 1977 , p. 17-37 *

Reimann Bernard C. " The Public Philosophy of organizations " Academy of Management J. 1974 Sept. , 17 (3) p.418-427 *

Rogers , T.G.P. " The Social Responsibilities of Business . Policies - Yes , Audit - No " . Manchester Business Schl. Lecture, Feb. 28, 1974.

Schaeffer , Dirk, " Time to Tot up a Social Audit ? " Vision, Feb. 1975 .

Sethi, S. Prakash, ed., "Corporate Social Audit: Definition and Measurement of Socially Responsive Behavior", in The Unstable Ground: Corporate Social Policy in a Dynamic Society, Melville Publishing, 1972.

"Social Audit" (no date , no author).

Social Audit, Contents of Reports, 1973-75.

Stewart, G., "Social Audit: State of the Art in Britain and the U.S.A.", Memorandum to Matrix, June 21, 1974.

* Tipgos, Manuel A., "A case against the social audit," Management Accounting, NAA, 1976 November, pp. 23-26.

Van Dijck, Prof. Dr. JJJ, "Social Audit - Belangrijkste Innovatie Van de Jaren '80", Feb. 22, 1975.

"World Business", Vision, June 1973.

* Zoffer, H.J., "The impact of changing values and lifestyles on the selection of managers", Personnel (AMA), 1975 Jan/Feb, 54, p.25-33.

Hussey, Roger, "France has a social audit", Accountancy, Feb. 1978, pp. 111-112.

Matrix, "Social Audit: The current situation", June 1974, Matrix, Consultants in Public and Social Affairs, London.

1. b. Models / Frameworks (Theory, Systems, Research)

Abt, Clark C., " Interactions Between Industry and Environment ", Originally published in French in L'Usine Nouvelle, Sept. 1971. p. 188-190 and 196 - 200.

Abt, Clark C., " Management Decisions Made Better with Social Audits : Social Audit Aids to Corporate Decision Making ". Cambridge Mass: Abt Associates 1973.

Abt, Clark C., " Managing the Socially Responsible Corporation : New Accounting Tools ", Garrett Lecture, Columbia Graduate Schl of Business. New York : Columbia, Jan 1973.

Abt, Clark, " Managing to save Money While Doing Good ", Innovation , No.27, Jan. 1972.

Abt Associates Inc. " Social Audit " Cambridge Mass. 1970 Unpublished paper.

Accounting Standards Steering Committee, " The Corporate Report ", London 1975.

Battelle, Switz. " Proposition de Recherche Visant a Analyser les Conditions de Developpement et d'Application d'un Bilan Social de l'Entreprise ", Geneva: Battelle , Nov. 1975.

Bauer , R.A., Cauthorn , L. Terry, and Warner, Ranne P. " Management Process Audit Guide ", Boston , Mass: Harvard Business School Case, 1975.

British Chemical Industry Safety Council, " Safety Audits - A Guide for the Chemical Industry " , London : Chemical Industries Assoc. Ltd. , Jan 1973.

Cauthorn , Terry, " Illinois Investors Insurance Co. " Boston Mass. : Harvard Business Schl case 1973. Written under supervision of Raymond Bauer.

Dilley , Steven C., " External Reporting of Social Responsibility ", MSU Business Topics, Autumn 1975.

Dunnock , D.E. " Social Responsibility in Practice ", Cost and Management , Sept. - Oct. 1973.

Estes, Ralph W., " A Comprehensive Corporate Social Reporting Model ". prepared for presentation in the Quantitative System for Social Performance Evaluative Session, June 1973.

Galtung, Johan, " On the Future of Human Society ", Futures, June 1970.

Giunta, Joanne, " Introduction to Corporate Responsibility Management , " Human Resources Network, 1976.

Gray , D.H. " Methodology : One Approach to the Corporate Social Audit ".

Human Resources Network, " Babcock & Wilcox: Community Audit , " Corporate Responsibility Planning Service . Philadelphia, Penn. 1975.

Humble , John. " Getting ready for the Society Responsibility Audit " , Management in a Changing Society .

Learson , T.V. (Pres. of IBM) His remarks on social Audit . April 1971

Lerbinger, Otto. " How far toward the Social Audit ? " Public Relations Review , Summer 1975.

Linowes, David F., " Let's Get on with the Social Audit : A Specific Proposal " , Business and Society Review/Innovation. Includes comments by : Burton , John C., Bauer , Raymond A., Lewis , Ralph F., Briloff , Abrahams J., Gray , Daniel H., Mobley, Sybil C.

Linowes, David F., " The Accounting Profession and Social Progress " , The Journal of Accountancy. 2 copies.

Linowes, David F., " An Approach to Socio-Economic Accounting " The Conference Board Record, Nov. 1972.

Linowes, David F., " Measuring Social Programs in Business ". Social Audit Seminar - Selected Proceedings . Washington D.C: Public Affairs Council 1972 (filed under PAC)

Matrix " Social Audit. The Matrix Method: Total Responsibility Accounting / Audit " .

Matrix " Social Audit : Proposals for an Action Research Programme " . London . Matrix 1975.

Medawar , Charles. " We need an honest umpire's decision " , Accountants Weekly, July 13, 1973.

Medawar, Charles . " Whose Business is Business ? " , Personnel Management, August 1974.

Morris , G.K. and Dauman , J.V. " Social Measurement and Social Audit ; Some Introductory Ideas. "

Moyer , Charles, " Toward a Specification of Business Social Responsibility " , Business Social Responsibility , Vol. II, Summer 1973.

PAC, Public Affairs Council, " Guidelines for an Internal Corporate Social Audit - A Working Paper " , Washington D.C: Public Affairs Council 1971.

Sethi , S. Prakash, " Getting a Handle on the Social Audit " , Business and Society Rev. /Innovation.

Sethi , S. Prakash, " Dimensions for Corporate Social Performance : An Analytical Framework, " California Management Review.

Social Audit, Contents of Reports, 1973 - 75. .

STC, Standard Telephones and Cables Ltd., " STC Social Responsibility Case History ", rough notes , April , 1974.

Steiner , George A., " Should Business Adopt the Social Audit ? " , The Conference Board, May 1972.

Stewart, Geoffrey, " Social Audit : State of the Art in Britain and the USA ", memorandum to Matrix , June 21, 1974.

Higgins, James M., "A proposed social performance evaluation system", Atlanta Economic Review, May-June 1977, pp. 4-9.

This article describes a social audit model that can be used right now to measure business's social performance.

Matrix: "Environmental Analysis Unit and Social Affairs Policy Unit." Describes their consulting services in the above areas.

SOCIAL AUDIT

1.

l.c. Practices

Brooke, Paul A., " Drug Safety and Effectiveness : Rating the Pharmaceutical Industry ". Business & Society Review/Innovation.

First National Bank of Minneapolis, Social - Environmental Audit.

First National Bank of Minneapolis - Outline of their social - environmental Audit . (no date.)

Atlantic Richfield Company, Participation II, June, 1977. Includes critical appraisal of ARCO's social performance.

Hussey, Roger, "France has a social audit", Accountancy, February 1978, pp. 111-112.

Touche, Ross, "The social audit and what it means. One firm leads the way." Accountancy, March 1978, p. 13.

U.S. Department of Commerce, Press Release, October 19, 1977: Commerce Department Plans to measure social performance of nations businesses. DoFC intends to develop and publish a Social Performance Index that will give business a way of appraising the social effects of its operations.

2. Social
Responsibility of
business

2. SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY OF BUSINESS

2. a. State of the Art.

- Ackerman, Robert W., " Putting social concern into practice " European Business, 1974 Winter/Spring, (40) p.31-35 *
- Acton , Prf. H.B., " Let's be proud of the capitalists ", The Director, July 1972
- Adams , Kenneth, " The Impact of Business on Changing Social Values ", Journal of Business Policy Vol. 3, No.4 1973.
- Adams, E. Sherman, " The Public Role of Private Enterprise ", Michigan Business Rev. , May-1969 p.12-17
- Adizes, Ichak and Weston , J. Fred. " Comparative Models of Social Responsibility ", Academy of Management Journal, March 1973.
- Andrews, Kenneth R., " Corporate Strategy and Social Needs " McKinsey Quarterly 1973 Winter , IX (3) , p. 2-16.
- Andrews , Kenneth R., " Can the best corporations be made moral ? " . Harvard Business Rev. 1973, May - June ,51 (3) p. 57- 64. *
- Ashen, Melvin. " Changing the Social Contract: A Role for Business ". Columbia Journal of World Business, Nov-Dec. 1970.
- Attwood , James A. " The ABC's of responsibility " Business and Society Rev. 1976 Summer, 18, p. 75-76 *
- Baker , Henry G. Sr. " Identity and social responsibility policies, Six large corporations examined ", Business Horizons 1973 April , 16 (2) p.23-28 *
- Banks, Louis " The Mission of our Business Society ". Harvard Business Rev. 1975 May-june, 53 (3) p. 57-55 *
- Bartimole, Roldo . " Keeping the Lid On : Corporate Responsibility in Cleveland ", Business and Society Rev/Innovation, p. 96-103
- Baumol, W.J. et al, " Social Responsibility of Business Corporations " New York: CED , Committee for Economic Development 1971.
- Bauer, Raymond, et al. " Empirical Research on Corporate Responsiveness ", (Progress report to the Division of Research) Boston, Mass.: Harvard Business Schl. July, 1976.
- Bauer , Raymond. " A Practical Approach to Corporate Responsiveness " no date. Harvard Business School.
- A New Rationale for Corporate Social Policy, Committee for Economic Development , 1970 , New York.
1. Baumol Wm.J. " Enlightend Self-Interest and Corporate Philanthropy. "
 2. Likert, Rensis, " The Influence of Social Research on Corporate Responsibility ".
 3. Wallich, Henry C., and John J. McGovern " Stockholder Interest and the Corporation's Role in Social Policy ".

2. Social Responsibility of Business

2.

2. a. State of the Art.

Beesley, M.E. and Evans, T.C. " Developments in Policy for Social Responsibility ", Session 5, London Business Schl seminar on Corporate Social Responsibility, Jan 1974.

Beesley, M.E. and Evans, T.C. " The Meaning of Social Responsibility ", session 1, London Business Schl seminar on Corporate Social Responsibility, Jan 1974.

Bell, D. et al. " Corporations and Conscience: The Issues " Sloan Management Review, Fall 1971

Bergman, A.E. " The social responsibility of business in perspective " Man Intl. Rev. 1975, 15, 1, p. 61-65 *

Besudeux, Pierre et Emile Favard " L'examen social 1976 ". L'Expansion 1976, Avril, 95, p.93-122 *

Beyer, Robert " The Growing Sophistication of Social Involvement ", Business Management, June 1971.

Bhalla, A.S., " Technology and employment : Some conclusions ", International Labour Rev. 1976 Mar/April 113 (2) p.189-203 *

Blackburn, Kari Ruth, " The Social Responsibility of Business" IBM Essay Prize Competition 1973. Cambridge, UK : Churchill College, unpublished paper. Sept. 1973.

Bohm, H. " Idee und system Gesellschaftlich verantwortlicher Unternehmensfuehrung " . Management International Rev. 1976 16 (1) p.35-45. *

Bowman, Edward. " Corporate Social responsibility and the Investor " Journal of contemporary Business 1973. Winter 2 (1) p. 21-43 *

Bowman, E.H. and Mason Haire " A Strategic posture toward corporate social responsibility " California Management Rev. 1975, 18 2, p. 49-58 *

Bueller, Vernon M & Y.K. Shetty " Managerial response to social responsibility challenge " Academy of Management J. 1976 March 19 (1) p.66 - 78 *

Bull, George " What people think today about big business " The Director, March 1974.

Burck, Gilbert " The Hazards of Corporate Responsibility " Fortune, June 1973.

Bunhe, Harvey C. " Heroes, values and the organisation " Business Horizons 1976 Oct. 19 (5) p.33-41 *

Business International, S.A. " Corporate External Affairs: Blueprint for Survival ". Business International, 1975.
I. Multiple Challenges - A single Corporate Response.
II. Corporate Social Responsibility.

" Business in Urban Society " How new coalition efforts are stretching corporate commitment and involvement.

Report on Seminar sponsored by Chicago United & Illinois Humanities Council, June /July 1975. Woodstock, Illinois.

2. Social Responsibility of Business

3.

2.a. State of the Art.

Cassell, Frank H. " The social cost of doing business " MSU Business Topics 1974. Autumn , 22 (4) p.19-26 *

CBI, " The Social Responsibility of Business , Principle and Practice ", CBI Dinner speech dealing with ARC and the case for secondment.

Chamber of Commerce , United States, " The Corporation in Transition - Redefining its social charter " Washington D.C. 1973.

CED, Committee for Economic Development " Social Responsibilities of Business Corporations " New York CED, 1971

Clark, Martin. " From Prophecy to Prediction " Futures 1976, 8 p. 266-271 *

Chemical Bank, " Differing views on social duties in U.S. and Europe ". Report from Europe / Chemical Bank , June 1976 p.10.

Chloride , " Power and accountability in business - external responsibility of the company ". Paper for CAFE Conference March 13, 1976

Clutterbuck, David " Assessing the social side effects of new technology " Intl. Managt 1974 Jan. 29 (1) p.18-21 *

Clutterbuck , David " Displaying a corporate conscience " Intl. Managt. 1975 Nov. 30 (11), p.33-35 *

Collins, John W and Chris C. Garotis " Is corporate responsibility sabotaged by the rank and file ? " Bus and society Rev/Innovation 1973 Autumn (7) p 82-88 *

Conference Board, " Business Leadership in Social Change " Report on a Public Affairs Conference in New York . New York 1971.

1. Understanding the social crisis .
2. Shaping the future in Business - Education relations.
3. Shaping the Future - in Business Government relations.

" Consultant Talks Profits in Selling Social Responsibility ", Industry Week, Aug. 30, 1971 .

Corfield, Kenneth, " Business Responsibilities " London : Foundation for Business Responsibilities , 1972.

" The Corporation and its obligations " interview with C. Peter Clough. Harvard Bus Rev. 1975 May - June . 53, 3, p. 127-138 . *

" Corporate Social Responsibility " a bibliography from NEWSWEEK. This compilation by Lillian Placek - Newsweek's business and finance librarian - is the second edition, covering books, pamphlets and articles published through 1971.

Cross, Hersher . " The Corporation and Social Trends " General Electric An executive speech reprint , May 17, 1976

2. Social responsibility of Business

2.a. State of the Art.

Dauman , Jan " Corporate Social Responsibility - The Business Case " Henley Administrative Staff College.
Oct. 24, 1974

Dauman, Jan , " This Year's Girl " , Banker's Magazine ,
Dec. 1974.

Davis, Keith " The Case for and Against Business assumption of Social Responsibilities " . Academy of Management Journal, Vol.16, no.2 June 1973 p.312-322 (2 copies)

Davis , Keith , Arizona State University, "Five Propositions for Social Responsibility " , Business Horizons, June 1975.

Davis , Keith " Social responsibility is inevitable " California Management Rev. 1976 , 19 (1) p.14 - 20 *

de Bettignies, L. " Le choc de l'evenement ou l'inculcation d'un directeur d ' usine . " Revue Francaise de Gestion 1976 Nov-Dec. 7, p.118-125 *

de Paula, F. Clive " The Six commandments : A code for managers " . J. General Management , 1974. 1 (3) p.3-12 *

Dierkes, Meinolf and Coppock, Robert, " Corporate Responsibility does not depend on Public Pressure " , Business and Society Rev. p.82-89 (summer 1973)

Dilley , Steven C and Jerry J. Weygandt " Measuring social responsibility : an empirical test " J. Accountancy 1973 Sept. 136 (3) p. 62-70. *

Dilley, Steven C. " External reporting of social responsibility " . Business Topics 1975 , 23 (4) p. 13 - 25 *

Dornoff ,R.J and C.B. Tankersley " Do retailers practice social responsibility ? " J. Retailing 1975/6 Winter 51, (4) p.33- 42 *

Dratler , Louise " A new frontier for consultants ? " . Management Adviser , 1973 Mar- April 10 (2) p.43-48.

Drotning , Phillip T. " Why nobody takes corporate social responsibility seriously " , Business & Society Review ..

Dunnock , D.E. " Social responsibility in practice " Cost and Mangt 1973 Sept/Oct. 47 (5) p 6-13. *

Dunsmore , R. & D. Lethbridge " Why students shun business " Director 1975 Aug. 28 (12) p. 146-9 *

Eberstadt, Nicholas N. " What history tells us about corporate responsibility " Bus & Society Rev. /Innovation 1973 Autumn (7) p. 76-81 *

Edmunds, Stahl W. " Unifying concepts in social responsibility " Academy of Management Rev. Vol.2, No.1, Jan 1977 p. 38 -45.

2. Social responsibility of business

5.

2.a. State of the Art.

Eilbirt , Henry and I. Robert Parket , " The Current Status of Corporate Social Responsibility " . Business Horizons , Aug. 1973.

Eilbirt , H and Parket R., " The Practice of Business", Business Horizons, Aug. 1973. (The current status of social responsibility)

Eilon , Prof. Samuel " On the corporate ethos ". Foundation for Business Responsibilities , Nov. 1973.

Ellis , Gloria, " An Annotated Bibliography of Cases pertaining to Corporate Responsiveness " Boston, Mass. ; Harvard Business School, June 1975. (under supervision of R. Bauer)

European Management Forum, " Summary of Plenary Sessions " (A Final Report , supplementing 4 background reports) Davos, Sitzerland : 3rd European Management Symposium, 1-9 Feb 1973. 1. The European Company and Changing Society. 2. Restructuring of European Industry . 3. Social Relationships in the European Company. 4. The European Company on the World.

Evans ,T. " Corporate responsibility and social development ". London Business Schl. J. 1974 Autumn (4) 2-6, 14.

" The Executive as Social Activist ". Time Magazine .

Faulkner, Eric " Capitalism Under Attack ".

Feldberg, Prof. Meyer " Defining social responsibility " Long Range Planning, Aug. 1974 p.39-43 .

Fry , Fred L and Robert J. Hock " Who claims corporate responsibility ? the biggest and the worst " Business and Society Rev. Summer 1976 . 18, p.62-65 *

Gaskill, William J, President , T.J. Ross & Associates Inc., " What's ahead for corporations in social responsibility ? " Financial Executive, July 1971 .

Gavin , James F. and William S. Maynard " Perceptions of corporate social responsibility " Personnel Psychology , 1975. 28, 3, p. 377- 388 *

Gelinier , O. " Une nouvelle strategie sociale de l'entreprise ". Revue Francaise de Gestion, May -Aug. 1976 . 5, p. 19- 26 *

Gerstner , Louis V., and M. Helen Anderson " The Chief Financial officer as activist " The McKinsey Quarterly, Autumn 1976 p. 2-13 *

Gillies, Jim " Managing in times of rapid social change " Business Quarterly, Winter 1976 . 41 (4) p. 59-64. *

2. Social responsibility of business

6.

2. a. State of the Art.

Gluck , Frederick W. and Richard N. Foster " Managing technological change ". McKinsey Quarterly , Winter 1976. p. 2-21

Goldston , Eli " Corporate social responsibility and Management behavior " J Contemporary Business, Winter 1973 2 (1) p. 63-76

Goodman, Charles S. and C. Merle Crawford " Young executives: A source of new ethics ? " Personnel Journal , March 1974 53 (3) 180- 187 *

Gorman , L and C. Mullan " Human aspects of the management of technological change : A case study " J. Mangt Studies. Feb 1973 10 (1) p. 48-61 *

Gratwick ; John " Mergers , take-overs and social responsibility " J. General Management , 1973 Autumn 1 (1) p. 73-80.

Hall , D. " Nobody has any rights " Business Qtl. Summer 1975. 40, (2) p. 40-43. *

Hargreaves, B.J.A. . " Big Business as a Good Citizen " June 1971 .

Hargreaves , B.J.A. " Policy for Responsibility ". London: Foundation for Business Responsibilities , 1975.

Hargreaves, B.J.A. " The Social Responsibility of Business and Labour " (Critique of a Conference at Ditchley Park , Nov. 2-5 , 1973) Oxfordshire, UK : The Ditchley Foundation 1973 .

Hargreaves, B.J.A. and L.H. Peach " Social responsibility: the investment that pays off " Personnel Mangt. June 1976 . 8 (6) p. 20-24. *

Hargreaves B.J.A. and Dauman J.V. " Company and Community " Journal of General Management . Vol. 1, no.2 1973-74.

Harmon, F. and J. Humble " Social responsibility in British companies ". Industrial Participation , Summer 1975, 557, p. 17- 20. *

Harmon , F.G. and J. Humble " Social responsibility in European Companies , an MCE Survey Report " Dec. 1974. (see 2b for questionnaire)

BIM Report, " Balancing Profits and Social Responsibility " Jan 1974 , edited by Stanley Harris.

Hay , R. and Gray , Ed. " Social Responsibilities of Business Managers " Academy of Management Journal, Mar. 1974. 17 (1)135-43

Haynes, Elliot " Executives Wanted - Innovators and Risk Takers Only Should Apply " . Columbia Journal of World Business , May - June 1969.

Hill , Roy " Humble: defining new challenges, " Intl. Management , 1975. 30,(12,) p. 57-58, 60 . *

Holmes, Sandra L. " Executive perception of corporate social responsibility " Business Horizons , June 1976. 19 (3) , p. 34 - 40.

" How social responsibility became institutionalised " Business Week, June 1973. 30, (2286) p.74-82 *

Humble , John " Social Responsibility - The contribution of MBO ". Management by Objectives . Vol. 5, no.3 p. 19-28

Humble , John " Social Responsibility Audit : A Management Tool for Survival ". London : Foundation for Business Responsibilities , 1973. 3 copies.

Humble , J. " Social responsibility - the continuation of MBO " Managt. by Objectives, 1976 . 5 (3) p.19 -28.

Hutchinson , C. and J. Marshall & C.L. Cooper " 1974 ATM Annual Conference report - Social responsibility " Managt. Education and Development , 1974. Dec. 5 (3) p.144- 161 *

Hymann, Stanley. " Conscience and the Corporation " Management Today , Sept. 1970.

Institute of Life Insurance, " Life Insurance Conference on Corporate Social Responsibility ", Report of Proceedings Oct. 10-11, 1971. New York : Institute of Life Insurance. Includes : 1. Health, 2. Housing, 3. Job Creation and employment , 5. Environment.

IPM. Institute of Personnel Management " Social Responsibility and Economics Reality ". London IPM, 1974.

Ivens, Michael & John Wood " Is preoccupation with business responsibility a betrayal of capitalism ". Foundation dialogue , Foundation for Business Responsibilities. London.Nov. 1973.

Ivens, Michael " The Limits of the Organization ". London: Foundation for Business Responsibilities, 1974.

Jones, Ken " The Human Face of Change " , Institute of Personnel Management , 1974.

Jones, Sidney L. " A Responsible economic package " California Management Rev. 1975 , 18 (2) Winter p. 41-48. *

Kane, K.W. " The Corporate responsibility in the areas of Alcoholism ". Personnel Journal , 1975 July , 54, (7) p. 380 - 384 *

Kastenholz, Francis E. " On corporate social responsibility " PMM & Co. , Management Controls , Aug. 1974. p. 165-168.

Kloman , E.H. " Public participation in technology assessment ". Public Admin Rev. Jan / Feb 1974. 34 (1) p. 52-61 *

Kolozyn, Henry . " Social Responsibility of Business " UK: Safety and Hygiene Group, University of Ashton in Birmingham .

2. Social responsibility of business

8.

Koontz, Harold " The dangerous invasion of the American board " . The Director, Feb. 1972.

Learson , T.V. " The Greening of American Business " The Conference Board Record , July 1971 .

Lehman, M. " Own up to social responsibility " Financial Executive . March 1976 . 44 (3) p.44-49. *

Likert, Rensis . " The Influence of Social Research on Corporate Responsibility " . in A New Rationale for Corporate Social Policy . New York: Committee for Economic Development , 1970. (see : Baumol, W.J. -2a.)

Lodge, George Cabot " Business and the changing society " Harvard Business Rev. Mar-April 1974. , 52 (2) p. 59-72 *

Loevenger , Les " WNYU Radio Lecture " ; New York Conference Board. Introduction by Harold Geneen. _

Lorsignol, Olivier " Beyond paternalism " Vision , June 1973, (31) p.70-74. Discusses moral criteria for European companies. *

Lundborg, Louis B. " Making profits is not enough " . Across the Board , Vol. XIV no.2 Feb. 1977. p. 54-58.

Maccoby , M. " The corporate climber has to find his heart " . Fortune , dec. 1976. 94 , 6 98-101, 104, 106 , 108.

Mohn, R. " Die Gesellschaftspolitische Verantwortung des Unternehmers " . Management International Rev. 1976. 16, (1) p. 15- 23. *

Manne, Henry G. and Henry C. Wallich " The modern corporation and social responsibility " . Rational Debate Series. American Enterprise Institute for Public Policy Research, Washington D.C. 1972.

Mason , Alister K. and S.R. Maxwell " The changing attitude to corporate social responsibility " Business Quarterly 1975. 40, 4, p.42-50 *

Market & Opinion Research International " Corporate Social Responsibility " . London

Mayer, Charles " Towards a specification of business social responsibility " Management Decision , Summer 1973 II (3) p.195-203 . *

Mayer ,R.R. " Management's Social Responsibility : Profit Maximization " . Advanced Management Journal . Jan 1970

McCall, David " Profit : Spur for solving social ills " . Harvard Business Rev. , May-June 1973. p.46-54, 180.

Mee, John F. " Debut of the public oriented executive " Business Quarterly , Autumn 1975 . 40, 3, p.22 - 29 *

Melrose-Woodman , J. and Kverndal, I. " Towards social responsibility : Company codes of ethics and practice " . London : BIM , British Institute of Management , Survey Report, No.28, 1976.

Mesthene, E. and Hollomon H. " The New Meaning of Social Responsibility ".

Meyer , Prof. F. " Defining social responsibility " Long Range Planning " 1974. Aug. 7 (4) p. 39-44 *

Miret , P. " Plaidoyer pour une formation sociale des cadres " Revue Francaise de Gestion 1976 Sept.- Oct. 6, p.47-53. *

Moeller, Philip " Social responsibility hits the dust at Tisch - controlled CNA ". Business & Society Rev. 1975 Fall (15) p. 87-90.

" A Moral Philosophy of Business " J. Contemporary Business 1975 Summer 4 (3) . Spec issue containing 5 articles on the moral & social responsibilities of business. *

Morris, G.K. " F casting the impact of social change " Long Range Planning 1975 . 8, 3, May p. 64-71 *

Morris , G.K. " Industry and its Responsibilities : an Historical tour de force ". Unpublished paper , May 1974.

" New dimensions for the bottom line " Journal of General Managt. 1975/6 . 3 (2) Winter p.22 -34. *

Nolan , Joseph. " Protect your public image with performance " Harvard Bus. Rev. 1975 , Mar-April . 53,2, p.135-142.

Norman , A.L. " Informational society " Futures , Aug. 1975. 7, 4, p. 321 - 328 . *

Norman , George. " Last Year's Girl " (see Dauman : This year's Girl " .)

Novich , David " Cost-benefit analysis and social responsibility " Business Horizons . Oct. 1973. 16 (5) p.63-72 *

Paluszek, John L. " Business and Society : 1976-2000 ". New York : AMACOM, 1976. An AMA Survey Report.

Parker , Hugh " Free enterprise and the wealth of nations " McKinsey Quarterly 1976. Autumn . p. 53-65

Peach , L.H. and B.J.A. Hargreaves " Social Responsibility : The Investment that pays off ", reprinted from Personnel Management . June 1976. (ARC)

Plesser, Ernst " La Conception Allemande du Role Social de l'Entreprise ". Paris : Universite Europeene des Affaires. Dec. 1973.

Prait , G.R. " Corporate social strategy in a post - industrial world ". Conf. Board Record . Sept. 1975. 12 (9) p.32 -6 *

PAC. Public Affairs Council " Response Ability " . Boston, Mass. Workshop , Implementing Social Responsibility . June 12-13 1974. New York . PAC 1974.

Parke , R. and H. Eilbirt " Social responsibility : the underlying factors " Business Horizons . Aug. 1975. 43, 4 p.5-15 *

Person, M and others " Legalised gambling - An Industry of the future ? " . Business Horizons . April 1973 . 16 (2) p.53-8 *

Perham, John C. " Annual Meetings - Back to Basics " Dun's Rev. April 1975 p. 48-51, 106, 108, 110.

Perry, A and R.M. Soland " Optional operation of Public Lotteries " . Management Science . Dec. 1975. 22, (4) p. 461- 469. *

" Power and Accountability in Business - External Responsibility of the Company " Jan 1976. Paper prepared for C.A.B.E Conference , 13 March 1976.

Preston , L.E. " Corporation and society : the search for a paradigm " . J. Econ Lit. June 1975 XIII, 2 , 434-453 *

Preston , L.E. and J.E. Post " Measuring corporate responsibility " J. General Mangt. . Spring 1975. 2 (3) 45-52 *

Puckey, Wm. , "Can Industry afford a social conscience?", The Production Engineer, February 1973.

Quinn, Peter " Management's social responsibility role in the Post - Industrial Era " . Management Decision , Vol.10 Winter 1972. p. 293-307

Ramo , Simon " The coming social - industrial complex. " SAM Advanced Management J. April 1973 38 (2) 3-10 *

Reba , Marilyn " Call it irresponsible, but know what you mean " . Business and Society Rev. Summer 1976. 8, 73-74. *

Riboud , A. " Time for the corporate " Social " plan " . European Business . Winter 1973 (36), 47-52 *

Richman , Barry " Corporate social responsibility and enlightened management " . Business Quarterly . Spring 1973 38 (1) 43-53 . *

Richman , Barry " New paths to corporate social responsibility " California Management Rev. Spring 1973. Vol. XV no. p. 20-35 .

Rockefeller , David " The dilemma of corporate responsibility and maximum profits : An interview with David Rockefeller " Business and Society Rev. /Innovation . Spring 1974. (9) 4-13 *

Rockefeller , David " The Era of growing business accountability " address given at Advertising Council Dinner. New York: Dec. 13, 1971. Chm. of Board , Chase Manhattan Bank.

Rockefeller, David " The essential quest for the middle way " The New York Times, Fri. March 23, 1973.

Rockefeller, Rodman C. " Turn public problem to private account " Harvard Business Rev. Jan - Feb 1971

2 a. Social responsibility of business

11.

Rogers, T.G.P. " The social responsibilities of Business. Policies - Yes , Audit - No. " Manchester Bus. Schl. Lecture , Feb 28. 1974.

Rutherford - Smith , Robert " Social responsibility : A term we can do without ". Bus. & Society Rev. Spring 1974 (9) p.51-55. *

Sandilands, F.E.P. " Social Accountability of Insurance " Policy . May 1974. p. 526-530.

Scott W.L. and G. Shatto " Social efficiency in banking : a stochastic model of bank growth ". Q. Rev. Economics & Business, 1974 Autumn 14 (3) p.83 -93 . *

Sadler , Dr. Philip " Managment and the social environment " Long Range Planning 1975. Vol. 8 4 Aug. 18-22 *

Sethi , S. Prakash " Future pressures on corporate social policy - The role of public affairs departments " . Text of speech delivered at the Public Affairs Council annual seminar, Washington D.C. Jan 21, 1976. (2 copies)

Sethi, S. Prakash " Management fiddles while public affairs flops " Business and Society Rev. 1976. Summer 18, 9-11 *

Sethi, S. Prakash " Dimensions of corporate social performance : an analytical framework " California Management Rev. 1975 , 17 (3) Spring 58-64. *

Shanks , Michael " European Social Policy " New Europe, Vol. 4 No. 3 Summer 1976 p.21.

Y. Shetty and V. Buehler " Corporate responsibility for multinationals ". Management International Rev. 1976. 16 (1) 25-33 *

Sinclair , Craig. " Technological change - Social Change ? " Industrial Marketing Mangt. 1973 Aug. 2 (4) P.375-387. *

" Social Issues Aren't responsibility of Business , Ritchie tells communicators ". Advertising Age. Sept. 28, 1970.

Social Science Research Council " The Social Responsibilities of Business " a report to the SSRC by an SSRC Advisory Panel . 1976. 2 copies.

Spencer , Lyle M. (Pres. Science Research Associates Inc.) " The New Social - Industrial Complex. " Chicago : Colver - Rosenberg Lecture , University of Chicago, July 13, 1966.

Stone , Christopher D. " Law and the culture of the corporation " Business and Society Rev. Fall 1975. (15) 5-17 *

Terre , N.C. et al . " Cost / benefit analysis of public projects " Manqt. Accounting . Jan 1973. 54, (7) 34-37. *

Tube , A.F. " The banks and the public " J. of Gen Management. Summer 1975 . 2,4, 3-12. *

The Urban Strategy Center, " Major Trends in Corporate Social Responsibility " , Washington D.C. : Chamber of Commerce. Sept. 1972.

Vaizey, John. " Industry and the Intellectuals " London: Industrial Educational and Research Foundation , 1970.

Uirich, Francois, " Social responsibility and the EEC " Personnel Mangt. 1973 June. 5 (6) p.37-43. *

Vogel , David " The political and economic impact of current criticisms of business " California Mangt. Rev. Winter 1975 18 (2) p.86- 96 *

Votaw, Dow " Genius becomes Rare : A Comment on the doctrine of Social Responsibility ". Parts I & II, California Mangt. Rev. Winter 1972 and Spring 1973.

Votaw, Dow " The nature of social responsibility - You can't get there from here ". J. Contemporary Business. Winter 1973. 2 (1) p.1-20. *

Votaw , Dow " Corporate social reform : an educator's viewpoint " California Mangt. Rev. Summer 1973. 15 (4) p.67-73 *

Wakefield , Susan " Ethics and the public service : a case for individual responsibility " . Public Administration Rev 1976 Nov/dec. 36 (6) p.661-666 *

Wallach, Henry C. " How business can rescue capitalism " (Extracts). Professor of Economics , Yale University , and former member of Council of Economic Advisers.

Ways, Max " Business faces growing pressures to behave better ". Fortune 1974 May 89 (5) 193-5 , 310 *

Webster , Bryan " The Company's Role in Society " Personnel Management , Nov. 1973.

Whaley , Gerald F. Vice Pres. Public Affairs , Wometco Enterprises Inc. " Social Responsibility and Communication: Achieving Good Community Relations ," National Soft Drink Association Convention , Miami Beach, Fla. 12/11/73.

Whitaker, John H. " The supremacy of the business ethic ". Bus and Society Rev. 1974. Summer (10) 91-96. *

Williams , Charles W. " Whither private enterprise ; What is happening to our quality of life ? " Financial Executive , 1976, 44 , 2, 28-33 *

Wilson , James A. " Morality and the Contemporary Business System ". Journal of Contemporary Business " Summer 1975.

Wilson , Joseph C. " Social Responsibility of the Businessman . " Personnel . Jan - Feb 1966. (in The Social Responsibility of Business).

Wright , Donald " Social Responsibility in Public Relations: A multi-step theory " Public relations rev. Vol.2 no.3 Fall 1976. p 24-35.

Yumis , E.S. " Social assessment of technology : some clarifications and areas for future research ". R + D Management 1976 Feb 6 , (2) 67-71 .

Zahn , Dr. Joachim . " The Total responsibility of the Businessman ". Switzerland , May 15, 1972. lecture.

Zarid , Dale E. and Richard E. Sorenson " Theory of change and the effective use of management science ". Administrative Science Q. 1975. 20, 4 , 532- 545.*

Zoffer , H.J. " New Dimensions for the Bottom Line " Journal of General Management , Winter 1975-76.

Bull, George, "What people think today about big business" The Director, March 1974.

Conference Board, "Social Responsibility Reports", October 17, 1977.

Cook, Suzanne H. "Androgynous Management: Key to Social Responsibility?" S.A.M. Advanced Management Journal, Vol. 42, No. 1, Winter 1977, pp. 25-35. *

Corporate Social Responsibility, Summary of development, problems (c.1975). No author.

Epstein, Edwin M., "The social role of business enterprise in Britain": An American perspective: Parts I and II. Journal of Management Studies, October 1977.

Epstein, Edwin, "The social role of business enterprise in Britain": An American perspective: Part II pp.85. School of Bus. Administration, U. of California, Berkeley, 1977.

Edmunds, Stahl W., "Unifying concepts in Social Responsibility" Academy of Management Review, January 1977, pp. 38-45.

Evans, Tom, "Corporate Responsibility & Social Development" London Business School Journal, Issue No. 4, Autumn 1974, pp. 2-6.

Finlay, J. Richard, "Re-thinking the corporate social predicament" Business Quarterly, Summer 1977, pp. 59-69.

Fogarty, Michael P., "The social responsibility of the business enterprise as a work organisation", Labour and Society, Vol. 2, No. 3, July 1977. pp. 269-288.

Gross, Charles W. and Harish L.Verma, "Marketing and Social Responsibility" Business Horizons, October 1977, pp. 75-82.

Hill, Norman C. and Gene W. Dalton, "Business and the new egalitarianism", Business Horizons, June 1977, pp. 5-11.

Hillesheim, Sergio W., "Social Responsibility of Organisations", Brazilian Association of Personnel Administration.

"Industry and its responsibilities: An historical tour de force" (no author, no date).

International Paper Company, "Managing public issues by objectives", presented by D.B. Brennan, Executive Vice President - Human Resources and External Affairs to the Conference Board, Feb. 10, 1977.

Lowes, Bryan and George Luffman, "A view from the engine room: Junior managers' attitudes towards corporate social responsibility", Management Decision, 15, 6, pp. 494-503.

Maxwell, Prof. S.R. and Alister K. Mason, "Social responsibility and Canada's largest corporations", ICRA Occasional Paper, No. 9, International Centre for Research in Accounting (ICRA), University of Lancaster, January 1976.

Plessner, Ernst H., "Integrative entrepreneurial policy as an instrument for improving companies' economic and social efficiency".

Pocock, C.C. "The Manager in today's society", Address given in Singapore, Oct. 31, 1977. Necessary social attitudes and conduct of today's managers.

Sawyer, George C. "Social Policy for growth", Managerial Planning, Mar/Apr 1977, pp. 37-40.

Steiner, John F. "The business response to public distrust" Business Horizons, April 1977, pp. 74-81.

Sturvidant, Frederick D. and James L. Ginter, "Corporate social responsiveness: Management attitudes and economic performance", California Management Review, Spring 1977, Vol. XIX, No. 3, pp. 30-39.
Includes an evaluation of 67 corporations.

"The Third Sector: A new perspective on corporate social responsibilities". Addresses by John D. Rockefeller 3rd, The Honorable Juanita M. Kreps, John H. Filer. Duke University Conference of Corporate Chief Executive Officers, Oct. 19, 1977.

2. Social Responsibility of Business

1.

2.b. Models / Frameworks

Ackerman, Robert W. " How companies respond to social demands ". Harvard Business Rev. July/Aug. 1973.

" The Measurement of corporate social performance " American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. Oct. 1976. New York.

Bagozzo , Richard P. and Dholakai, Nikilesh.
" Managerial Approaches to Social Problem Solving: a critique ". J. of General Management . Autumn 1975.

Bonnemaiilon , M.A. " Etude pur mieux comprendre certaines critiques addresses a l'Entreprise ". Paris: Fondation Europeene pur l'Economie , Mai 1972.

Browne , M. Neil and Hass , Paul F." Social responsibility : The Uncertain hypothesis ". MSU Business Topics Summer 1974. 2 copies.

Clark , C. Spencer " Management's Perceptions of Corporate Social Responsibilities ". J. of contemporary Business. Summer 1975.

CBI , Confederation of British Industry " The Responsibilities of the British Company " (Final report of the company Affairs committee). London CBI 1973.

Fitch , H. Gordon " Achieving Corporate Social Responsibility " Academy of Management Rev. Jan 1976.

Giunta , Joanne Introduction to Corporate Social Responsibility Management . Human Resources Network. 1976.

Hargreaves, B.J.A. " Social Responsibility - A new dimension of Management ". Oxfordshire , U.K. : Project Trident, Ditchley 1974.

Harmon, F. & J. Humble, " Social responsibility & British Companies". MCE Survey Report . Management Centre Europe , Avenue des Arts 4, B -1040 Brussels, Belgium . Summary of report and questionnaire.

Humble , J. " Social Responsibility - The contribution of MBO " . Management by Objectives . Vol.5 No.3. p. 19-28.

Ivens , Michael " The limits of the Organisation ". London : Foundation for Business Responsibilites 1974.

Kandel, William L " The Social Conscience in Hard Times " Business and Society Review /Innovation .

Klein , Thomas A. " Gaming and the Greening of a Clockwork Orange : A Business and Society Equilibrium Strategy Search ". Working paper series No. 7214 . University of Rochester: Graduate School of Management . Aug. 1972.

Marques , E. " Toward the Scheme of an Economically and Socially Responsible firm " European Foundation for Management Development , 4th Annual Conference , Manchester 8-11th June, 1975.

Maudling , Rt. Hon Reginald MP. " The Ever-Changing Challenge " London : Conservative Political Centre , Oct. 1969.

Mc Adam , Terry W. " How to put Corporate Responsibility into Practice ". Business and Society Rev.

Professor Takatsugo Nato, Nihon University " On the measurement of social contribution degree by enterprise " Presented to Japan Practical Management Association . Nov 30. 1974.

Parke, I. R. and Eilbirt , Henry " Social Responsibility: The Underlying Factors. ". Business Horizons . Aug. 1975.

Responses of 143 companies whose managers responded to the Business Administration questionnaire, Bus. Administration, May 1976. " What Companies Are Doing " , " What Top Men really think ".

Richman , Barry " New Paths to corporate social responsibility" California Management Rev. Spring 1973.

Robb, Crawford " Management and Social Policies ". Management course.

Rogers, T.G.P. " Partnership with Society : The Social Responsibility of Business ". Management Decision . Summer 1972.

Sadler, Philip (Ashridge Management College) " Management and the Social Environment " paper presented to the ATM Annual Conference , York Univ. April 1974.

Sethi, S. Prakash " Dimensions of Corporate Social Performance : An analytical framework for measurement and evaluation ". Institute of Business and Economic Research, U of C. Berkeley , 1974.

Sethi, S.P. " Dimensions of corporate social performance: An Analytical Framework ". California Management Rev. Spring 1975.

Webley , Simon (Director of Management Research Services) " Corporate Social Responsibility " report on a survey conducted on behalf of the Public Relations Consultants Association 1974/5.

Abbott Laboratories, "An assessment of the social performance of Abbott Laboratories".

Brennan, Donald P., "MEO - In Public Affairs", Across The Board, June 1977, pp. 40-44.

Kelly, Donald W., "Canadian corporate social responsibility survey", Public Affairs International, Inc. Ottawa, Canada. Survey was designed to gather basic data for the report, Corporate Social Performance in Canada, prepared for the Royal Commission on Concentration by a Task Force established by

2.b Models/Frameworks

3.

Questionnaire: Attitudes to Social Responsibilities in
Business of UK. Senior Executives. Summer 1977.

Researcher: Eric Fulford.

Org/Foundation: Foundation for Business Responsibilities.

2. Social responsibility of business

1.

2.c. Practices

Ackerman, R. W. " How companies respond to social demands " Harvard Bus. Rev. July-Aug. 1973. 51 (4) p.88- 98. *

Aims of Industry : " The Great Debate : The Responsibilities of Business " , London : Aims of Industry.

Allsopp, Thomas " Boston and Prudential Center " J. contemporary Business " 1974 Spring 3 (2) p-89-102 *

Amoco Political Action Committee , Aug. 1976. 200 East Randolph Drive, Chicago , Illinois.

Bartimole, Roldo . " Keeping the Lid on: Corporate Responsibility in Cleveland ". Business and Society Rev. p. 96-103

" The Corporate Social Report . The Development of a Standardised Formulation of the Corporate Social Report" Battelle - Institute V. Frankfurt, Applied Social & Behaviour Sciences Div. April 1976.

Bender, Marilyn , " Corporate Double Agent " New York Times. Oct. 15, 1972. Article about Eli Goldston, Chairman of Eastern Gas and Fuel.

Buehler , Vernon M and Shetty Y.K. " Managerial Response to Social Responsibility Challenge ". Academy of Management Journal . March 1976.

Business and Society Review " Company Performance Roundup: A quarterly review of notable company achievements and failures in areas of public concern . Spring 1974.

Dayton Hudson Corp. " Contributions for Community Improvement for the Year 1974."

Dow Chemical " A matter of integrity " Midland, Michigan 1976.

The Dreyfus Fund : "Experience with investing in the public interest." Business and Society Rev. Spring 1976. 17, 57-61 *

General Motors " 1975 General Motors Report on Programs of Public Interest " Detroit, General Motors Corp. 1976.

Editorial : "Business and Society " Management Today. Feb. 1973 p.18.

Goldston, Eli. " Conscience , Court, and Corporation " speech on coal industry . Aug. 31, 1973. Chairman , Eastern Gas and Fuel.

Goldston, Eli. " Thoughts on Corporate Accountability ". American Association of Corporate Secretaries Speech, June 29, 1973.

Harvey , David " W.H. Smith in search of a New Business Morality ". The Director . Sept. 1974.

Haynes, Elliott " Executives wanted - Innovators and Risk Takers Only should apply ". Columbia Journal of World Business . May - June 1969.

Hymann, Stanley " Conscience and the Corporation " Management Today . Sept. 1970.

" Industry Rates Itself ". Business and Society Review .

" Japanese Industry Switching Emphasis from Growth to Harmony with Society ". Industria , Special Issue on Banking 1973.

" Keeping Book on Social Action " (about HRN) . Business Week. Oct. 14, 1972.

Kinsman , Francis " A British bank lends old executives to charity ". Bus & Society Rev. Fall, 1976. 19 , 73-76.*

Mc Donald's Contributions Report 1976. Mc Donald Corporation, Oak Brook, Illinois.

Moskowitz, Milton " Profiles in corporate responsibility: the ten worst ; the ten best ". Business and Society Rev. 1975. Spring (13) , 28-42.

Organization Charts. Public Affairs Liaisons. Gov't Affairs Liaisons.

Paluszek, John L. " Organizing for corporate social responsibility ". in The Unstable Ground: Corporate Social Policy in a Dynamic Society. Sethi, S. P. ed. Los Angeles, Melville.

Plesser , Ernst H. " Entrepreneurial Profits are Essential for the Common Goal ". Paper presented at Congress of the International Chamber of Commerce in Madrid . June 18, 1975.

Rohm and Hass Co. " For Easier breathing " reprint from Rohm and Haas employees Newsletter , June 1971 . Philadelphia, Penn.

Sperry & Hutchinson Co. " Public Affairs Handbook " A Guide to achieving good government . A consumer service of the Sperry & Hutchinson Company.

Summerfield , P. " Social Responsibility - A Survey of Current Policy and Practice ". July - Sept. 1971. 2 disguised cases.

" Superior Performances " companies singled out by editors of Business and Society Rev. for important action in the public interest.

" The 1975 Good Guys : 13 companies win awards for corporate social responsibility ". Business and Society Rev. 1975 1976 Winter No.16. , 18-27.

Unilever's World " CIS Anti report No.11.

Urban Strategy Center Case Studies. set 1 . The Urban Strategy Center , Chamber of Commerce of the U.S. Washington D.C. (1975 - 76).

Bertelsmann. Company Charter.

Bayer Ag. "The Social Report". Anbar precis, 1977.

Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce. Annual Report 1976.

Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce, "Code of Advertising Practice".

Chapman, Peter F., "The responsibility of industry towards the environment", Energy Research Group, Open University, presented at the Royal Society's Wellcome Hall, May 3, 1977.

Chloride Group Board Policies. Includes statement of Chloride's social responsibilities.

Conference Board, "Social Responsibility - Reports", Watson Library - The Conference Board, Oct. 17, 1977.

DeHaan, Bryon, Manager of Public Affairs, CTC, Discussion of Caterpillar's world-wide Code of Business Conduct. Its purposes, how it was developed etc.

Deutsche BP Aktiengesellschaft. Social Report.

Deutsche Shell Aktiengesellschaft. Geschäftsbericht/Sozialbilanz.

Ernst & Ernst, "Social responsibility disclosure" 1976 survey of Fortune 500 Annual Reports.

Ernst & Ernst, "Social responsibility disclosure" Compilation of 1977 survey of Fortune 500 Annual Reports.

Goyder, George, "1976 Ernest Bader Common Ownership Lecture", Scott Bader Commonwealth Centre, Nov. 6, 1976, Commonwealth Monograph No. 7. Title: "End of Economic Man".

Holmes Sandra L., "Corporate social performance: Past and present areas of commitment". Academy of Management Journal, 1977, Vol. 20, No. 3, pp. 433-438.

* International Labour Office, Multinationals in Western Europe: The Industrial Relations Experience, 1976.

Jones, Reginald, "The legitimacy of the business corporation", Business Horizons, August 1977, pp. 5-9.

Kinsman, Francis, "A British bank lends old executives to charity", Business and Society Review.

Law Society, "Aims and scope of Company Reports". Memo by the Law Society's Standing Committee on Company Law. Published by the Department of Trade. July 1976.

Liggett Group: "Corporate policy concerning business conduct", "Conflict of interest", "Antitrust compliance", "Use of inside information and trading in securities", "Equal employment opportunity", "Political activity".

Lilley, Wm. III and James C. Miller III, "The new social regulation", Across the Board, January 1978, pp. 32-46.

Metropolitan Life, "A need ... A response" 1976. Efforts to improve quality of life.

- * OECD, "Collective bargaining and inflation: New relations between government, labour and management". Final report on an International Management Seminar convened by the OECD. Paris, Nov. 17-19, 1976.

Øistein Østenstad, "The work-style the work force wanted", Profile, 11, Spring 1977, pp. 18-20.

Redesigning industry to increase job satisfaction and profits.

Post, James E., "The challenge of managing under social uncertainty", Business Horizons, August 1977, pp. 51-60.

- * "The responsibility of industrial research towards society", R&D Management, Vol. 7, 1977. Special issue with the European Industrial Research Management Association.

Royal Bank of Canada. (1) "Money Habits Handbook" along with brochures describing money Habits Workshop. May 1977.

(2) Collection of published articles describing the Bank's Community Bank Services in low-income neighbourhoods.

(3) Bank statement: "Change and stability", May 1975.

- * Smith, Robin, "Keeping employees informed: Current practice on disclosure", BIM Report, No. MSR31, Dec. 1975

3M Company, (1) Emphasis. Special report to 3M employees about 3M and social responsibility. (2) Preamble to 3M Company's Committee on Corporate Responsibility. (3) International Ambassador, describes 3M's concerns and activities in the area of corporate responsibility.

Touche, Ross, "The social audit and what it means. One firm leads the way". Accountancy, March 1978, pp. 13.

Traverse-Healy & Assoc. Ltd., "Aspects of public affairs activity undertaken in Europe by multinational corporations" A review of current practice. Feb - April 1977.

U.N. Centre on Transnational Corporations, Documents related to Transnational Corporations, July 1972 - August 1977.

- * Wall, T.D. and J.A. Lischeron, "Worker participation: A critique of the literature and some fresh evidence", London, McGraw-Hill, 1977.

Westall, Ken, "Shopfloor, Shareholders: All friends together", Business Administration, July/Aug. 1977. pp. 17-18.

Unique company exercise of open communications policy at and between all levels. Displaces "employee participation" with employee involvement.

Weyerhaeuser's Reputation - A shared responsibility.
July 1976.

Board-Level participation in the UK: The CMC Experience.
European Industrial Relations Review, No. 40, April 1977.

2. SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY OF BUSINESS

c. Individual Practices (UK)

Aims of Industry, "The Responsibilities of Business."

Airports - Reports of Consultative Committees. Edinburgh: 1973-74, Landscaping; Heathrow: 1974-75; Stansted: 1969-72; Gatwick: Landscaping.

Allied Brewers Ltd., 1975 Annual Report.

ARC (Action Resource Centre), Report 1973-75; "Action Industry," by Maggie Baxter; Arclight.

Avon Rubber Co. Ltd., Social Audit, Spring 1976.

Bank of Scotland: "Facts about Oil"; "Services for International Business"; "Money and Banking"; Annual Meeting, April 1975; "Intercom" News Bulletin.

Barclays Bank, "Report to the Staff - Barclays Bank Staff Attitude Survey"; What price social responsibility" by Derek Weyer.

Bass Charrington, Ltd., Annual Report 1973.

BASF, Annual Report 1974.

Beecham Group, Annual Report 1974-75, "Beecham Research Laboratories."

Briston Channel Ship Repairers, "Embattled Democracy" Management Today, July 1975, pp.28-35.

British Airports Authority, "Aircraft Vortex Insurance Scheme," 1974.

British Airports Authority, "Airport Fact Pack." Information on airports owned by BAA.

British Airports Authority, Objectives of BAA.

British Institute of Management: "Code of Best Practice"; Library Periodical Holdings List - January 1975; "BIM Study Group on Company Affairs"; "Changing Social Values"; "Attitudes to Industry".

British Leyland, British Leyland Mirror, No.52, March 21, 1977.

Booker McConnell Ltd., Annual Report 1974.

Boots Company Ltd., Company policy for equality in employment.

2. SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY OF BUSINESS

c. Individual Practices (UK)

C.T. Bowring & Co., "The Times Advertising Awards - 1st Prize"

British Institute of Management, Annual Report, 1974, 1975.

British Oxygen Company, Annual Report 1973-74; Headway 8,
"Cost of Survival"; "Making accounts more readable";
"Organising for Communication" by A. Eden-Green.

British Steel Corp. , "Organising for Corporate Responsibility"
by Ken Jones.

British Steel Corp., "The face of change," recorded script of
film produced by Cyril Randell, June 1976.

Catholic Institute for International Relations: "Christians
and Injustice"; "Southern Africa and the Christian Conscience";
"Church and Politics"; "The Man in the Middle: Torture,
Resettlement and Eviction"; "Comment"; and 1974 Annual Report.

Central Electricity Generating Board, "The environment of
nuclear stations in England and Wales" by Peter Williamson;
"Electricity supply and the environment" by Arthur Hawkins;
Annual Report and Accounts, 1974-75.

Christian Association of Business Executives, "A code of
business ethics."

Christian Concern in South Africa, "Corporate Responsibility and
the Institutional Investor"; "British companies in South Africa";
Annual Report 1973-74.

Ciba-Geigy UK Ltd., "The corporate principles of Ciba-Geigy
in the UK", December 1973.

Coalite & Chemical Products, Ltd. - see Social Audit, Autumn 1974.

Confederation of British Industry: "Public and social affairs
as an integral part of marketing"; "Employee participation";
"A new look at the responsibilities of the British public
company"; "The responsibilities of the British public company".

Consolidated Gold Fields, "Conservation"; "African Mineworkers";
Annual Report and Chairman's Review, 1975.

Co-op, "Centenary"; brochure on customer information.

Counter-Information Services (CIS): "Courtaulds, Inside Out";
"The Recurrent Crisis of London"; "Unilever's World - Company
Practices".

Courtaulds, "Inside Out", CIS Anti-Report No. 10.

Dickinson Robinson Group Ltd. (DRG), "1974 Report to Employees";
Report and Accounts, 1974.

2. SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY OF BUSINESS

c. Individual Practices (UK)

The Electricity Council, "Electricity supply in Great Britain"; Annual Report, 1974-75, 75-76.

EMI, "Money and people."

Esso, "Education for a changing culture."

Glaxo, "Organisation of the Glaxo Group of Companies," May, 1975; "Glaxo News" - staff newspaper.

Gulf Oil: UK Parliamentary Report "Statement on Industrial Democracy", 5 August 1975.

Hill Samuel & Co. Ltd., Newsletter, June 1975.

Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd., 1974 Annual Report.

John Lewis, "The John Lewis Partnership"; "About the John Lewis Partnership"; The Gazette.

Lloyds, "Capitalism under attack" by Eric Faulkner; Lloyds Bank Review, April 1974, No. 112.

London Transport, Annual Report 1974.

Lucas Industries, Report for Employees, 1975.

Marks & Spencer, "Is yours a good firm?" by Harry Shepherd; "Marks & Spencer's private welfare state" by Sheila Black; St. Michael News, No. 1, Feb. 1975 (contains articles on cervical cancer detection, new pension scheme and employees' involvement in community affairs).

Metal Box Ltd., "Metal Box re-packages its operations" by Oates; "The annual report as a public record of economic achievement and social commitment", by A. Page.

National Coal Board, "Employee Participation"; "Coal and the Environment"; "Progress in Partnership: The Case of the Coal Industry"; and statistical tables.

National Westminster Bank Ltd., "NatWest Bank revises guide for UK exporters", 3 June 1977; Quarterly Review, Feb. 1976, May 1976, August 1976; "Project Respond" - NatWest's award scheme for schools.

Norcross, Ltd., "Financial & Management Information, 1972; "The Specialists" 1973 Supplement re: employees; "Hidden Assets" 1972 Supplement re: employees.

Plessey, "The impact of an international enterprise on society and the environment"; "Attitudes of Employees towards the Special Financial Report"; "Freedom, Profits, Incentives" by Sir J. Clark, 30 July 1976.

2. SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY OF BUSINESS

c. Individual Practices (UK)

Proctor & Gamble, "Good corporate citizenship in a host country", by Wm. Gurganus; "Listening to the consumer"; "Washing by machine"; "Wise washing of woollens".

Rank Xerox, "Social Service Leave Programme"; "European Heritage" from Problems of Historic Towns; "Equal employment opportunities in Rank Xerox".

Redland Purle, "Making the least of waste".

Reed International Ltd. Annual Report, Year ended 31 March 1975.

Rockware Group Ltd., Annual Report and Accounts, 1975.

Scott Bader Co. Ltd., "Constitution"; "Firm commitment to the community"; "A kind of alchemy".

Shell UK Ltd., "Consumerism: Responding to the challenge."

South London Industrial Mission, "Corporate Association."

W.H. Smith, "W.H. Smith in search of a new business morality".

Standard Telephones & Cables Ltd., "Local Community Relations Programmes - Discussion Notes"; "STC Social Responsibility Case History"; "Worldwide telecommunications and electronics".

Sussex, University of, Science Policy Research Unit, Annual Report 1975 and Ten Year Review, 1966-76.

Taylor Woodrow Group, "Code", 1974.

Tesco, "The Story of Tesco".

Trident, Annual Report, 1972; "Social Responsibility - A New Dimension of Management", by John Hargreaves.

Turner & Newall, Ltd., "Code of Business Practice"; "Code of Practice on Health and Safety".

Unilever, "The social role of multinational enterprises"; "Unilever and world development"; "Unilever's role as a multi-national business"; "Unilever in today's society"; "Countering inflation"; CIS, "Unilever's World".

United Biscuits (Holdings) Ltd., "An approach to human relations"; "Job security"; "Inflation, income and investment"; "United Biscuits: How We Did in 1974".

Vauxhall, "Work for the disabled"; "Worker safety"; "Car manufacturer beats pollution, re-cycles oil, reduces costs"; "Industrial air and water pollution control systems"; "Keep it clean".

c. Individual Practices (UK)

Anglo-American Corporation of South Africa Ltd. Special Project Report service inception. May 27, 1977.

Avon Products Inc. (1) Statement of Corporate Responsibility, April 1973. - 9b (2) Corporate Responsibility Newsletter. - 5d (3) Corporate Responsibility: Today's challenges - 5f (4) Minority Purchasing Manual - 17b.

"Award-winning accounts of Tarmac Ltd." The Accountant, May 19, 1977, pp. 579-580.

"Award-winning accounts of Alginste" The Accountant, May 26, 1977, pp. 611.

BASF Aktiengesellschaft, "Net value added and social accounting 1975" reprint from "BASF information - Menschen, Arbeit, Geschäft 1975".

British Steel Corporation (Industry) Ltd. Opportunities for Industrial Development in Britain. The Face of Change.

Cameron, Sue, "Turning an organisation man into an entrepreneur".

Campbell Soup Company: Corporate political contributions, Gifts to government officials and conflicts of interest; Employee Code of Business Conduct; Purchasing employee Code of Conduct and Principles of Operation.

Clutterbuck, David, Associate Editor, "Guest Keen and Nettlefolds combats economic illiteracy", International Management, December 1977, pp. 16-19.

Heap, Richard, "ARC in community relations: Another Action Resource Centre project".

Heinz News, Employee Report 1976.

Honeywell and the Community.

Johnson Wax, "This we believe". Summary of company's guiding principles.

Lucas Industries Ltd. (1) Lucas 1977 Report and Accounts. (2) Lucas 1977 Chairman's review for shareholders and employees. (3) Lucas 1976 Report and Accounts. (4) Lucas 1976 Chairman's review for shareholders and employees.

Monsanto Company. (1) Guidelines for Employee Conduct - 9c. (2) 1976 Annual Report (devotes two pages to Social Responsibility and discusses topics such as community support and product safety) - 5f. Also includes interesting counter-propaganda on the recent banning of a newly developed container. The tone of the insert is unusually reasonable.

National Westminster Bank Ltd. 1975 Annual Report and Accounts.

c. Individual Practices (UK)

Anglo-American Corporation of South Africa Ltd. Special Project Report service inception. May 27, 1977.

Avon Products Inc. (1) Statement of Corporate Responsibility, April 1973. - 9b (2) Corporate Responsibility Newsletter. - 5d (3) Corporate Responsibility: Today's challenges - 5f (4) Minority Purchasing Manual - 17b.

"Award-winning accounts of Tarmac Ltd." The Accountant, May 19, 1977, pp. 579-580.

"Award-winning accounts of Alginste" The Accountant, May 26, 1977, pp. 611.

BASF Aktiengesellschaft, "Net value added and social accounting 1975" reprint from "BASF information - Menschen, Arbeit, Geschäft 1975".

British Steel Corporation (Industry) Ltd. Opportunities for Industrial Development in Britain. The Face of Change.

Cameron, Sue, "Turning an organisation man into an entrepreneur".

Campbell Soup Company: Corporate political contributions, Gifts to government officials and conflicts of interest; Employee Code of Business Conduct; Purchasing employee Code of Conduct and Principles of Operation.

Clutterbuck, David, Associate Editor, "Guest Keen and Nettlefolds combats economic illiteracy", International Management, December 1977, pp. 16-19.

Heap, Richard, "ARC in community relations: Another Action Resource Centre project".

Heinz News, Employee Report 1976.

Honeywell and the Community.

Johnson Wax, "This we believe". Summary of company's guiding principles.

Lucas Industries Ltd. (1) Lucas 1977 Report and Accounts. (2) Lucas 1977 Chairman's review for shareholders and employees. (3) Lucas 1976 Report and Accounts. (4) Lucas 1976 Chairman's review for shareholders and employees.

Monsanto Company. (1) Guidelines for Employee Conduct - 9c. (2) 1976 Annual Report (devotes two pages to Social Responsibility and discusses topics such as community support and product safety) - 5f. Also includes interesting counter-propaganda on the recent banning of a newly developed container. The tone of the insert is unusually reasonable.

National Westminster Bank Ltd. 1975 Annual Report and Accounts.

c. Individual Practices (UK)

Rank Xerox: "Rank Xerox in South Africa - A Progress Report 1977".

Rank Xerox: "Xerox International Review 1976" To all Xerox people. Includes "Rank Xerox (UK) Ltd., Report to Employees 1976".

Rank Xerox Limited, Directors' Report and Accounts. For the year ended 31 Oct. 1976.

Scott Bader Company Ltd., The Scott Bader Commonwealth Ltd., "Constitution" Dec. 1975.

Scott' Bader Commonwealth, Speech by George Goyder, C.B.E. "End of Economic Man 6/11/76"

"Time runs out for non-voters", Investors Chronicle, June 24, 1977 pp. 1141.

Tinsley, Noel, "Employee communication ... an ICI approach" Accountancy, Nov. 1977, pp. 60-62.

Unigate, "Company Profile Questionnaire"

Westall, Ken, "Shopfloor, shareholders: All friends together" Bus. Admin. July/August 1977, pp. 17-18.

1. Whitbread and Company Ltd. - Purpose.
2. Whitbread and Company Ltd. - Training Policy.

Young, Stephen and Neil Hood, "Multinational and host governments: Lessons from the case of Chrysler UK" Columbia Journal of World Business, Summer 1977, pp. 97-106.

"The Ethical Code of the Institute of Purchasing and Supply" Purchasing and Supply, June 1977, pp.8.

2. SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY OF BUSINESS

1.

c. Individual Practices (US)

Aetna Life & Casualty, "Social Responsibility Report," December 1974.

Allied Chemical, "What has anybody got against profits?"

AMAX, Alert (articles on mining); "Report on Tsumeb Corp., Ltd.

"American Airlines and social challenge," September 1970.

American Can Co., "Marketing and Responsible Producerism," Address by W. May, Chairman; 1974 Annual Report; "Man, environment, and the planning society," 1975; "The four corporate challenges in the environmental age."

American Telephone and Telegraph Co., 1974 Annual Report, "Conduct of the business," pp.27-30.

Amoco, "All about us," 1974.

Anaconda, "Statement of Business Ethics."

Atlantic Richfield Company, 1974 Annual Report, pp.22-24; "Participation - The Social Responsibility Report"; "How to put corporate responsibility into practice," by Terry McAdam.

Ball Corporation, "Volunteerism," Special Issue, Ball Line, Nov. 1974, Vol. 29, No. 4.

BankAmerica Corporation, Annual Report, 1974; Bibliographies, Vols. III, IV; "The Community and the Bank, 1974-75;" Report on Social Performance, 1972-1973; "An analysis of strategic propositions on the June 9th Ballot, 1974"; "The Community and the Bank: A Report on 1975 Social Policy Activities."

BankAmerica Corporation, "Putting my bank where my mouth is," A Business and Society Review Profile.

Bankers Trust Co., Contributions Policy of Bankers Trust Co.

R.G. Barry Corporation, 1973 Annual Report, "Human Asset Accounting"; "Putting a value on human resources," by M. Friedland.

Bethlehem Steel, "A look at Bethlehem"; "People to people."

Burlington Northern Inc., Speech by the Chairman, Louis Menk on the companies activities, 1972.

Caterpillar Tractor Co., "A code of worldwide business conduct."

Celanese, 1974 Annual Report, p. 16; "Corporate Responsibility Report, 1975"; "Corporate Responsibility Report, 1976"; "Celanese Policy Guidelines for Business Conduct of non-US Subsidiaries."

2. SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY OF BUSINESS

c. Individual Practices (US) - cont'd.

Chase Manhattan Bank, "Corporate Responsibility Strategy Guidance," June 1975; "Toward an Urban Strategy: One Bank's Efforts in Urban Affairs, September 1973; "Highlights of Chase's Urban Affairs Programs," April 1973.

Chase Manhattan, "Outlook and Review"; "The Era of Growing Business Accountability," by David Rockefeller; Annual Report 1971, 1973, 1975; Annual Report - Corporate Responsibility, 1975.

Chicago & Northwest Transportation Co., "PRIDE," (Promote Involvement to Defend the Environment).

Chicago United, "Encouraging equal employment opportunity the construction industry."

Chrysler Corp., "Let's have clean air - but let's not throw money away!"; "Position Statement on the Health Effects of Automotive Emissions."

Ciba-Geigy Corporation, "Corporate Philosophy," June 1973, New York.

Citicorp, "Citicorp and the Community - Report to our Neighbors," 1974.

Clorox Company, "Corporate Contributions Policy," December 1976.

Continental Group, Continental World, Spring 1976, New York; Continental World, Summer/Fall 1976, New York.

Commercial Credit Company, Social Responsibility Bulletin, 1, (1), 1973; 1974 Annual Report, p. 15; "The \$4 billion innovators in financial services."

ConEdison, "No man is an island." Urban affairs programs.

Continental Bank, "...because we live here." 1975.

Continental Can Co., Matching Grants Program.

Cummins Engine Co., Interoffice memo to all exempt personnel re Ethical Standards, from H.B. Schacht, President, June 22, 1976.

Continental Oil Co., Essays on Conscience and Guide to Compliance with the Antitrust Laws, Stamford, Conn. 1976.

Control Data Corp., "Individual in contemporary business as a consumer"; "Report on Social Responsibility," 1975; Korea Report; "Your employees."

Corning Glass Works, "Corning Glass Works Foundation: A Report of Activities, 1975," New York.

2. SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY OF BUSINESS

c. Individual Practices (US) - cont'd.

Crown Zellerbach, "Moving up to where its happening."

Deere & Co., "Report of the Annual Meeting of Stockholders, April 30, 1974."

Dow Chemical, "Technical Task Force Approach to Energy Conservation;" "Energy Conservation in Existing Plants;" "For tomorrow's water;" "Dow Process removes phosphates from wastewater;" "Dow cleans up pollution at no net cost," Business Week.

Eastern Gas & Fuel Associates, "'Conscience, Court, and Corporation," Speech by Eli Goldston, Chairman. "Thoughts on Corporate Accountability;" Annual Reports 1972, 1974; "Corporate double agent," by Eli Goldston; "Toward social accounting," 1972, 1973.

Eastman Kodak Co., "Want to be relevant? Go into business;" "When business gets involved."

Equitable Life Assurance Society of the US, "How to put corporate responsibility into practice," by T. McAdam; "Corporate social responsibility: Where do we go from here?" by J.H. Smith, December 4, 1971.

Esso Petroleum Co., "The changing role of business."

Exxon, "Join the ranks of the VIPs;" "Equal Employment Opportunity;" "Exxon and Angola;" The Lamp, Summer 1975; "Social Responsibility;" "Environmental Conservation."

Exxon, "Multinational Enterprise." Anthology of Exxon managers' viewpoints on issues involving multinational corporations.

Exxon, Exxon's Involvement Fund.

First Chicago Corporation, First Chicago World Report, May 1976. Includes articles on Public Policy.

First National Bank of Minneapolis, Annual Reports 1974 1975; "The Social Audit: 1st National Bank's Experience;" "Social Environmental Audit, 1971-74."

First National City Bank, "Borrowing Basics for Women;" Memo from R.L. Brannon, "Position in global economy."

First Pennsylvania Bank, "Centre Square Institute;" Annual Reports 1972, 1974; Enterprise (employee magazine), Nov-Dec 1971; "From Adam Smith to Phase III," by J.R. Bunting.

2. SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY OF BUSINESS

c. Individual Practices (US) - cont'd.

Ford, "Ford and Public Concerns;" "The Clean Air Quest;" Annual Report, 1975; "A Special Information Report to Stockholders," 1973.

H.B. Fuller, "Report on Community Affairs, 1975."

General Electric, "General Electric's RESD: Involvement with Youth"; "How GE measures managers in fair employment," by Purcell; "The GE Company and the School District of Philadelphia, July 1974"; "The role of business in education: A view from industry"; "Actions to improve career opportunities for minorities and women"; "The MIDC Story - Nation's first minority industrial complex"; "How our values are changing," by Ian Wilson; "The social relevance of business," by Virgil Day; "Women and Business: Agenda for the Seventies"; "Our future business environment"; "The corporation and social trends," by Hershner Cross.

General Foods, "Mission, Creed and Basic Policies"; "Commitment," GF News, Special Issue, 1970; "General Foods and the Consumer"; "GF - and the Environment"; "Equal Opportunity and General Foods."

General Motors, "Report on Progress in Areas of Public Concern," 1972, 1973; "Reports on Programs of Public Interest," 1974, 1975.

Georgia Pacific, 1975 Annual Report, "A story of human enterprise and dynamic conservation;" "Progress in matters of public concern," 1974; "To grow a tree."

Giant Food Inc., "Consumerism as a retailer's asset."

B.F. Goodrich, Annual Report 1974.

Grand Union Company, "Corporate Responsibility Report."

Hewlett-Packard, Annual Reports, 1974, 1975; "Measure, for men and women at H.P.," Aug/Sept 1973; "Statement of Corporate Objectives."

IBM, EOP: Employees Awareness, 1975; "Ideas for improvement"; "IBM & Corporate Responsibilities," 1972; Remarks by T.V. Learson, President; Annual Report, 1971, 1974; "Social Dividend."

International Harvester, "Summary of Annual Meeting of Stockholders and Second Quarterly Report, 1974"; "Reaffirmation of Policy for the Conduct of Business."

International Paper Co., "Perspective," nos. 1-3, 5, 8.

2. SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY OF BUSINESS

c. Individual Practices (US) - cont'd.

ITT, "Serving people," 1973; "A code for multinationals"; 1973 Annual Report.

John Deere & Co. "To John Deere Employees from Wm. A. Hewitt, Chairman and CEO", guidelines for behaviour vis-a-vis customers, dealers, employees, suppliers, etc.

Johnson & Johnson, "Twenty-five steps to greater social responsibility."

Kimberly-Clark Corporation, Annual Report 1975.

Kroger Co., "Corporate Responsibility," 1973.

Levi Strauss & Co., Community Affairs Bulletin, 1972; "1974 Highlights of Community Affairs Programs"; "Levi is people."

Lockheed, "Major Lockheed activities to aid in the solution of pressing public problems."

McDonald Douglas, "Employee Assistance Program;" "In which we serve..."

Merck, "Social Responsibility," The Merck Review.

Metropolitan Life, "Equal Employment Opportunity"; "A need... A response..."; Metropolitan, July-August 1972.

J.P. Morgan & Co., Inc., Annual Reports, 1972, 1973.

Mobil Oil Corp., "Mobil and Society - Moving in the Right Direction"; "Mobil in South Africa"; Mobil World, "The corporation and society."

Morgan Guaranty Trust Company, "Contributions in 1974."

New York State Bankers Association, "Survey of Social Responsibility."

Norton, Response, March 1975.

PanAm, "Letter from the Chairman to our frequent travelers." Informing customers of the reasons behind increased air fares.

Peoples Gas, Light & Coke Co., "About black Americans"; Social Responsibility - collection of current advertising; "May we join you?" Summary of Natural Gas Pipeline Co.'s plans in North Dakota; "We're all in this together."

Pfizer, Inc., "Pfizer in South Africa."

2. SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY OF BUSINESS

c. Individual Practices (US) - Cont'd.

Phillips Petroleum Co., "The human potential."

Provident Mutual, "A profile of social response"; "A look at social response."

Prudential, "Managing social responsiveness," speech by Donald S. MacNaughton; Responsibility - A Progress Report, 1972; Responsibility; List of Activities - 1974; 1974 Annual Report; "Social Report," 1976.

Puget Sound Power & Light Co., "Ten-Year Statistical Record, 1963-73"; "Corporate Goals."

Quaker Oats Co., "Social Progress Report - 1974-75"; "Social Progress Plan for Fiscal 1973."

Reynolds Aluminum, "Everything you always wanted to know about garbage"; "Recycling pays"; "The home that recycling built"; Annual Report 1974.

Ralston Purina, Annual Report 1974.

Rockwell Int., "Internal Audit," by Bruce Kaller.

RCA, "Doing business with RCA"; "Marketing Manners Matter: How RCA Faces Changing Values and New Social Trends," Workshop Conference sponsored by the British Market Research Society and The American Marketing Association, Oxford, England, June 7, 1974.

Rohm & Haas, "We're doing something about it at Rohm and Haas" (Education, employment, community, environment); "A Rohm and Haas Company Statement."

Rohm & Haas, "For easier breathing...", June 1971.

Russell Sage Foundation, Annual Report 1971-72.

Safeway Stores, Annual Report, 1974; speech by William Mitchell; Safeway News; "Ecology, pollution, and environment"; "Reviving a dying Negro Super"; "There is opportunity for women at Safeway"; "Sharing our bread basket with the world," by L.N. Hoops; "You have to mean what you say about autonomy," by Wm. Mitchell; "The Affirmative Action Program - An Update."

Saga Corporation, "Codes of Conduct"; "To be perfectly frank means a better organization"; "Is it not an impossible dream?"; "The O.D. Trilogy in Saga."

2. SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY OF BUSINESS

c. Individual Practices (US) - cont'd.

Schering-Plough, "A report on Equal Opportunity Programs at Schering-Plough."

Scovill, 1974 Annual Report.

Sears, Roebuck and Co., "Sears Civic Affairs Program"; Sears-Roebuck Foundation, Annual Report 1974.

Shell, 1975 Annual Report and Statistical Supplement.

Smith Kline and French Laboratories, "Corporate Responsibility."

Standard Oil Company (Indiana), "How to put corporate responsibility into practice," by T. McAdam; Response '76.

Texaco Inc., Environmental Information; "Protecting the environment."

Travelers, "The Travelers Responds: A Progress Report on Social Action."

Union Carbide, Profile-Special Report: Social Progress, 1974, Backgrounders: EEO, Energy, Environment; "The International Responsibilities of a Multinational Corporation," Feb. 1976.

United States Steel, Response to Social and Urban Problems, August 1974.

Wells Fargo, Annual Report 1974; Commitments to the Community, 1975; "A happy customer"; "Social facets of the decision prism" speech by Richard P. Cooley, President and CEO; "Wells Fargo Corporate Responsibility Committee."

Western Electric, Educational Activities Report, Corporate Social Responsibility and Western Electric : Some Typical Programs; 1974 Annual Report.

Wheelabrator-Frye Inc., "Cleaning Coal and Cutting Waste," 1974.

Xerox, "Affirmative Action Management Guide"; "A Xerox Report on EEO"; "An Understanding"; "The Ethics of Selling: A Statement of Corporate Policy"; "The Antitrust Laws: A Statement of Corporate Policy"; "Proprietary Information and Conflict of Interest Agreement"; "Social Service Leave Program."

c. Individual Practices (US) - cont'd.

Abt Associates, "Annual Report and Social Audit, 1972 - Annual R - US; Annual Report and Social Audit, 1974 - Annual R - US.

Abbott Laboratories, "Commitment to a better environment, 1975 - 13. "Commitment to a better environment, 1974.

Abbott Laboratories, (1) Commitment to a better environment. Published quarterly for shareholders, physicians legislators and other influential people. Winter, Fall, Summer, Spring 1977 issues. (2) "An assessment of the social performance of Abbott Laboratories". (3) 1976 Annual Report. Spring 1977 issue of Commitment forms part of the Annual Report.

Allied Chemical: "Effective community relations", Community Relations Services.

American Can Company, "Conflicts of interest", January 1976. Memorandum to Management from Wm. F. May, CEO, explaining the implementation of a new annual procedure for all exempt salaried personnel to complete conflict of interest declarations.

Armco Steel Corporation. July 9, 1976 Report to shareholders on discovery by the company of improper and questionable practices. The practices spelled out in the report to shareholders, a copy sent to SEC and IRS. Includes statement of corporate policy on improper business payments.

AT&T: Conflict of Interest Questionnaire; and Conduct of Business Relationships policy.

AT&T: Educational Matching Gift Program.

Atlantic Richfield Company, Participation II, June 1977. Includes critical appraisal of ARCO's social performance.

Atlantic Richfield Company (ARCO), "Corporate Social Concern Measurements & Priorities" by T.F. Bradshaw. "Participation II (includes social responsibility audit by Milton Moskowitz)". "The Tricentennial Report - Letters from America". "Alaska - oil and the environment". "Wildlife of the North Slope - A five year study, 1969-1973". "Wildlife of the North Slope - The Islands Offshore Prudhoe Bay". "The Snow Geese of Howe Island - The seventh year of study". "Our environment". "Cherry Point Refinery". "Guidelines to a National Energy Policy". "Our cities - Hope for the future". "Conservation - Bridging the energy gap". "Divestiture - Non-Answer to a real crisis". "Public Transportation - Getting things moving". "Double Ascension (ARCO's sponsorship of Bayer sculpture)"

Bank America Corporation, Voluntary Disclosure Code, Nov. 1976.

Bank of America Foundation: Fund for Volunteer Service. Plan 1. Individual employee as an active volunteer.

c. Individual Practices (US) - cont'd.

Bank America Corporation, "Voluntary disclosure: Someone has to jump into the icy water first" by A.W. Clausen".
"BA Voluntary Disclosure Code, November 1976". "BA Foundation Annual Report 1976". "Community and the Bank, 1977".
"Bibliography of Corporate Social Responsibility". "Programs and Policies, 1977, Vol. 6". "Bank America Annual Report 1976".

Brennan, Donald, "MBO in Public Affairs", Across the Board, June 1977, pp. 40-44.

Conoco, "The responsibility of energy towards the Environment", by Peter F. Chapman of the Energy Research Group, Open University, presented at the Royal Society's Wellcome Hall, May 3, 1977.

CPC International Inc. Annual Report 1976.

Dart Industries, "In cooperation with the Center for the Study of Private Enterprise, University of Southern California: An action program. Describes a 4-stage programme of political action, shareholder communication and private enterprise propaganda directed at employees. Visual aids included.

Carborundum Company, (1) 1976 Annual Report. (2) Speech by W.H. Wendel, President, "Ethics - The Many Shades of Gray". (3) Plan for business assistance to local and state gov't's. (4) "How to save a city". (5) Wendel, W.H. "Private and public partnership: The desperate case of Niagara Falls", Harvard Business Review, Nov-Dec. 1977. (6) W.H. Wendel's award of Excellence in Management by Industry Week. (7) Presentation by C. Gray, V.P., on some of the company's progress in the area of social responsibility.

Caterpillar Tractor Company. (1) Worldwide Business Conduct - perhaps the principal issue before the international business community in 1976. (2) Your Global Paycheck. Explains the contribution overseas subsidiaries make to the prosperity of the US parent company and the countries within which the subsidiaries are located as well as the US economy as a whole. (3) A Code of Worldwide Business Conduct.

Chase Manhattan: Internal Reading List on Corporate Responsibility and Social Accounting, July 1977.

Chase Manhattan Bank. (1) Corporate Responsibility Strategy Guidance, June 1975. (2) Code of Ethical Standards, Feb. 1977. (3) Corporate Responsibility Annual Report 1975 and 1976.

Chicago United: A consortium of leading black, white and Latino business executives and professional people dedicated to improving The Chicago Metropolitan Area.

See also: 2A/6b. "Business in Urban Society" Report of a seminar sponsored by CU and The Illinois Humanities Council, July 1, 1975, Woodstock, Illinois.

c. Individual Practices (US) - cont'd.

Citicorp: "Citicorp and the Community"- Report to our Neighbors 1975; "Citicorp and the Community"- Report to our Neighbors 1976.

Citicorp and the Community. Report to our Neighbors 1976.

The Coca-Cola Company. Non-disclosure Agreement (covering inventions, discoveries and confidential matter)

Continental Bank: "... because we live here." April 1977.

Dayton Hudson Corporation: "Contributions for community improvement in 1975" Minneapolis, Minn. "Community Giving for 1976"

Dow Corning Corporation, "A Code of Business Conduct", Midland, Michigan, 1976.

Dun & Bradstreet Companies Inc. "Dun & Bradstreet Companies Personnel Principles."

Eastman Kodak Inc. "When business gets involved...", A Kodak Report.

Environment & Technology Assessments, Inc. "Environmental Impact Assessment: A procedure", Washington D.C., March 1973.

Exxon: "The other dimension of business - A Report on Exxon's participation in Areas of public interest."

Exxon Education Foundation. "Funds for pilot projects and research on the Economics and Financing of higher education."

"A Framework for management involvement" JC Penney Management Report, October 1977, Vol. 4, No. 9. A review of Company activities and policies in the area of community relations.

General Foods Corporation: "Contributions and Memberships. Policies and Procedures."

General Motors Corporation: (1) "Basic operating principles of GM." (2) 1976 General Motors Public Interest Report." (3) "Remarks by Thomas A. Murphy at the Morality in Media Dinner, November 7, 1977. (4) "Remarks by T.A. Murphy at the Human Rights Conference, October 14, 1977. (5) University of Michigan Annual Business Leadership Lecture by T.A. Murphy, February, 1976. Topic of government-business relations. (6) Miscellaneous news releases and talks.

Hewlett-Packard: "The HP Way..." A report designed to help communicate a better understanding of the working philosophy of Hewlett-Packard Company.

IBM: "Administration of a contributions program."

IBM: "Corporate Responsibility and IBM" 1977.

c. Individual Practices (US) - cont'd.

"IBM's policy on secondment." Text of talk given at ARC by Ann Skey. Oct. 18, 1976.

International Paper Company, "The responsible use of power", presented by J. Stanford Smith to the National Conference on Regulatory Reform, Washington, D.C. May 26, 1976.

International Paper Company, "Customers and suppliers in a service-to-people economy." presented by J. Stanford Smith to the Purchasing Management Association of Chicago. Chicago, Illinois, Sept. 9, 1976.

International Paper Company, "Managing public issues by objectives," presented by D.B. Brennan, Executive Vice President - Human Resources and External Affairs - to the Conference Board, Feb. 10, 1977.

J.C. Penney Company, "Business & Society Review's Corporate Responsibility Awards for 1974." J.C. Penney award for their Consumer Protection Programs.

J.C. Penney Company Inc. "1975 Annual Report". "1976 Annual Report" Include statements on Corporate Responsibility.

J.C. Penney Company: "Associate on-loan assignments procedures."

J.C. Penney Company. Urban Affairs. "Outlines the Company's policies in areas of community and social affairs."

Kimberly-Clark Corporation, 1976 Annual Report. Pages 86-90 deal with topics such as human resources, educational opportunities for employees, equal employment opportunity, labour relations, energy supply and conservation....

Leopold, Luns B. et al. "A procedure for evaluating environmental impact". Geological Survey Circular 645, Washington 1971.

Levi's: Social Responsibility.

Levi's: "Social Responsibility" 1967-1977. An Overview by Milton Moskowitz.

Newmont Mining Corporation. Annual Reports 1974, 1975, 1976. "Notice of Annual Stockholders Meeting includes stockholder resolution calling for an investigation into the Company's activities in South Africa."

Owens-Illinois, (1) "Public affairs guidelines for local managers and supervisors." (2) "Business philosophy."

Pan Am, A Report to Pan Am employees from William T. Seawell, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer. "The next fifty years."

c. Individual Practices (US) - cont'd.

Philips, "Points of departure for external relations in Philips." 5th draft. 7.3.77.

Quaker Oats, "Quaker avoids TV violence." Bus. Administration, July/Aug. 1977, pp. 9.

Reuter, Carol J., "Bibliography of reference resources for the Contributions Administrator," Corporate Contributions, New York Life Insurance Company, May 1976.

Rowe, Nigel, "How ITT solved its own corporate communications riddle," reprint from Advertising and Marketing, Autumn 1975.

Shell: Informal summary - Shell Companies Foundation Inc. What is the Foundation? Why a Foundation? What does the Foundation do? Revised August 1977.

Shell: Pattern for giving 1977. An account of the main areas of philanthropic activities of the Shell Companies Foundation Inc. 1953-1977; and an annual report for 1976.

Simmons, W.W. "Exploratory Planning: Briefs of Practices" The Planning Executives destitute, 5500 College Corner Pike, Oxford, Ohio, 1977.

Sturdivant, Frederick D. and James L. Ginter, "Corporate social responsiveness: Management attitudes and economic performance", California Management Review, Spring 1977, Vol. XIX, No. 3, pp. 30-39. Includes an evaluation of 67 corporations.

Weaver, K. Mark and Richard I. Hartman, "When a corporation starts talking" Personnel Administrator, Sept. 1976, pp. 19-23. Seminar programme between Caterpillar Tractor Company and Bradley University increases mutual understanding.

Wilson, Ian H., General Electric Company, "Issues on The Horizon," paper prepared for 26th Public Relations Seminar. G.E.'s Business Environment Studies Component.

Wilson-Smith, Peter, "How Chloride electrified Whitehall." Investors Chronicle, Aug. 12, 1977, pp. 533. An example of government-business co-operation that seems to work.

3. Social Accounting

3. Social Accounting

1.

3.a. State of the Art.

Accounting Organizations and Society Vol. 1 No.1. 1976.
An international journal devoted to the behavioural,
organizational & social aspects of accounting.

Alexander , M.O. " Why corporate social accounting ? "
Business Quarterly . Winter 1974. 39 (4) 31-39. *

Anderson , Robert H. " Social responsibility accounting :
What to measure and how ". Cost & Mangt. Sept. 1976.
50 (5) p.34 - 38. *

The API Newsletter , A publication of the National Assoc.
of Accountants for the Public Interest.

AICPA , American Institute of Certified Public Accountants,
Social Measurement, Points of View, New York. 1972.

Barnett , Andrew H and James Caldwell " Accounting for
corporate social performance : A Survey " Management
Accounting (NAA) nov. 1974. 56 , 23-26.*

Bauer , Raymond " Future Reasearch on Social Accounting
and Related Problems " Battelle Conference on Corporate
Social Accounts , 1972. (Revised April 1973 .)

Beresford , D. " How Companies are reporting Social
Performance " Management Accounting , Aug. 1974.

Brandon , Charles H and Joseph P. Matoney " Social respon-
sibility financial statement ". Management Accounting (NAA)
Nov. 1975. 57 (5) 31-34 . *

Chastain C.E. " Corporate Accounting for Environmental infor-
mation " Financial Executive . May 1975 . 43 (5) 45-48, 50 *

Churchill , Neil C. " Towards a theory for social accounting"
Sloan Management Rev. Spring 1974.

Cook , James S. Lewis F. Davidson and Charles H. Smith.
" Social costs and private accounting ". Abacus . Dec. 1974
10 (2) 87-99. *

S. Kerry Cooper and Mitchell H. Raiborn " Accounting for
Corporate Social responsibility " . MSU Business Topics.
Spring 1974. 22 (2) 19-26. *

Henry , David " Social indicators and technology assessment "
Futures , April 1973 . 5 (2) 236-244.

Little , D.L. " Social indicators and social policy : some
unanswered questions ". Futu . Feb 1975 , 41-51 *

Dittenhofer , M.A. (CIA) " The New Audit Standards and
International Auditing ". The International Auditor . Jan -
Feb 1974.

Elias , Nabil and Marc Epstein " Dimensions of corporate
social reporting " Management Accounting (N.AA) 1975 March
. 56 (9) 36-40 *

Estes , Ralph " Standards for corporate social reporting "

3a. State of the Art

2.

Glautier , M.W.E. " Is Social Responsibility Accounting Responsibility ? " The Accounting Rev. Vol. XXVI, no. 4 Dec. 1975 . 2 copies.

Holsendolph , Ernest. " Spreading the word about good works ". The New York Times , Sunday 8 April 1973.

Kastenholz , Francis E. " An accountant's view of corporate responsibility ". Financial Executive . April 1974 . 42 (4) 68- 76.*

Linowes , David F. " The Accounting Profession and Social Progress ". The Journal of Accountancy . July 1973.

Linowes , David F. " An approach to Socio-Economic Accounting ". The Conference Board Record . Nov. 1972.

Lowes , B. and Sparkes , J.R. " Social Responsibility Accounting ". Journal of Business Policy , 1973. 2 copies.

Mead , Margaret " Social accounting and the American dream " Bus & Society Rev. Fall 1976 (19) 5-9 *

Novick, David " Cost / Benefit Analysis and Social Responsibility ". Business Horizons. Oct. 1973. p. 63-72.

Parker , L.D. " Social Accounting - don't wait for it " Accountant's Mag. Feb 1976. 80 (836) 50-52. *

Ramanathan , Kavasseri V. " Toward a theory of corporate social accounting. ". The Accounting Rev. July 1976. 51, 3, 516 - 528 *

The Accounting Review, Supplement to Vol XLX,1975. contents:

1. Recent efforts in social accounting.
2. Accounting for social responsibility.
3. 5 corporate examples. a. Bank, b. Service Co., c. Metro Co
- d. Major chemical co. , e. Consumer corp.

Schaeffer , Dirk. " Time to Tot up a Social Audit ? " Vision . Feb 1975.

Shulman , James S and Gale , Jeffrey. " Laying the Groundwork for social Accounting ". Financial Executive . Mar. 1972.

Thomas , Arthur C. " Evaluating the effectiveness of social programs ". Journal of Accountancy . June 1976. 141, 6 , 65-71 *

Tipgos,Manuel A. " Reporting corporate performance in the social sphere ". Mangt. Accounting . Aug. 1976 .15-18 .

Van den Bergh, Richard " Time to speed corporate social accounting ". Accountancy . April 1976. 87 (992) 50-52. *

3. Social Accounting

1.

3.b. Practices

Abt Associates , 1972 Annual Report and Social Audit
Cambridge , Mass.

Abt Associates, Inc. Annual Report and Social Audit 1974

Aetna, Social Responsibility Report, 1974.

Bank of America , " Report on Social Performance " 1972,
1973 (from Annual Report) ?

Bank of America , The Community and the Bank, San Fran-
cisco , California : Bank of America 1974, 1975.

Bank America Corp. " Report on Social Performance "
Annual Report, 1974 p.41-45. Includes :

1. Social Policy Committee , 2. Loans,
3. Consumer Issues Research Group.
4. Rebuilding California Cities.
5. Urban Affairs 6. Affirmative Action
7. Investments 8. Contributions & Grants
9. Paper Recycling .

Butcher , Bernard; " The program Management Approach to the
Corporate Social Audit ". Nations Business , July 1972.
p. 54-56.

Cauthorn , L. Terry. " Federal Insurance Company of America "
Boston , Mass. Harvard Schl. 1973.

Chambers , Peter . " Singer Audits its social Performance "
International Management , Sept. 1974.

" Coalite and Chemical Products Ltd. " Social Audit Vol2,no.2
Autumn 1974.

Commercial Credit Co. " Social Responsibility Bulletin "
Vol. 1 no.1.

Continental Bank because we live here . Chicago
1975. 40 pages. Includes : 1. Educational participation
2. Consumer services / Financial guidance .
3. Employment Opportunities.
4. Minority enterprise, etc.

Dilley, Steven " The impact and importance of Social Audits"
The Internal Auditor . Sept. - Oct. 1975.

Eastern Gas and Fuel Associates . " Toward Social Accoun-
ting ". 4.p. pamphlet, reports: 1.Industrial safety .
2. Minority Employment . 3. Charitable giving.
Boston , Mass. : EGFA 1973.

First National Bank of Minneapolis . Social Environmental
Audit : 1971, 1972 .
Internal Social-Environmental Audit : 1973 , 1974 and letter.

First Pennsylvania Corporation " Social Planning - A Year of
Transition ". Annual Report 1974 p 26-27

General Motors. 1974 and 1975 General Motors Reports on

Programs of Public Interest .

3b. Practices

Hetland , James L. Jr. " The Social Audit - First National Bank's Experience ". 1974 Public Affairs Conference .

ICI - Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. 1974 Annual Report " Territorial Analysis " p.15. " Health , Safety and the Environment " .

Institute of Life Insurance , News release on company practices, for Clearinghouse on Corporate Social Responsibility.

Kaller, Bruce " Internal Audit : A Turnaround Situation " The Internal Auditor . March - April 1975.

Malin, Maureen . " National Bank and Trust Company " Boston , Mass. Harvard Business Schl. 1972. under supervision of Raymond Bauer.

Mobil Oil Corp. " Moving in the Right Direction ". New York : Mobil Oil Corp.

Purcell, Theodore V., " How GE Measures Managers in Fair Employment " Harvard Business Rev. Nov-Dec. 1974.

Quaker Oats. Co. Social Progress Report. 1974-75. Nov. 15. 1974.

Ralston Purina " Energy : Our New Environmental Challenge " Ralston Purina Magazine , 1974 p. 18-21

Ralston Purina Co. " Corporate Social Responsibility , a Followup Report 1974. Ralston Purina Magazine .

Reynolds Metals , Reynolds Aluminum and the People who make it 1974. Companion to annual report. Includes :

1. Essential Metal - Energy saver
2. Energy - saving Building Products.
3. The Ideal Package
4. Recycle cans
5. Environmental Programs
6. As Employer and Citizen
7. International Operations.

Schaeffer , Dirk " Time to Tot up a Social Audit ? " Vision . Feb 1975 .

Audits conducted by Singer in France and STEAG in Germany.

Union Carbide , Backgrounder , Employee-Community Communications, Union Carbide: 1. ... about our stake in the energy crisis. 2. Environmental update. 3. Equal employment Opportunity .

Union Carbide . " Profile , Special Report: Social Progress " 1974.

Wells Fargo. " Commitments to the Community ". Wells Fargo Bank Annual Report . 1974. p.14-15.

Wells Fargo's Commitments to the Community : Statistical Factbook , June 30 , 1975. : 1. Affirmative Action Program
2. Special Lending Activities
3. Educational Gift Matching Program .

BASF Aktiengesellschaft: "Net value added and social accounting 1975" reprint from "BASF information - Menschen, Arbeit, Geschäft 1975."

Bayer, Ag. "The Social Report", Anbar precis, 1977.

3. Social Accounting

1.

3.c. Models / Frameworks

Abt Associates Inc. Social Audit , Cambridge Mass. 1970
Unpublished paper. Stated purpose - training in the
application of social audit methods to social investment
planning, budgeting, and evaluation.

The Accounting Review , Supplement to Vol. XLX , 1975.
Includes : 5 corporate examples.

Cooper , W.W. & Yuji Ijiri " From Accounting to accounta-
bility , steps to a corporate social report. " Feb 1976.
Paper presented at Univ. of Illinois in the Arthur Young
Professor's Roundtable.

" The Corporate Social Report . The Development of a
Standardised Formulation of the Corporate Social Report ".
Battelle - Institut E.V. Frankfurt, Applied Social & Behaviour
Sciences Div. April 1976.

Accounting Standards Steering Committee, " The Corporate
Report ". London 1975.

Gambling, Trevor . " A definition of the Accounting Content
of Social Accounting ". Univ. of Birmingham.

Grojer, Jan- Erik and Stark-Frosslund, Agneta " Social
Accounting - Project Plan ". Univ. of Stockholm: Dept. of
Business Administration. Unpublished paper. Being imple-
mented , starting 9/75.

Kaller, Bruce E. " Internal Audit : A Turnaround Situation "
The Internal Auditor . Mar - April 1975.

Kastenholz, Francis E. " An Accountant's View of Corporate
Responsibility ". Financial Executive , April, 1974.

Lessem , Ronnie " Accounting for an Enterprise's Wellbeing "
Omega, The International Journal of Management Science Vol.2
no.1. 1974.

Mascarenhas , R.C . " A Systems View of the Measurement of
the Performance of Public Enterprises in India ". Policy
Sciences , 5, 1974.

Parke , I. Robert and Eilbirt , Henry " Social Responsibility:
The Underlying Factors ". Business Horizons , Aug. 1975.

Preston , Lee E and Post , James E. "Measuring Corporate
Responsibility " (source ?)

Ray, D.D. and Menke , W.W. " Benefit - Cost Analysis :
A challenge for Accountants". Management Accounting , Aug.
1970.

Sethi , S.P. " Dimensions of Corporate Social Performance :
An Analytical Framework for Measurement and Evaluation ".
Institute for Business and Economic Research , Working
paper no.2 . California: Univ of California , Berkeley 1974

Shulman , James S and Gale , Jeffrey " Laying the Ground-
work for Social Accounting ". Financial Executive , Mar.
1972.

3. Social Accounting

2.

3c. Models/Frameworks

Post, James E. and Marc J. Epstein, "Information systems for social reporting", Academy of Management Review, January 1977, pp. 81-87.

4. Human Asset
Accounting

GUIDEX
SUBJECT
DIVIDERS

TABBED 5's
SIZE 297 x 210mm
REFERENCE PD128

4. HUMAN ASSET ACCOUNTING

4. a. Bibliographies

Marques, Edmond , Human Resource Accounting, Bibliography
Unpublished paper. 1974.

4. Human Asset Accounting

1.

4. b. State of the Art.

Anderson , J.A. " Planning control systems to include human factor ". Managerial Planning, July / Aug. 1976. 25 (1) 30-35 *

Axline, L.L. " A strategy for personal growth " . Manqgt. Accounting 1976. , 57 (11) 38-40. *

Baker , G.M.N. " The feasibility and utility of human resource accounting ". California Mangt. Rev. Summer 1974, 16 (4) 17 -23. *

Banner , D and G. Baker " Human resource accounting : A critical view ". MSU Business Topics. Autumn 1973 , 21 (4) 45-52. *

Blang, Mark " The empirical status of human capital theory : a slightly jaundiced survey ". J. Economic Literature . Sept 1976 14 (3) p. 827 -855 *

Brand , A.M. and others " The measurement of investment in human resources " Personnel Rev. Spring 1974. 3 (2) 26-35 *

Bright , William E. " How one company manages its human resources " . Harvard Bus Rev. 1976 , 54, 1 , 81-93 *

Brummet , R. Lee, " An Overview in Human Resource Accounting: Development and Implementation in Industry ". U.S. Foundation for Research on Human Behavior 1969.

Caddy , G.K. " A Human Value Model " Mangt Accounting (NAA) April 1975. 27-30 *

Cannon , James A. " Human Resource Accounting - a Critical Comment ". Personnel Rev. Summer 1974.

Cannon , J.A. " A further comment on human resource accounting " Personnel Rev. Autumn 1974. 3 (4) 38-42. *

Cooper , A.A. Jr. and J.E. Parker " Human resource accounting an examination ". Cost and Mangt. Jan -Feb 1973. 21-26. *

Craft , J and J Blomberg " H.R.A. ; Perspectives and prospects " Industrial Relations . Feb 1976. 15 (1) 2-12 *

Crumbley , D.L. and R.S. Savich " Use of human resource accounting in taxation ". Accounting Rev. Jan 1975 . 50 (1) p.112 -117 *

Dimian , F.G. and C.A. Venskus " Behavioral implications of human resource accounting ". Cost and Managt. Mar/April 1975 49 (2) 29-33 *

Dittman , D.A. and others " On the existence of unrecorded human assets : an economic perspective ". J. Accounting Research 1976. 14 (1) 49-65. *

Dobbins , R. and P. Toussell " The valuation of human resources " Mangt. Decision , 1975, 13 (3) 155 - 169 *

Elias , Nabil " Behavioural impact of human resource accounting " . Mangt Accounting (NAA) 1976 Feb . 57 . 10 - 15 *

4. b. State of the Art

2.

Figler , H.R. " Accounting for human assets . Managt. Accounting (NAA) Nov . 1975 57 (5) 23-26. *

Flamholtz Eric. " Human Resource Accounting : A Review of Theory and Research ". Journal of Management Studies . Feb 1974.

Friedman & B. Lev. " A Surrogate measure for the firm's investment in human resources ". J. Accounting Research 1974 Autumn. 12 (2) 235-250 *

Gambling , T.E . " Human resource accounting " Moorgate and Wall Street . Spring 1975. 39-48 *

Giblin , E.J. and O.A. Ornati " Optimizing the utilization of human resources ". Organizational Dynamics . Autumn 1976 5 (2) p.18-33. *

Gillespie, J.F. and others " A human resource planning and valuation model " Academy of Mngt. J. Dec. 1976. 19 (4) p. 650 - 656. *

Glantier , M.W.E. and B. Underdown " Problems and prospects for accounting for human assets. ". Managt. Accounting (ICMA) March , 1973 . 51 (3) 98-104 *

Glantier , M.W.E. " Human resource accounting : A critique of research objectives for the development of human resource accounting models ". J. Business Finance & Accounting Summer 1976. 3 (2) p.3 -21 *

Gleeson , June " Accounting for human resources " Australian Accountant . March 1975. 45 (2) p.82-88 *

Gronneberg , J.M. " The relation between human resource accounting and market research : a challenge to market researches ". European Research . March 1976. 4 (2) 45-49. *

Hall, D.T. and others " How to make personnel decisions more productive " Personnel , 1976 May/June . 53 (3) 10-20. *

Hendrick , J.A. " The impact of human resource accounting information on stock investment decisions : An emprirical study ". Accounting Rev. 1976 . 51 (2) 292-305 *

" Human Resource Accounting " The Accounting Rev. Supplement to Vol. XLX 1975.

Jaggi, B and H.S. Lan " Toward a model for human resource valuation " Accounting Rev. April 1974. 49 (2) 321-329 *

Janch , R and M. Skigan " Human resource accounting : A critical evaluation " Managt. Accounting (NAA) May 1974 .60 (11) 33-36 *

Jones , D.M.C. " Accounting for Human Asséts " Managt. Decision Summer 1973 11 (3) p. 183-194 *

Kendrick , J.W. " The Accounting treatment of human investment and capital ". Rev. of Income and Wealth . Dec. 1974 20 (4)439-468. *

4.b. State of the Art

3.

Knowles , Malcolm S. " Human resources development in O.D. " Public Admin Rev. 1975 Mar/April . 34 (2) p.115-123 *

Liao , S.S. " Human assets, human resources managerial decisions ". Mangt Accounting (NAA) 1974 Nov. 56, (5) p.19 - 22. *

Likert , R. " Human resource accounting : building and assessing productive organizations " Personnel, 1973 May / June . 50 (3) p. 8-24 *

Lippitt , G.L. " Developing human resources : consequences for training policy ". J. European Training 1975 . 4 (1) p. 7-14 *

Manning, R. " Optional aggregative development of a skilled work force ". Quarterly J. Ecomc. 1975 Aug. 89 (3) 504-511*

Mc Alindon , H.R. " Implementing a human resource development plan at ACA ". Advanced Mangt. J. 1976 Spring. 41 (2) p.17 - 25 *

Mc Rae , T.W. " Human resource accounting as a management tool ". J. Accountancy . Aug 1974. p. 32-38 *

Mills , Ted " Human resources - why the new concern ? " Harvard Bus School Rev. 1975 Mar/April . 53 (2) p. 120 -134 *

Morse , W.J. " Estimating the human capital associated with an organisation ". Accounting & Bus Research . Winter 1975 (21) p.48-56.

Myers , M. Scott and Vincent S. Flowers " A framework for measuring human assets ". Calif. Mangt. Rev. 1974 Summer . 16 (4) p.5-16 *

Ogan , P. " A human resource value model for professional service organizations ". Accounting Rev. 1976 . 51 (2) 306- 320. *

Powell, R.M. and P.L. Wilkens " Desing and implementation of a human resource information system ". MSU Bus Topics , Winter 1973 . 21 (1) p. 21-27 *

" Pro's : A step toward global human resources management " David A Heenan and Calvin Reynolds. Calif Mangt. Rev. 1975 Fall, 18 (1) p. 5-9 *

Puett , J. and D. Rowan " The Human Resource Asset ". Mngt International Rev. 1976 . 16 (2) p.47-60 *

Puett , J.F. and D.D. Rowan " Human Resource valuation " Acad of Mangt. J. Dec. 1976 . 19 (4) p. 656-662 *

" Report of the Committee on Human Resource Accounting " Accounting Rev. 1973 (supp to) 48 , p. 169-185 includes short bibliography *

Reynolds , C. " Managing human resources on a global scale " Bus. Horizons . Dec. 1976. 19 (6) p.51-56. *

4.b. State of the Art

Rhode , J and others " human resource accounting : a critical assessment " Industrial Relations . Feb 1976 . 15 (1) p. 13 - 25 *

Riley , J.G. " Information , screening and human capital " American Economic Rev. May 1976 . 66 (2) p. 254-260*

Robinson , B.A. " An approach to human resource accounting " Cost and Mangt. May /june 1974 . 48 (3) 26-32. *

Robinson, David " Progress in Human Asset Accounting " Personnel Mangt. March 1973.

Robinson , D.F. " Human Asset Accounting " Long Range Planning 1974 Feb . 7 (1) p. 58-65 *

Savich , R.S. and K.B. Ehrenreich " Cost /Benefit Analysis of human resource accounting alternatives " . Human Resource Mangt. 1976 Spring . 15 (1) p. 7-18 *

" Special issue on the treatment of human resources in national accounts " . Rev. of Income and Wealth . 1974 Dec. 20 (4) *

Spiceland , J.D. and H.C. Zambrecker " The usefulness of human resource accounting in personnel selection " Mangt. Accounting (NAA) 1974 . 58 (8) Feb . p. 29-30, 40 *

Walker , J.W. " Human resource planning : managerial concerns and practices " . Bus. Horizons . June 1976. 19 (3) 55-59*

Weiss , M " Human capital : asset or liability " Financial Executive . Sept. 1975 . 43 (9) 30-32, 37-39 *

Sinclair, Kenneth, "Human asset accounting as an aid to decision making," Accountancy, March 1978, pp. 48-54.

Watson, David, "The art of putting people on the balance sheet," Accountancy, March 1978, pp. 42-46.

4. HUMAN ASSET ACCOUNTING

1.

4. c. Models / Frameworks

Barry , R.G. " Human Resources Information Tools:
R.G. Barry Corp. Columbus , Ohio: Dec. 1973.

Brand , A. Martin " The Measurement of Investment in
Human Resources " Personnel Rev. Spring , 1974.

Brummet, R. Lee , et al " Experience with manpower
planning ". Paris OECD Report 11 F. Jan 1970

Flamholz, Eric. " Towards a theory of Human Resources
Value in Formal Organizations " The Accounting Rev. Oct.
1972.

Gambling . Trevor , E. " A System Dynamics Approach
Human Resources Accounting ". The Accounting Rev. July 1974

Jones, D.M.C. " Accounting for Human Assets " Managt Decision
Summer 1973.

Likert, Rensis " The influence of social research on
Corporate responsibility " from A New Rationale for Cor-
porate Social Policy , Committee for Economic Development
1970, New York.

Myers , M. Scott and Flowers V. S. " A Framework for
measuring Human Assets " Calif. Mangt Rev. Summer 1974.

Pyle W. C. " Development of a Human Resource Accounting
Model ". Michigan : Foundation for Research on Human
Behavior . 1969.

Robinson S and Giles W. " An approach to the Financial
Justification for Training ". (no book title) Insitute
of Personnel Mangt. / Institute of Cost and Management
Accountants . 1972.

Woodruff , R.L. Jr. " Measuring Staff Turnover ". Canadian
Chartered Accountant . Feb 1973.

"Selection and performance criteria for a chief human
resources executive... A presidential perspective."
Personnel, May-June 1977, pp.11-21.

4. HUMAN ASSET ACCOUNTING

1.

4. d. Practices

Barry Corp R.G. " Human Asset Accounting " Reprints from 1969, 1971 and 1972 annual reports in 1973 Annual Report.

Friedland , M " Putting a value on Human Resource " International Mangt. Oct. 1970.

Woodruff , Robert L. Jr. " Development of a Human Resource Accounting System at the R.G. Barry Corporation " working paper .

Zacks , Gordon " Objectives of Human Resource Accounting at the the R.G. Barry Corporation ". Working Paper.

5. Communication/
Media

5. COMMUNIATION /MEDIA

1.

5. a. Extent of public disclosure / annual reports

Agenda . Advisory Committee on Corporate Disclosure .
Oct. 21-22 , 1976 . Securities and Exchange Commission.
Washington D.C.

Austin , D. v. " Tender offers, public disclosure and the
SEC . Financial Executive 1977. 45, 2 46-53 *

Armstrong , Marshall " Disclosure : considering other
views " Financial Executive , May 1976 . Vol 44 no.5
p. 36-40.

Axeloon . K.S. " A businessman's views on disclosure "
J. Accountancy . July 1975 . 42-6 *

Barrett, M. Edgar " Annual report disclosure : Are American
reports superior ? " J. Intl Business Studies . Fall 1975
6 (2) p.15-24 *

Bartholomew , E.G. " The EEC , Company Law and Accountants "
Accountant's Mag. 1973 Aug. 77 (806) p. 424-429 *

Battelle " Published papers and Articles : 1974 Including
Patents " April 1975 Battelle Corp.

Bennett , J. " The Disclosure of company Information "
Aberstwyth, Wales. Bus. Information Press. 1975.

Blank Company Ltd. Report and Accounts (Revised Edition)
The City Code with commentary Listing Agreement .

Boothman , Derek. " The Corporate Report ; Where to
from where ? " Accountant , 1976 March 25th. 174 (5281)
p. 354-6. *

Burton , J.C. " The SEC and the changing world of accounting "
J. Contemporary Bus. Spring 1973 , 2 (2) 51 -64.

Brion , P " Getting ready for annual reports "
Financial Executive , 1975 , 43 , 11 , 39 - 41 *

Buzby S. L. " The nature of adequate disclosure "
J. Accountancy , April, 1974 , 137 (4) p.38- 47 *

Carsberg B and others " The objectives of published
accounting reports . Accounting and Bus. Research .
Summer 1974. 5 (15) p. 162 -173 *

Chambers , Alan " How the whole truth can help everybody "
Business Administration , May 1976.

Chen , Rosita " Social and financial stewardship "
Accounting R. July 1975. 50, 3 , p. 533 - 543 *

Choi , Frederick D.S. " European disclosur - The competitive
disclosure hypothesis " . J. International Bus Studies.1974
Fall. 5 (2) 15- 23. *

" Company Law Reform " Accountant's Mag. 1973. May 77,
(803) 239-242 *

" Company Reform in Europe - proposals in the European Report

Dankner, Harold and Richard M. Steinberg " An analysis of the ERISA * annual reporting and disclosure regulations " Financial executive , 1976 , 44 , 10, 46-53 . .

* (ERISA : Employee Income Security Act) *

Day, G.S. " Assessing the effects of information disclosure requirements ". J. Marketing . April 1976 . 40 , 2 , 42-52 *

Department of Trade " Aims and scopes of company Reports". Preliminary draft of consultative document , June 1976.

De Windt. E.M. " Who 's on first - What's on second ? " The new rules on financial reporting . Financial Exec. 1976 , 44 , 12, 18 -23 *

Dilley , Steven C. " External Reporting of Social Responsibility ". MSU Bus . Topics , Autumn . 1975.

Fasser, P.J. " The disclosure requirements of the employee retirement income security act of 1974. " (ERISA) Personnel (AMA) 1975, Jan - Feb . 52 , 1 , 10-17 *

Finnerty , J.E. " Insider's activity and inside information " J. Financial and Quantitative Analysis , 1976 June. 11 , (2) , 205 - 215 . *

First Progress Report to the Securities and Exchange Commission from the Advisory Committee on Corporate Disclosure . Aug. 23 , 1976.

Fisher , J. "Financial information and the Accounting Standards Steering Committee ". Accounting & Bus. Research. Autumn 1974. . 4 , (16) 275 - 285 *

Joseph H. Flom and Peter A Atkins " The expanding scope of SEC disclosure laws ". Harvard Bus. Rev. July - Aug 1974 52 , (4) , 109 - 119 . *

Foley , B.J. and K.T. Maunders " The CIR report on disclosure of information : a critique ". Industrial relations J. 1973 Autumn . 4 (3) p. 4-11.

Garrett , R. Jr. " Disclosure rules and annual reports present impact ". Financial Exec. April 1975 . XLIII, 4 , 16-21 *

D.L. Gentry and M.M. Pressley " Let's release proprietary research ". J. Advertising Research . Aug. 1976. 16 , (4) 15 - 19. *

Gonedes , N.J. , N. Dopuch and S.H. Penman " Disclosure rules, information - production and capital market equilibrium: The case of forecast disclosure rules ". J. of Accounting research , 1976. 14 , 1 , 89-137 *

Gospel , Howard " Disclosure of information to trade unions ". Industrial Law J. Dec. 1976. 5 , (4) 223-236.

Harding, F.A. " Company Law Reform in the U.K. ". Journal UEC . April 1975 (10) 2, 106- 110.*

5.a. Extent of public disclosure / Annual Reports

* Hasselback, J.R.? "An empirical examination of annual report presentation of the corporate income tax expense", Accounting Review, 1976, 51, (2), pp.269-276.

Hendriksen, Derek. " Company reports : Beware of glossing over the facts. " Industrial Mangt. Feb 1976 11-15 *

Hills, Roderick M., " The SEC and the CPA Profession ". Calif. CPA Quarterly . March. 1976. Reprint of remarks made on Jan . 14 1976 , before U.S. Congressional Subcommittee.

HRN, Human Resources Network , " Corporate Responsibility Reporting in 1973 Annual Reports". Philadelphia: HRN , Oct 1975.

Imberg, David and Macmahon , Peter " Company Law Reform 2" A programme of Disclosure p.10.

Jones, D.M.C. and J.B.W. Turner " Financial information for Trade Unionists ". Mangt. Rev. and Digest 1975 : 2 (1) p. 68. *

Jones, Frank , H, " Company Law Reform ". Certified Accountant , Sept. 1973 p. 451-457 *

King , Arthur and Roger Stubbs " The Annual Opportunity ". Managt. Today . Dec. 1973 49-61 *

Mc. Monnies , P.M. " Towards the Companies Act. 1974 " Accountant's Mag. 1974 Feb 78 (812) p. 45-50 *

Mc. Monnies , P.M. " Corporate reporting in the future " Accounting and Bus. Research , 1976 Spring . 6 (22) p. 95 -106 *

Keane, Simon M. " Portfolio theory , corporate objectives and the disclosure of accounting data " Accounting and Business Research , 1974 . Summer .5 (15) . 210 -219 *

Kelly , Eleanor M. " Financial accounting and reporting: from simple book-keeping to being awash in a sea of disclosure ". Financial Executive , 1976 , 46, 7 , 12-22 . *

King , Arthur & Stubbs , Roger " The Annual Opportunity" Communications .

Lee, T.A. and D.P. Tweedie " Accounting information : An investigation of private shareholder usage " Accounting & Bus. Research . Aut. 1975 (20) 280- 291 *

Lethian , Niall " The nature of redundancy and its use in company reports and accounts "" . Accounting & Bus Research. Summer 1976. (23) p.216 -227 *

Marsh , A and K. Rosewell " A question of disclosure " Summer 1976 . 7, (2) p.4-16 Industrial Relations Journal*

- * Maunders, K.T. and B.J. Foley, "Accounting information, employees and collective bargaining," Journal of Business Finance and Accounting, 1974, Spring, 1, (1), pp. 109-127.

Page, A.W., Chairman of Metal Box Ltd., "The Annual Report as a public record of economic achievement and social commitment," Address to BIM Conference, 22 January 1976, The Responsive Company (covered topics such as: Employee communication, employment information in S. African subsidiary, impact on community, resource recovery.).

- * Murphy, T.A., "New regulations, new methods of financial reporting: Are they ill-considered proposals?", Financial Executive, June 1976, 44, (6), pp. 14-15.
- * Purcell, James L., "Telling the company's financial story: Some sensitive issues," The Conference Board Record, April 1974, 11, (4), pp. 45-49.
- * Purdy, Derek, E., "Disclosure of information", Accountancy, December 1973, 84, (964), pp. 21-23.
- * Schmitt, Clive M., "New concepts in company law," Journal of Business Law, October 1973, pp. 312-321.

Scouller, Alan, "All you need to know about disclosure," Personnel Management, August 1975, 7, (8), pp. 25-28.

- * Simont, Lucien, "The new Belgian company law," Journal of Business Law, July 1974, pp. 268-274.
- * Smith, Bradford E., "Can CPA's reach the public?" Journal of Accountancy, 142, 3 September 1976, pp. 56-62.
- * Smith, Robin and P.S. Manley, "Company information and the development of collective bargaining," Three Banks Review, September 1973, (99), pp. 27-48.

Social Audit, "Disclosure and Cooperation - Coalite and Chemical Products Ltd.", Vol. No. 2, Autumn 1974, p. 13.

- * Stamp, Prof. Edward, "The EEC and European Accounting Standards: A straightjacket or a spur?", Accountancy, May 1973 (957), pp. 9-16.

Stephenson, Lee, "Prying open corporations: Tighter than clams," Business and Society Review/Innovation, Winter 1973-74, No. 8, pp. 42-49. Rating of 43 major U.S. corporations based on their willingness to release information on corporate responsibility.

- * Department of Trade and Industry, July 1973, 12, (4), pp. 166-168. Outlines main proposals in the White Paper, Company Law Reform (Cmnd. 5391)
- * Tweedie, D.P. "The corporate report: Evolution or revolution?" Accountant's Magazine, Oct. 1975, 79, (832), pp. 343-346.

United Nations Economic and Social Council, "Towards International Standards of Accounting and Reporting for Transnational Corporations", 30 August 1976.

- * Von Soosten, Diedrich, Jr., and Geoffrey C. Murphy, "Must bank-trusted employee-benefit plans be audited?", Financial Executive, April 1976, 44, (4), pp. 36-39.

Wellens, John, "The information disclosure problem."

- * Wriston, Walter B., "Accounting to whom for what?", Financial Executive, 1976, 44, (9) pp. 12-17.

Armco Steel Corporation. Report to shareholders on discovery by the Company of improper and questionable practices. These practices spelled out in the report to shareholders. Copy of report sent to SEC and IRS. July 9, 1976. Includes statement of corporate policy on improper business payments.

Bank America Corporation Voluntary Disclosure Code, Nov. 1976.

Cameron, Sue, "Making the best of disclosure" Financial Times, October 17, 1977. Interview with Jan Dauman, M.D., Matrix Corporate Affairs Consultants Ltd.

European Indus. Relations Review, No. 40, April, 1977.

"Belgium's disclosure of information law: A first appraisal."

Financial Staff, "Accountants protest at Companies Bill delay," The Times, March 20, 1978.

Ghanadian, Michael, "TUAC document on multinational corporations, Part II". The trade unions case for disclosure of information by multinational corporations".

Harrison, Alex, "Employee Accounts: A guide to the future?" The Accountant, December 22, 1977, pp. 790-791.

Hyde, William, chief accountant, "Telling the outside world," Management Accounting, December 1977, pp. 475-478.

Janner, Greville, "Disclosure of information to unions," Accountancy, pp. 87-88.

Killpace, J. Robert, "Disclosure - to whom - and how much?" The Ohio CPA, Summer 1977, pp. 59-64.

Law Society, "The Corporate Report" Observations by the Law Society's Standing Committee on Company Law. A discussion paper published for comment by The Accounting Standards Steering Committee. July 1976.

Lee, T.A., "The Corporate Report - An opportunity lost?" Accountancy, October 1977, pp. 56-58.

Leslie, Nicholas, "A cordial way of shelling out facts to shareholders," Financial Times, December 2, 1977.

Lucas: "The shareholders now share their news." The 1977 Lucas annual report sets a new pattern by making it simultaneously a report to employees.

"Presentation of information." The Accountant, Sept. 22, 1977, pp. 343-345. Talks about disclosure to employees, Bullock's Report, industrial relations, economic forecasting.

5.b. External Communication / Media

Acton , Prof. H.B. " Let's be proud of the capitalists " The Director , July 1972.

Allied Chemical . " What has anybody Got against Profits ? " a series of advertisements .

Altman , Wilfred . " P.R. : The size of the Job to be Done " . Advertising Quarterly , Summer 1974.

Bensahel , Jane. " Do your words of wisdom come through clearly " International Management . Nov. 1973. 28 , (11) , 29-32 *

Benashel, Jane " Choosing the right medium for your message " Int. Managt. May 1976 . 31 (5) . 38- 40 *

Benston , George J. " Public (U.K.) regulation of Corporate Financial Disclosure " . The Accounting Rev. July, 1976 , 51 , 3, 483- 498 *

Bowes, John and Stamm, Keith , " Evaluating Communication with Public Agencies " . Public Relations Rev. Summer 1975.

C.T. Bowring & Co. " The Times Advertising Awards ".1st Prize.

British Airports Authority . " Airport Fact Pact " Information on Airports Owned by BAA

Bromage, Mary C. " Bridging the Corporate Communications Gap" Advanced Managt. Journal . Winter 1976 , 41 (1) 44 - 51 *

Business International Executive Services " Trends in the Development of Multi-National External Information Systems" . 1972.

Burger , Chester " How to meet the Press " Harvard Business Rev. 1975 July - Aug. 53 (4) 62-70 *

Clark , Sir John " Freedom , Profits , Incentives " .(Plessey) The Sun , July 30, 1976.

Concawe , "Spillages from oil industry cross - country pipelines in Western Europe " . Statistical summary of Reported Incidents 1975.

Continental Bank " Urban Communication " ... Because we live here . Chicago 1975. 1. Urban Affairs Organizations, 2. Radio

Crittall-Hope Engineering Ltd. " All about CHEL " . 1973.

Cross, Hersher , " The Corporation and Social Trends " An Executive speech Reprint , May 17, 1976.

C.R. " Some People Like Advertising Too". (European Comparisons) Vision , Feb 1974.

Curie , Arlene J and Victor S Pastena " How promptly do corporations disclose their problems " Financial Analysts J. 1975 Sept. - Oct. 5, 55 - 61 .

Dilley , Steven C. " External reporting of social responsibility " Business Topics 1975 . 22 . 4 . 13-25 *

5b. - External Communication/Media

Dunn, S. Watson, "The changing legal climate for marketing and advertising in Europe," Columbia Journal of World Business, Summer, 1974.

Elements, No. 5, 1972. All about salt. House journal of Dow Chemical Europe.

"Expenditures and costs in advertising," Road Maps of Industry, No. 1796, December 1976, Conference Board, N.Y.

Exxon Corporation, "Multinational Enterprise."

Finniston, Sir Montague, "Information, communication and management," Aslib Proceedings, 1975 August, 27, (8), 346-361.

First Chicago World Report. Public policy issue. May 1976.

Gellerman, Saul, "Getting the message across," Management Today, 1974, March, 78-81.

General Foods, "GF and the environment," White Plains, N.Y.

Golden, L.L., "Corporations cannot continue to be faceless," Harvard Business Review, 1975 Sept/Oct, 53 (5), 6-8.

Greyser, Stephen A. and Reece, Bonnie B., "Businessmen look hard at advertising," Harvard Business Review, May-June, 1971.

Hargreaves, John, "Six keys to good communication," International Management, 1976, November, 31 (12), 54-56.

Hodges, Lucy and Medawar, Charles, "Advertising: the art of the permissible," Social Audit.

Holmes, Sandra L., "Executives should be seen and heard," Business Horizons, 1977 April, 20 (2), 5-8.

Kotler, Philip et al, "It's time to cut down on advertising waste," Business and Society Review/Innovation.

Kam, Wai P., "Enhancing the reliability and credibility of external corporate financial reporting," Cost and Management, 1976 May/June, 50 (3), 18-22.

Oates, David, "Connecticut Mutual drafts a new communication policy," International Management, 1975, Sept., 30(9) 23-26.

Mace, Myles L.(ed.) "From the boardroom. Current useful, constructive and pertinent thoughts to serve the interests of both management and directors," Harvard Business Review, 1975, Sept/Oct, 53 (5), 18-20.

5b. - External Communciation/Media

McGrath, Phyllis S. (editor), "Business credibility. The critical factors," Division of Management Research, The Conference Board, Report No. 701, N.Y. 1976.

McGrath, Phyllis S., "Managing corporate external relations: Changing perspectives and responses," The Conference Board, N.Y. 1976.

Mobil, "Advertisements." Various reprints, mostly from newspapers, on social responsibility topics.

People's Gas Light & Coke Company (sub. of Natural Gas Pipeline Co.), "May we join you?", March 1975.

People's Gas Light & Coke Company, "We're all in this together," Peoples Gas Magazine, Winter, 1972.

People's Gas Company, "Social Responsibility." Collection of current advertising by Peoples Gas Company describing the company's efforts to help solve civic, social and environmental problems in the communities it serves. Vol. 2. (no date) Chicago, Illinois.

Public Affairs Council(PAC), 1974 Survey of Corporate Public Affairs, Washington, D.C.

Standard Telephones and Cables, "The STC Telecommunications Journal," No. 5, Sept. 1975.

Stephenson, Lee, "Prying open corporations: Tighter than clams," Business and Society Review/Innovation, Winter 1973-74, (8), 42-49.

Stevens, R.I., "Policies and procedures: Getting the word out", Management Adviser, 1973, Jan/Feb, 49-54.

Ways, Max, "Business needs to do a better job of explaining itself," Fortune, Sept. 1972, 85-87.

Weiss, E.S., "Advertising must revise profit concept under consumerism," Advertising Age, January 8, 1973.

Worcester, R. and Mais, A., "How to communicate," Management Today, 1975, Dec., 85-86.

Union Carbide, "Backgrounder: Employee-Community Communications."

Cadbury, Sir Adrian, "Consider The Audience." Plea for informative reporting, The Accountant. Nov.17, 1977, pp.624.

Harvey, David, "The knotty problem for tongue-tied management." Bus. Administration, July/Aug. 1977, pp. 25.

Hewlett-Packard: "The HP Way..." A report designed to help communicate a better understanding of the working philosophy of Hewlett-Packard Company.

Parkinson, C. Northcote and Nigel Rowe, "Communication by objectives" International Management, Oct. 1977, pp. 59,60,64.

Rowe, Nigel, "How ITT solved its own corporate communications riddle," reprint from Advertising and Marketing, Autumn 1975.

Weaver, K. Mark and Richard I. Hartman, "When a corporation starts talking." Personnel Administrator, Sept. 1976, pp. 19-23. Seminar programme between Caterpillar Tractor Company and Bradley University increases mutual understanding.

5 COMMUNICATION / MEDIA5. c. Education

Control Data Corp. " Individual in Contemporary Business as Consumer ". Ads for courses of instruction .

Multinational Enterprise , Exxon Corporation

This anthology presents the viewpoints of managers of both Exxon Corp. and its foreign affiliates on key issues involving multinational corporations. Information is also provided on the activities of Exxon's affiliates in the economic , social and cultural life of some of the countries in which Exxon operates. Concludes with comments on charges leveled against multinationals.

Harvey, David " Management takes on a " Sir role ". looks at the efforts of industry to dispel anti-industry prejudices instilled in school classrooms . Industrial Management April 1977 p.11-13 *

Macmillan Co., Guidelines for Creating Positive Sexual and Racial Images in Educational Materials. London: Collier Macmillan, 1975

Maxwell, S.R. " Corporate values and the business school curriculum " California Management Rev. 1975 . 18 (1) Fall 72-80 *

Worldwide Telecommunications & Electronics , 1973 Public education.

5.d. Internal Communications

Adamson, W.O. Campbell " Disclosure of Information " Industrial Society Sept - Oct. 1975 p.11-12

Alberding , R.J. " Employee communications : tell it like it is ". Financial Exec. July 1975 . 43, 7 , 42-47 *

Arena Issue No. 4/76 Oct. Published by Group Information Dept. Ciba-Geigy

Bass, Bernard & Rudi Klauss " Communication styles, credibility and their consequences ". The Personnel Administrator Oct. 1975 p. 32-35 . " The effectiveness of interpersonal communications bears heavily on the success or failure of a manager " .

Brandon , Michael " Employees understanding of the economic facts of life ". Institute of Public Relations, June 9th , 1976 . Interim report to the CBI

British Leyland Mirror . no 52 . March 21, 1977.

Chambers, P. " Encouraging an open corporate atmosphere " . (experiment at Fearnley and Eger , a Norwegian Shipping company)

Ciba- Geigy Journal 3/76 Published by Ciba-Geigy , Basle Switzerland.

Continental World , Spring 1976 . The Continental Group. New York.

Continental World. Summer / Fall 1976 . Co. magazine dealing with political , international , community aspects of the Group and its people.

Dickinson Robinson Group. " 1974 Report to employees "

Elements no.5. 1972 . In - house publication of Dow Chemical . Issue devoted to salt.

Eisenmann, Charles W. and Charles L. Hughes " Have your people talked to you lately ... candidly ? ". The Personnel Administrator Oct. 1975 p.13-16

EMAP Year 1975-76 . Special Report for EMAP People.

Gibson , Charles . " Paperless people involvement - management philosophy at the Aena Corporation ". Advanced Mangt J. 1975 Summer , 40 (3) 4-11 *

Glaxo, " Group News " Staff newspaper of the Glaxo Group of Companies". Jan , Feb and March 1976.

Greenbaum, Howard H. " The audit of organizational communications ". Academy of Mangt J Dec. 1974 . 17 (4) 739-754 *

Hettenhouse, George et al " Communicating the compensation package ". Personnel 1975 Nov - Dec. 52, 6 , 19-30 *

Hildebrandt, H.W. " Communication barriers between German subsidiaries and parent American Companies ". Michigan Bus. Rev. July 1973 . 25 (4) 6-14. *

5.d Internal Communications

Hill, Norman C. " Listening - Searching for a meaning in the message ". The Personnel Administrator . Oct. 1975 p.17-19 . Essentially " How to " listen to encourage real communication .

Hill Samuel & Co., Ltd. " Newsletter ". June 1975.

Holmes, J.P. and P.D. Kwiecinski " Build employees confidence and self-esteem ". Personnel (AMA) July- Aug. 1975 52, 4, 45-49 . *

Imberman , W. " Letting the employee speak his mind ". Personnel . Nov - Dec. 1976. 53, 6, 12-22 *

Kagerer , Rudolph L. " Do Employees understand your benefits Program ? " The Personnel Administrator Oct. 1975 p. 29-31 " The slickest publications possible won't help if your employees don't comprehend what they are reading ".

Lee, Hak C and John J. Grix " Communication: An alternative to job enrichment ". Personnel Administrator Oct. 1975 p. 20-23

" Levi - Strauss & Co. Community Affairs Bulletin " 1972

St. Michael News no.1. Feb 1975 . contains articles on cervical cancer detection and M & S's programme for employees to have check-ups, their new pension scheme , and employees' involvement in community affairs.

Paluszek , John L. " Communications vehicles ". p.24 in " Organizing for Corporate Social Responsibility ". in The Unstable Ground

Plessey World July 1976.

Taylor , Carvel U. and Weissman , Andrew. Setting Up an Employee Counseling Program . Philadelphia : HRN , Human Resources Network , 1975.

" The annual report as a public record of economic achievement and social commitment ". A.W. Page, Chairman and C.E. of Metal Box Ltd. Address to BIM Conference 22 Jan 1976. The Responsive Company. :- Employee communication , Impact on community , Resource Recovery , Employment information on S. African subsidiary.

Miliffe, Mike . " 250,000 Injured Every Year," STC News Sept. 1975 p.6-7

U.K. News i . No.86 Nov. 30, 1973 published by IBM U.K. Ltd. ii. No. 85 Nov. 16, 1973.

"It's no idle question .. " Issued by Management Development IBM .U.K. Ltd. Produced by Publications and Graphics Services . Printed in England by Bow-Towning Ltd. UK Form 10-7106

IBM , International Business Machines ,
EOP : Employee Awareness . Armonk, New York :IBM 1975
contents describes external programs :

1. Minority Education
2. Community Service
3. Support of minority Enterprise.
4. Opportunities for Women

International Paper Co. "Perspectives . published for
management on issues of importance.

John Lewis , " The Gazette " Jan 21, 1976.

John Lewis " About the John Lewis Partnership ".
Aug 1973.

Lucas " Report for Employees ". England-1975.

Meyer , H.E. " How the boss stays in touch with the
troops. " Fortune June 1975 91, 6, 152-155 *

BANKGROUND , The Staff Newspaper of the National West-
minster Group. no 59 Sept. 1975 , No.61 Nov. 1975 ,
no. 64 Feb 1976 , no. 68 June 1976. no. 65 March 1976.

National Westminster Bank , Pension Fund Report. A
Review of the Pensions and Widows and Orphans Annuities
Funds Accounts at April 5,1974.

Salmons, Sandra " Taking time to communicate " Inter-
national Management , Dec. 1976. p.35- 37.

Taylor , A.H. " The presentation of financial information
to employees ". Managerial Finance 1,1 p. 14-23.

United Biscuits , " United Biscuits, How We Did in 1974 "

Waters, Kenneth " Employee freedom of speech " Industrial
Relations 1976 Feb 15. 1. 26-43. *

Walton , Eugene " Levels of Information , Misinformation and
Uninformation in a Large Organization ". The Personnel Admi-
nistrator Oct 1975 p. 24-28

Wells Fargo " A Happy Customer " Wells Fargo graphic arts
dept.

" Whitbread Way " The Magazine for Licensees.
Issues dating from Winter 1977.

Xerox " An Understanding "

Xerox " Proprietary Information and Conflict of Interest
Agreement ". Stanford , Connecticut : IBM. (in " An Under-
standing).

Union Carbide , " Background : Employee-Community Commu-
nications ". pamphlets.

Avon Products Inc. Corporate Responsibility newsletter.

"Award-winning accounts of Tarmac Ltd." The Accountant, May 19, 1977, pp. 579-580.

"Award-winning accounts of Alginat." The Accountant, May 26, 1977, pp.611.

BAIE (British Assoc. of Industrial Editors) News, No. 56, January 1978. Handles issues such as prejudice in the workforce and how to avoid it. Includes an article by Peter Parker, "Show me a house journal and you show me the bare anatomy of its management."

Cameron, Sue, "Getting the message to sink in," Financial Times, Monday, Oct. 3, 1977. Looks at some of the criteria involved in producing employee reports.

Employees' Reports. The Accountant, Aug. 4, 1977, pp.147.

Gibson, Christopher, "The accountant's role in employee communications," Accountancy, Feb. 1978, pp. 118-121.

Harrison, Alex, "Employee Accounts: A guide to the future?" The Accountant, December 22-29, 1977, pp. 790-791.

H.J. Heinz Company Ltd. Annual Report 1976. Heinz News - Employee Report 1976.

Hewlett-Packard: "The HP Way..." A report designed to help communicate a better understanding of the working philosophy of Hewlett-Packard Company.

"Information for employees" Accountant, Oct. 27, 1977, pp. 521-522.

Lucas: "The shareholders now share their news." Personnel Management, Feb. 1978, pp. 16-17. The 1977 Lucas annual report sets a new pattern by making it simultaneously a report to employees.

Maude, Barry, "The face-to-face factor." Management Today, June 1977. pp. 19,20, 22.

Pan Am: A report to Pan Am employees from William T. Seawell, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer. "The next fifty years."

Rank Xerox, "Xerox International Review 1976" To all Xerox people. Includes "Rank Xerox (UK) Ltd., Report to Employees 1976."

Tinsley, Noel, "Employee communication... an ICI approach." Accountancy, Nov. 1977, pp. 60-62.

Westall, Ken, "Shopfloor, shareholders: All friends together" Business Administration, July/Aug. 1977, pp. 17-18.

5e. Speeches

Abramowski, Helmut, "International organisations and multinational corporations - Summary of current OECD activities" Conference on International Rules for Multinational Corporations, 17 December 1974.

Abt, Clark C., "Managing the socially responsible corporation: New accounting tools", Gerrett Lectures, Columbia Graduate School of Business, January 1973.

Abt, Clark C., "Social audits - The state of the art".

Abt, Clark C., "The social role of technology", speech presented at Salzburg Assembly, Impact of New Technology, September 25, 1972.

Alexander, Judd H., "The four corporate challenges in the environmental age". Talk given before White House Newsletter Seminar on Environment, March 26, 1971, Washington, D.C., Greenwich, Connecticut, American Can Company.

Bertrand, Raymond, "Enterprises Multinationals et Pays Developpes", Conference sur les "Regles Internationales pur les Societies Multinationales", 17 December 1974.

Blackburn, Kari Ruth, "The social responsibility of business", IBM Essay Prize Competition 1973. Cambridge, Churchill College, unpublished paper, September 1973.

Blanchard, F., (Director General of ILO) Address on MNC's.

Brannon, Robert L., "Memorandum-First National City Bank Position in the Global Economy", New York, First National City Bank, October 1, 1975.

Buggiarelli, Tommaso (General Rapporteur) "Law and Technology - The Protection of Human Personality", London, International Association of Lawyers, 23rd Congress, July 1969.

Burke, Rev. Cormac, "Work development and social responsibility: The contribution of business," MIT : Lecture to Sloan Fellowship Program, May 10, 1968.

Castruccio, Peter, "The role of satellites in earth ecology", Anaheim, California: American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics, 6th Annual Meeting and Technical Display, October 20-24, 1976.

"Changing Values and Social Trends - How do Organisations React?" American Marketing Association Conference, Randolph Hotel, Oxford, 5-7 June 1974.

Clark, R.A. "Multinational corporations and developed countries" Paris, 9 January 1975. (two versions)

Cooley, Richard, "Social facets of the decision prism," Speech to California Bankers Association Conference on Social Responsibility by the President and CEO of Wells Fargo Bank, September 1974, Los Angeles, California.

Cox, Robert, "Labor and Multinational Corporations", Paris Conference on International Rules for MNC's, Jan. 9-10, 1975.

5e. Speeches

2.

Dauman, Jan, "Corporate social responsibility - The business case", Henley Administrative Staff College, Oct.24, 1974.

Dauman, Jan, "Social audit and the multinational", Henley Staff College Talk, April 26, 1973.

Day, Virgil B. (of General Electric), "The social relevance of business", Annual College Business Symposium, Dec. 3, 1969, Rhode Island.

Eden-Green, A., "Organising for communication", Conference, The Responsive Company, London, 22 January 1976.

Escobar, Luis, "International organisations and the MNC's" (draft outline of presentation) Conference on "International Rules for MNC's", Paris, January 1975.

Faulkner, Eric, "Capitalism under attack".

Gaitskill, A., "The needs of developing nations", Oxfam Conference, Oxford, September 1964.

Geyelin, H.R.R. (President, Council of the Americas), "The socio-economic impact of U.S. corporations in developing countries", PAC Speech delivered on December 1, 1975, New York, New York.

Gibson, Dr. Weldon B., "A new voice of enterprise," Address to the 26th National Conference of Public Relations Society of America, Honolulu, Hawaii, Nov. 11-15, 1973.

Goldston, Eli, "Conscience, court, and corporation" (coal industry), Joint Meeting of West Virginia Bar Association and West Virginia Chamber of Commerce, Aug. 31, 1973.

Gonzalez, Richard J., "Oil and Gas...to serve America's needs" Statement on behalf of American Petroleum Institute to Congressional Subcommittee on Priorities and Economy in Government of the Joint Economic Committee, U.S. Congress, January 12, 1972.

Goyder, G., "Must business be perpetuated as a necessary evil, or can it find a more ethical identity, a wider mission, a more acceptable face?", Conference, The Responsive Company, London, 22 January 1976.

Gray, Herb, "Notes for speech on Canada's Foreign Investment Review Act," OECD Conference, Paris, January 9, 1975.

Haksar, Shri, A.N., "The balance sheet of national interests" Extracts from speech given by Chairman of Indio Tobacco Co. Ltd. at 62nd Annual Meeting, August 16, 1973.

Haynes, Elliott, "Executives wanted - Innovators and risk takers only should apply", Columbia Journal of World Business, May-June 1969.

Hebblethwaite, Peter, "Is God for Europe?" Oxford, Speech.

Henry, Paul-Marc, "Les Societes Multinationales et les Pays en voie de developpement", Conference, OECD, Paris, Jan.1975.

Carborundum Company. Speech by W.H. Wendel, President, "Ethics - The many shades of gray."

Caterpillar Tractor Company: Worldwide business conduct - perhaps the principal issue before the international business community in 1976.

General Motors Corporation. Remarks by T.A. Murphy at the Human Rights Conference, October 14, 1977.

General Motors Corporation. Remarks by Thomas A. Murphy at the Morality in Media Dinner, November 7, 1977.

"Industry and its responsibilities: An historical tour de force." No author, no date.

International Paper Company, "The responsible use of power," presented by J. Stanford Smith to the National Conference on Regulatory Reform. Washington, D.C. May 26, 1976.

International Paper Company, "Customers and suppliers in a service-to-people economy." Presented by J. Stanford Smith to The Purchasing Management Association of Chicago. Chicago, Ill., Sept. 9, 1976.

Pocock, CC. (Shell Transport & Trading Co. Ltd.) "The manager in today's society." Address given in Singapore, Oct. 31, 1977. Necessary social attitudes and conduct of today's managers.

Rogers, T.G.P., "The social responsibilities of business: Policies - yes ; Audit - no." Lecture given at Manchester Business School, Feb. 28, 1974.

Wilson, Ian H., General Electric Company, "Issues on the Horizon," paper prepared for 26th Public Relations Seminar. G.E.'s Business Environment Studies Component.

f.

Avon Product Inc. "Corporate Responsibility: Today's challenges." Special emphasis on women.

BASF Aktiengesellschaft: "Net value added and social accounting 1975," reprint from BASF information - Menschen, Arbeit, Geschäft 1975."

Celanese 1976. Includes section on "Public responsibility."

Citicorp: Citicorp and the Community - Report to our Neighbors 1975; Citicorp and the Community - Report to our Neighbors 1976.

Conference Board, "Social responsibility reports." October 17, 1977.

Continental Bank: "... because we live here." April 1977.

Deutsche BP Aktiengesellschaft. Social report.

Deutsche Shell Aktiengesellschaft Geschäftsbericht/Sozialbilanz.

Dierkes, Meinolf and Lee E. Preston, "Corporate social accounting reporting for the physical environment: A critical review and implementation proposal." Accounting, Organisations and Society, Vol. 2, No. 1, pp. 3-22, 1977.

Ernst & Ernst, "Social Responsibility Disclosure." 1976 Survey of Fortune 500 annual reports.

Ernst & Ernst, "Social Responsibility Disclosure." Compilation of 1977 survey of Fortune 500 annual reports. 1977.

European Industrial Relations Review, No. 40, April 1977, "The Social Balance Sheet: The French experience."

Exxon: "The other dimensions of business - A report on Exxon's participation in areas of public interest."

General Motors Corporation. 1976 General Motors public interest report.

Honeywell: "Honeywell and the community."

IBM, "Corporate responsibility and IBM." 1977.

Jonsson, Berth (Volvo), "Corporate non-financial reporting - Some European experiences," submitted to the United Nations Centre on Transnational Corporations, July 1977.

Levi's, "Social Responsibility 1967-1977: An Overview." by Milton Moskowitz.

Metropolitan Life, "A need... A response." 1976. M L's efforts to improve the quality of life.

5. COMMUNICATION/MEDIA

2.

f.

Monsanto Company. 1976 annual report. Contains two pages on Social Responsibility.

Rank Xerox GmbH: Geschäfts und Sozialbericht 1976.

Schoenfeld, H.M., "Social Reporting - The present state in West Germany, Austria and Switzerland," Management International Review, 4/1977, Vol. 17, pp. 51-62.

"The 'Social Balance Sheet': The French Experience"
European Industrial Relations Review, No. 40, April 1977, pp.4.

6. Community
Relations

6. COMMUNITY RELATIONS - LOCAL

1.

a. General

Blain, Philip, "Local community relations programs - discussion notes," Standard Telephones and Cables Ltd., Nov. 12, 1974.

British Airport Authority, "Aircraft vortex insurance scheme", 1974.

Business International S.A., Corporate External Affairs : Blueprint for Survival, Business International, 1975.

Chase Manhattan Bank, "Outlook and Review", Chase Manhattan Bank Community Development Department, New York.

Coalite and Chemical Products Limited, "Community and Environment" Social Audit, Vol. 2, No. 2, Autumn 1974.

European Management Forum, The European Company and Changing Society, Third European Management Symposium, 1-9 Feb. 1973, Davos, Switzerland.

Goodey, Brian, A Checklist of Sources on Environmental Protection, University of Birmingham: Centre for Urban and Regional Studies, March 1972.

Greater London Council, "London: The Future and You", Foreward by Sir Reg. Goodwin, Leader of the GLC. 1973.

Hargreaves, John and Jan V. Dauman, "Company and community", Journal of General Management, Vol. 1, No. 2, 1973-74.

Human Resources Network, "Sears Civic Affairs Program", Corporate Responsibility Planning Service, March 13, 1975.

Institute of Life Insurance, "Community Involvement", Life Insurance Conference on Corporate Social Responsibility, Report of the Proceedings, October 10--1, 1971. New York, Institute of Life Insurance.

* Joseph, James A., "Corporate philanthropy and community development: The Cummins Engine Company's approach", Journal of Contemporary Business, 1974, Spring, 3 (2), pp.79-88.

Levi Strauss & Co., "Levi's is People", Community Affairs Program, 1973.

Martindale, Robert M., "Public Affairs and Banking... an Action Report," Chicago, Illinois, Bank Marketing Association, 1971.

McGrath, Phyllis, Managing External Relations: Changing Perspectives and Responses, Conference Report No. 679, Conference Board, New York, 1976.

Metropolitan Life, "A need...a response", Metropolitan Life, New York, 1973.

* Orr, L.H. editor, "Why business got a bad name", Business & Society Review, 1976, Fall, (19), pp. 10-27.

6. COMMUNITY RELATIONS - LOCAL

2.

a. General

Peoples Gas, Light, & Coke Co., "We're all in this together", Peoples Gas Magazine, Winter, 1972.

* Perry, Michael; Dov Ozrseli; Arnon Perry, "Image change as a result of advertising", Journal of Advertising Research, February 1976, 16 (1), pp. 45-50.

Ralston Purina, "The company and our neighbors: Working together", Ralston Purina Magazine, 1974, pp. 11-14.

* Rogers, R.E. and J.T. Colbert, Drug abuse and organizational response: A review and evaluation. Personnel Journal, May 1975, 54 (5), 266-271, 281.

Scott, Bader, "Firm commitment to the community", Community Care, June 4, 1975.

* Wagner, R.E., The anti-social activities of the public sector. Banker, December 1975, 125 (598), 1503-1511.

* Wallis, W. Allen, Public affairs: What can we do about it? Financial Executive, 1975, 43 (12), 36-38.

Western Electric, "Community relations activities", A report on corporate social responsibility.

See also symposium report: Women in the Corporate Structure: In pursuit of success.

Western Electric, "Educational activities report," Community Relations Organization, Spring, 1975.

Whaley, Gerald, F., Vice President, Public Affairs, Wometco Enterprises Inc. "Social Responsibility and Communication: Achieving good community relations", National Soft Drink Association Convention, Miami Beach, Fla. 12/11/73.

"A framework for management involvement," JC Penney Management Report, October 1977, Vol. 4, No.9. A review of Company activities and policies in the area of community relations.

Citicorp and the community. Report to our Neighbors 1976.

6. COMMUNITY RELATIONS - LOCAL

1.

b. Urban Improvements/Renewal/Housing

* Breckenfeld, G. "How Minneapolis fends off the urban crisis", Fortune, 1976 January, 93, 1, 130-133, 180-182.

Business in Urban Society, "How new coalition efforts are stretching corporate commitment and involvement". Report on Seminar sponsored by Chicago United & The Illinois Humanities Council, June 30 - July 1, 1975. Woodstock, Illinois.

Coldwell, William A., editor, How to save urban America, A Signet Special, New American Library, New York, N.Y., 1973.

CIS, Counter Information Services, The recurrent crisis of London; Anti-Report on the Property Developers. London, CIS, 1973.

Ford Foundation, Community Development Corporations: A strategy for depressed urban and rural areas. New York: Ford Foundation, May 1973.

"Creating work through small enterprises" IBM/URBED seminar, March 1977. Background paper.

Kendrick, James E. and Robinson, Bonijene, The urban agenda poll, Washington D.C.: The National Urban Coalition, Office of Revitalization, Planning, and Evaluation. January 1974.

McMurrin, Sterling, Resources for Urban Schools: Better use and balance, New York: Committee for Economic Development, 1971.

Continental Bank, "Citizen Protection,"....because we live here. (Chicago, 1975)

1. Crime prevention
2. Legal assistance & education

EEC (?) "Industrial Safety, Medicine, & Hygiene", (Chapter X), Report on the Development of the Social Situation in the Community in 1973. Brussels/Luxembourg: European Coal & Steel Community, European Atomic Energy Commission, 1974.

Institute of Life Insurance, "Housing", Life Insurance Conference on Corporate Social Responsibility. Report of Proceedings. October 10 - 11, 1971. New York, Institute of Life Insurance.

"A report on the \$2 billion Urban Investment Program of the Life Insurance Business, 1967-72". Clearinghouse on Corporate Social Responsibility, New York, N.Y. 1973.

Rothenberg, Jerome, Economic Evaluation of Urban Renewal - Conceptual Foundation of Benefit-Cost Analysis, Washington D.C.: The Brookings Institution, 1967.

Habitat: United Nations Conference on Human Settlements, Vancouver, 31 May to 11 June, 1976.

"Social Indicators for Housing and Urban Development" (Report of the Ad Hoc Group of Experts, Dublin, Ireland, 4 - 8 October 1971. New York: United Nations, 1973.

b. Urban Improvements/Renewal/Housing

Carborundum Company, "How to save a city," booklet describing the successful City Management Advisory Council effort in Niagara Falls, New York.

Daily Telegraph, "US launches drive to renew inner cities."
March 28, 1978.

Dayton Hudson Corporation: "Contributions for community improvement for 1975," Minneapolis, Minn.
"Community Giving for 1976."

Falk, Nicholas, "Space for small firms in our cities."

Honeywell: "Honeywell and the community."

6. COMMUNITY RELATIONS - LOCAL

1.

c. Community Service

Bloom, Mitchel F., "A management information system for evaluating social service programs". International Journal of Economics, 1975, 2 (1) 16-25.

* "Business solutions to community problems", Business Administration, April 1977, pp. 25.

"Can Business Develop a Community Programme?"

Chalmers, Allis, Handbook for Bicentennial Committees, 1975-76.

Chicago & Northwest Transportation Co.: PRIDE (Promote Involvement to Defend the Environment).

Continental Bank, "Civic support", ... in ... because we live here. Chicago, Illinois: 1975.

Dayton Hudson Corporation "Contributions for Community Improvement for the year 1974".

Brochure on Exxon's Involvement Fund.

IBM, "Hampshire", September 1972.

ILEA, Inner London Education Authority "An education service for the whole community", London: ILEA, 1973.

IBM, EOP: Employee Awareness, Armonk, New York: 1975.

Describes external programs:

1. Minority education
2. Community service
3. Support of minority enterprise
4. Opportunities for women.

Leinweber, Ken, "General Electric. RESD: Involvement with Youth", in Black Business Digest, 1970.

Levi Strauss & Co. Community Affairs Department. 1974 Highlights.

Levi Strauss & Co. Community Affairs Bulletin (no date)

Metropolitan Life "A need ... A response..." New York: 1973.

Project Respond. National Westminster Bank Award Scheme for schools.

Dayton Hudson Corporation: "Contributions for community improvement for 1975." Minneapolis, Minn. "Community Giving for 1976."

Honeywell and the community. Honeywell Inc., Minneapolis, Minnesota.

Heap, Richard, "ARC in community relations: Another Action Resource Centre project."

Skey, Ann and Maggie Baxter, "Integrating the company with the community." Industrial and Commercial Training, Feb. 1976, Vol. 8, No. 2, pp. 51-53. Re: Action Resource Centre.

6. COMMUNITY RELATIONS - LOCAL

1.

d. Loans

Brown, James K. and Lusterman, Seymour, Business and the Development of Ghetto Enterprise. New York: The Conference Board.

Continental Bank, "Low and Middle-Income Housing," in ... because we live here. Chicago, Illinois: Continental Bank, 1975.

Contents:

1. Direct loans.
2. Contributions and special financing.
3. Open housing.

HRN, Human Resources Network, How to Get Money for: Conservation and Community Development. Radnor, Pennsylvania: Chilton, 1975.

6. COMMUNITY RELATIONS - LOCAL

1.

e. Community Audits - Models/Frameworks

"Community impact of plant closings," The Accounting Review, Supplement to Vol. XLX, 1975. pp. 79.

McKay, Martha, "The community profile approach," Social Audit Seminar - Selected Proceedings. Washington D.C.: Public Affairs Council, 1972, pp. 70-96.

Miles, Tom C., "Community Profiles: Combining Community Needs with Available Corporate Resources - A New Computer Graphic Methodology," Social Audit Seminar - Selected Proceedings. Washington D.C.: Public Affairs Council, 1972.

6. COMMUNITY RELATIONS - LOCAL

1.

f. Community Audits - Practices

Bowes, John and Keith Stamm, "Evaluating communication with public agencies," Public Relations Review, Summer 1975.

BIM, British Institute of Management, Attitudes to Industry (a survey of undergraduate attitudes to industry by the Cambridge University Management Group) Occasional Paper-New Series OPN 5. London: Management House, BIM, 1969.

HRN, Human Resources Network, "Babcox & Wilcox: Community Audit," Corporate Responsibility Planning Service. Philadelphia, 1975.

Kendrick, James E. and Bonijene Robinson, The Urban Agenda Poll, Washington D.C.: The National Urban Coalition, Office of Revitalization, Planning, and Evaluation. - January, 1974.

Matrix, The Community Audit: One Key Aspect of the Social Audit, a case history from the USA. London: Matrix.

Page, A.W., Chairman & C.E., Metal Box Ltd., "The Annual Report as a public record of economic achievement and social commitment," Address to BIM Conference January 22, 1976 - The Responsive Company. Employee communication. Resource recovery/impact on community. Employment data on S. African subsidiary.

Institute of Life Insurance, "Public attitudes toward Business," A review of Recent Studies. New York: Institute of Life Insurance, March, 1974.

OECD, Environmental Implications of Options in Urban Mobility, Paris: Environment Directorate Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, September, 1973.

"America's growing antibusiness mood," Business Week, June 17, 1972.

7. Consumer

7. CONSUMER

7a. General

- * Anderson, Ralph E. and Jolson, Marvin A., "Consumer expectations and the communications gap. Causes of consumer dissatisfaction," Business Horizon, 1973, April, 16 (2), 11-16.
 - * Barksdale, H.C. and French, W.A. "Response to consumerism: How change is perceived by both sides," Business Topics, 1975, Spring, 55-67.
 - * Barksdale, H.C. and French, W.A., "The response of U.S. business to consumerism," European Journal of Marketing, 1976, 10 (1), 13-27.
 - * Beukenkamp, P., "Consumerism and distribution: A management view," European Journal of Marketing, 1975, 9, (3), 224-231.
- British Institute of Management, Changing Social Values - The Implications for Management, London: BIM, 1974.
- * Black, Sheila, "Consumerism becomes big business," Director, 1974 October, 27, (4), 118-125.
 - * Chidley, Jon, "Catastrophe theory in consumer attitude studies," Journal for Market Research Society, 1976, April, 18, (2), 64-92.
- Conference Board, "Consumer Market Indicators," Oct. 1976.
- Conference Board, "Consumer Attitudes and Buying Plan," November 1976.
- "Consumer products and services," Social Audit, Spring, 1976, pp.54-67.
- * Dakin, T., "U.S. businesses get consumers on their side," Marketing, 1975, February, pp.34-35, 66.
 - * Day, Ralph, "Prescription for the marketplace - everyone listen better!" Business Horizons, 1976, December, 19, (6), 57-64.
 - * Dubois, Cornelius, "The changeability of change," Journal of Advertising Research, 1976, 16, (4), August, 7-13.
 - * Foxall, Gordon, "Consumerism and the needs of the shopper," Advertising Quarterly, No. 51, Spring 1977, 12-15.
 - * Fraser, Edie, "Consumer legislative update: 1974 in perspective; Outlook for 1975," Business and Society Review, 1974/5, Winter, (12), 58-63.

7. CONSUMER

7a. General - continued

- * Gaedeke, Ralph M. and Udo Udo-Aka, "Toward the internationalization of consumerism," California Management Review, 1974, Fall, 17, (1), 86-91.

General Foods, General Foods and the Consumer, 1972.

- * Gilligan, Colin and Gilligan, Rosemary, "Strategies for industry in a consumerist age," Advertising Quarterly, 1974, Spring, (39), 10-12.
- * Greyser, Stephen A. and Diamond, Steven L., "Business is adapting to consumerism," Harvard Business Review, 1974, Sept/Oct, 52, (5), 38-58.
- * Greyser, Stephen A. and Diamond, Steven L., "Consumerism and advertising. A U.S. management perspective," Advertising Quarterly, 1976, Spring, (47), 5-8.
- * Harris, P.C., "What price consumerism," International Journal of Social Economics, 1974, 1, (3), 261-267.

Hendon, Donald W., "Toward a theory of consumerism," Business Horizons, August, 1975.

- * Jones, Mary Gardiner, "The consumer interest: The role of public policy," California Management Review, 1973, Fall, 16, (1), 17-24.
- * Kaufman, Ira and Channon, Derek, "International consumerism: A threat or opportunity?" Industrial Marketing Management, 1973, Oct, 3, (1), 1-14.

Kangun, N., Cox, K.K., et.al., "Consumerism and marketing management," Journal of Marketing, 1975, April, 39, (2), 3-10.

- * Kinnear, Thomas C. and Taylor, James R., "The effect of ecological concern on brand perceptions," Journal of Marketing Research, 1973 May, 10, (2), 191-197.
- * Lambert, Zarrel V. and Kniffin, Fred W., "Consumer discontent: A social perspective," California Management Review, 1975, Fall, 18, (1), 36-44.
- * Layton, R.A. and Holmes, G., "Consumerism as an element of on-going social change," Management Decision, 1974, 12, (5), 313-328.
- * Lundstrom, W.J. and Lamont, L.M., "The development of a scale to measure consumer discontent," Journal of Marketing Research, 1976, November, 13, (4), 373-381.

7. CONSUMER

7a. General - continued

- * Mitchell, Jeremy, "Voluntary codes of practice," Marketing, 1976, April, 17-24.
 - * McGuire, E. Patrick, "Manufacturers' malpractice," Across the Board, 1976, November, 13, (11), 31-38.
- McGuire, E. Patrick, "The Consumer Affairs Department: Organisation and functions," Conference Board, Report No. 609, New York: 1973.
- * Moyer, Mel S., "Consumerism in the future: Complex questions and collaborative answers," Business Quarterly, 1976, Winter, 41, (4), 28-34.
 - * Narayana, C.L. and Markin, R.J., "Consumer behavior and product performance: An alternative conceptualization," Journal of Marketing, 1975, October, 39, (4), 1-6.
 - * Nelson, Robert H., "The economics of honest trade practices," Journal of Industrial Economics, 1-76, June, 24, (4), 281-293.
- Proctor & Gamble, "Listening to the consumer," from Annual Report, 1971.
- * Rines, M., "The consumer watchdogs need watching," Marketing, 1975, April, 26-29, 60.
- Shell, "Consumerism: Responding to the challenge."
- * Shepherd, Harry, "Consumerist pressures and the retail store," Advertising Quarterly, No. 51, Spring 1977, 5-11.
 - * Shycon, Harvey N. and Sprague, Christopher R., "Put a price tag on your customer servicing levels," Harvard Business Review, 1975, July/August, 53, (4), 71-78.
- Steiner, George A., "Business and consumerism," Journal of Business Policy, Winter 1970/71, 11-21.
- Union Carbide, "The next inspector is the customer," Profile, Special Report: Social Progress, 1974.
- * Webster, Frederick E., Jr., "Does business misunderstand consumerism?" Harvard Business Review, 1973, Sept/Oct, 51, (5), 89-97.
- Wotruba, T.R. and Duncan, P.L., "Are consumers really satisfied?" Business Horizons, 1975, Feb., 18, (1), 85-90.

7. CONSUMER

4.

7a. General - continued

Articles on cigarettes, tobacco. The 'safe cigarette' and tobacco advertising.

Beale, Ronald, "Insurance" Survey, Investors Chronicle, Sept. 9, 1977, pp. i - xx.

Peterson, Esther, Satenig S. St. Marie and Frederick D. Sturdivant, "The future of consumerism in retailing" Journal of Retailing, Fall 1977, Vol. 53, No. 3, pp. 99-112.

7. CONSUMER

7b. Audits

British Airports Authority, "Heathrow passenger opinion survey 1974. Departing passengers." Management Services Report, prepared by Jonathan Century. February 1975.

"The case for a social audit," Social Audit, Summer, 1973. Consumers, pp. 17-21.

"How consumer organisations rate corporations," Business and Society Review.

Peterson, Esther, "Consumerism as a retailer's asset," Harvard Business Review, May/June, 1974.

A review of consumer policy in Sweden.

Symington, A., "Marketing in a changing society," Urwick, Orr, 1974.

Rosenberg, L. and J. Czepiel, "The consumer affairs audit" Management International Review, 4/1977, Vol. 17, pp. 35-44.

Rosenberg, Larry J., "Consumer affairs audits: Evaluation and analysis", California Management Review, Spring 1977, Vol. XIX, No. 3, pp. 12-20.

7. CONSUMER

7c. Information

"Bank charges and services," Money Which?, September, 1975.

- * Bloom, P.N. and Silver, M.J., "Consumer education: Marketeers take heed," Harvard Business Review, 1976, 54, (1), 32-36, 40-42, 149.

Center for Science in the Public Interest, Newsletter, Spring 1975, 5, (1).

Council on Economic Priorities (CEP), Buyer, Beware! (A report on product safety and the cost of credit in the retail industry), New York: CEP, 1974.

- * Day, G.S., "Assessing the effects of information disclosure requirements," Journal of Marketing, 1976 April, 40, (2), 42-52.

McCarney, L.J., "Communication problems in the marketing of synthetic meats," European Journal of Marketing, 1975, 9, (3), 188-197.

Peoples Gas. Four pamphlets for consumers. 1975.

"Rising gas bills raise thousands of questions"

"Your safety"

"Gas users' guide to customer service"

"Tips on how to stop wasting gas energy - and money"

Proctor & Gamble, "Washing by machine," Educational Service.

Proctor & Gamble, "Wise washing of woolens," Educational Service.

Seawell, Wm.T. (Chairman of PanAm), "Letter from the Chairman to our frequent travellers," February 1, 1977. Letter informing customers of the taxes being levied on the airline by foreign countries.

- * Tilleard, Michael and Clegg, Gillian, "Consumer advisory services," Aslib Proceedings, 1976, Feb., 28, (2), 56-68.

Miller, John A., "Are mandated disclosures deceptive advertising?" J. of Advertising.

7. CONSUMER

7d. Protection

- * Bulletin of the European Communities, Supplement, "Product Liability," 1976, Supp. 11.
 - * Benningson, A.I., "The challenge of product safety: Product liability - Producers and manufacturers beware," Research Management, 1975 March, 18, (2), 16-19.
- Brooke, Paul A., "Drug safety and effectiveness: Rating the pharmaceutical industry," Business and Society Review/Innovation.
- * Bush, P., "A review and critical evaluation of the consumer product safety commission: Marketing management implications," Journal of Marketing, 1976, Oct., 40, (4), 41-49.
 - * "Business and the consumer: Whither goes the confrontation", California Management Review, 1974, Winter 1974, 17, (2), 82-87.
- Council on Economic Priorities (CEP), Buyer, Beware! (A report on product safety and the cost of credit in the retail industry.) New York: CEP, 1974.
- * Cohen, D., "Remedies for consumer protection: Prevention, restitution or punishment," Journal of Marketing, 1975 October, 39, (4), 24-31.
- Conservative Research Department, "Programme for the 1973-74 Session," Notes on Current Politics, November 26, 1973.
- "Consumers-Coalite and Chemical Products, Ltd.," Social Audit, 2, (2), Autumn, 1974, 48-51.
- * Cunningham, W.H. and Cunningham, I.C.M., "Consumer protection: More information or more regulation," Journal of Marketing, 1976, April, 40, (2), 63-68.
 - * Derenvile, J., "L'etat et la defense du consommateur," Revue Francaise de Gestion, 1976, Jan/Feb, 3, 37-47.
- Dixon, Bernard, "How safe is safe?" In The Design of Policy on Drugs and Food Additives, U.S. National Academy of Sciences, 242 pp. \$3.75.
- * Feldman, L.P., "New legislation and the prospects for real warranty reform," Journal of Marketing, 1976, July, 40, (3), 41-47.
 - * Gatewood, Robert and French, Warren, "Industry reactions to food labelling regulations," Business Horizons, 1976, October, 19, (5), 42-47.
 - * Johnson, J.C. and Boone, Louis E., "Farewell to fair trade," MSU Business Topics, 1976, Spring, 24, (2), 22-30.

7. CONSUMER

7d. Protection - continued

Jolly, Donald, "Protecting the public," New Scientist, Supplement, 2 May 1974, 4-6.

- * Korah, V., "The Fair Trading Act of 1973 and the functions of the Director-General," Journal of Business Law, 1973, October, 305-311.

McDonald, Aonghais, "What degree of statutory control?" Policy, May 1974, 540-546. Balancing the needs of consumer protection and free competition.

- * "New consumer protection moves," Marketing, April 1977, p.5.

Peoples Gas. "Your safety."

- * Piper, Julia, "Do dealer incentives deceive?" Marketing, 1976, May, 19-22.
- * Pittle, R. David, "The Consumer Product Safety Commission," California Management Review, 1976, 18, (4), 105-109.
- * Rosenberg, Ernest S., "Standards and industry self-regulation," California Management Review, 1976, 19, (1), 79-90.
- * Sapiro, Adrien and Lendrevie, Jacques, "On the consumer front in France, Japan, Sweden, U.K. and the U.S.A.," European Business, 1973 Summer, (38), 43-52.
- * Sheth, Jagdish and Mammana, Nicholas, "Recent failures in consumer protection," California Management Review, 1974, Spring, 16, (3), 64-72.
- * Stonebraker, Michael, "Evaluating consumer product hazards," Policy Sciences, 1976, September, 7, (3), 337-350.
- * Trombelta, W.L. and Wilson, T.L., "Foreseeability of misuse and abnormal use of products by the consumer," Journal of Marketing, 1975, July, 39, (3), 48-55.
- * Weaver, P.H., "The hazards of trying to make consumer products safer," Fortune, 1975, July, 92, (1), 133-136, 138, 140.

"Action taken on prices." Investors Chronicle, June 10, 1977.

"Consumer Credit: How can consumer protection be strengthened?" Anbar OW17 3.

J.C. Penney Company. Business & Society Reveiw's 1974 Corporate Responsibility Awards. J.C. Penney received award for their Consumer Protection Programs.

Woods, Peter, "Is it safe to blame the product?" Design, March 1977, 339, pp. 40-43.

7. CONSUMER7e. Community Audits - Models / Frameworks

"Advertising and the Media" Road Maps of Industry, No. 1797, Conference Board, New York, Dec. 1976.

"Advertising and Public Relations", Social Audit, Spring 1976, pp. 68-70.

Andritzby, K. and E. Merkle, "Neuere Ansätze zur Messung des Werbeerfolgs unter besonderer Berücksichtigung verhaltenswissenschaftlicher Aspekte", Zeitschrift für Betriebswirtschaft 1976, 46, (8), pp. 571-588.

Banks, Seymour, "Public policy on ads for children," Journal of Advertising Research, August 1975, 15(4) pp.7-14.

Bezilla, Robert et al., "Ethics in marketing research", Business Horizons, 1976, April, 19(2), 83-86.

Blackstone, E.A. "Restrictive practices in the marketing of electrofax copying machines and supplies: The SCM Corp. case" Journal of Industrial Economics 1975, March, 23, 3, 189-202.

Bursk, Edward C., "View your customers as investments," Harvard Business Review, May-June 1966.

C.B.I., "Public and Social Affairs are an Integral Part of Marketing."

Chisnall, Peter M., "Signposts for marketing strategy", Marketing Forum (IM Journal, 1975, Issue No. 2, pp. 3-10.

Cracco, E. and J. Rostenne, "The socio-ecological product", MSU Business Topics, 19, (3) Summer 1971, pp. 27-34.

Cudmore, G.D. and J.G. McLeod, "Misleading advertising: How high an onus?" Business Quarterly, 1975 Summer, 40, (2), pp. 65-71.

Day, G.S., "The threats to marketing research", Journal of Marketing Research, 1975, November, 12, (4), pp. 462-467.

Dillon, Tom, "What is deceptive advertising?" Journal of Advertising Research, 1973, October, 13 (5), pp.9-12.

Donohue, Thomas R., "Effect of commercials on black children" J. of Advertising Research, 1975, December, 15, (6), pp.41-47.

Dunn, S. Watson, "The changing legal climate for marketing and advertising in Europe", Columbia Journal of World Business Summer, 1974.

Fisk, George, "Impact of social sanctions on product strategy", Journal of Contemporary Business, Winter 1975.

Fisk, G., "Measuring the impact of marketing systems on local governments", Working Paper No. 74-9, prepared for Oxford Workshop Conference on Changing Values and Social Trends, June 5, 1974, sponsored by British Market Research Society and American Marketing Association.

7. CONSUMER

7e. Community Audits - Models / Frameworks

Fourgoux, J.C.: "Les dangers du choix des mots en marketing, marques, denominations, slogans, langage publicitaire," Revue Francaise du Marketing, 1976, March-April, 61, 97-118.

Gardner, M., "Deception in advertising: A conceptual approach" Journal of Marketing, 1975, January, 39, (1), 40-46.

Grayson, C.Jackson, "Let's get back to the competitive market system", Harvard Business Review, Nov-Dec, 1973.

Green, Paul E. and Yoram Wind, "New way to measure consumer's judgements", Harvard Business Review, July-Aug. 1975.

Greenland, Leo, "Advertisers must stop conning consumers" Harvard Business Review, July-Aug. 1974, 52, (4), 18-28.

Greyser, Stephen A. and Steven Diamond, "Consumerism and advertising: A U.S. management perspective", Advertising Quarterly, Spring 1976, (47), pp.5-8.

Harper, M., "Advertising in a developing economy: Opportunity and responsibility", European Journal of Marketing, 1975, 9, (3), pp. 215-223.

Jacoby, J., and C. Small, "The FDA approach to defining misleading advertising", Journal of Marketing, Oct. 1975, 39, (4), pp. 65-68.

Kotler, Philip, "What consumerism means for marketers", Harvard Business Review, May-June 1972.

Krum, J.R. and S.K. Keiser, "Regulation of retail newspaper advertising," J. of Marketing, July 1976, 40, (3), pp.29-34.

Levitt, Theodore, "The morality(?) of advertising", Harvard Business Review, July-August 1970, pp.84-88.

Loevinger, Lee, "The attack on advertising and the goals of regulations", Conference Board Record, 1973 January, 10, (1) pp. 23-28.

Luck, David J., "Social marketing: Confusion compounded", Journal of Marketing, October 1974.

Maloney, John F., "Fingerprints can't test for validity", Journal of Advertising Research, 1976, 16 (3), June, pp.49-50.

May, W.F., "Marketing and responsible producerism", Greenwich Connecticut, American Can Co., Address by Chairman and CEO, 1975.

Mitchell and Reynolds, "You have to mean what you say about autonomy", Forbes, May 15, 1974. (Safeway Stores)

7e. Community Audits - Models/Frameworks

Perry, Michael and Arnon Perry, "Ad recall: Biassed measure of media", J. of Advertising Research, 1976, 16 (3) June, pp. 21-25.

Phillips, Nick and Elizabeth Nelson, "Social marketing: The 'Save It' campaign", Advertisting Quarterly, 51, Spring 1977, pp. 20-23. How the private householder responded to the government's publicity campaign launched in January 1975 to help conserve energy during the fuel crisis.

Piper, J., "What the public thinks of marketers", Marketing June, 1975, pp. 24-27.

Preston, I.L., "Comment on 'Defining misleading advertising', and 'Deception in advertising' ", with replies by J. Jacoby and D.M. Gardner, Journal of Marketing, July 1976, 40, (3), pp. 54-59.

Reekie, W.Duncan, "Advertising controls: Which way forward?", Advertising Quarterly, 1973-74 Winter, (38), pp.28-32.

Scott, Rosemary, "Marketing's female stereotype", Marketing September 1976, pp.16-19, 82.

Sharman, Howard, "What marketers do about packaging" Marketing, May 1976, pp. 24-27, 31-33.

Steffenhagen, Hartwig, "Markenbhantheit als Werbeziel", Zeitschrift fur Betriebswirtschaft, 1976, 46 (10), pp.714-734.

Symington, A., "Marketing in a critical environment", Management in a Changing Society, Urwick,Orr, 1974.

Takas, Andrew, "Societal marketing: A businessman's perspective", J. of Marketing, 38, October 1974, pp. 2-7.

Tybout, A.M. and G. Zaltman, "Ethics in marketing research: Their practical relevance", J. Marketing Research, 1974, November, 11 (4), -p. 357-368.

Vandermeulen, Alice, "Are you welcome where you advertise?", J. of Advertising Research, 1976, 16 (2), April, pp. 11-14.

Weiss, E.B., "Advertising must revise profit concept under consumerism", Advertising Age, January 8, 1973.

Wills, Gordon, "Marketing's social dilemma", European Journal of Marketing, Spring 1974.

Wotruba, Thomas and John McFall, "Should we bury the marketing concept?", Advance Management Journal, April 1974.

7. CONSUMER

4.

7e. Community Audits - Models/Frameworks

Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce, "Code of advertising practice."

Gross, Charles ... and Harish L. Verma, "Marketing and social responsibility," Business Horizons, Oct. 1977, pp. 75-82.

Jacobson, Philip, "Argentine's million-dollar facelift," Sunday Times, March 12, 1978.

Leapman, Michael, "Reader's Digest ends its alcohol advertising ban," The Times, March 13, 1978.

Leigh, Bob, "The corporate persuaders," Campaign, Oct. 1977, pp. 22-23.

Phillips, William, "How advertising censors itself," Investors Chronicle, Aug. 28, 1977.

Quaker Oats, "Quaker avoids TV violence," Bus. Administration, July/Aug. 1977, pp.9

- * Folke Olander and Hikan Lindhoff, "Respondents' rights in marketing research," European Research, May 1977, 5 (3), 99-105.

7. CONSUMER

1.

7f. Community Audits - Practices

Bennigson, Lawrence A. and Arnold I. Bennigson, "Product liability: Manufacturers beware" Harvard Business Review, 1974, May/June, 52, (3) pp. 122-132.

Diamond, S.L. and S. Ward et al. "Consumer problems and consumerism: An analysis of calls to a consumer hot line", Journal of Marketing, January 1976, 40, (1), pp. 58-62.

Kendall, C.L. and F.A. Russ, "Warrant- and complaint policies: An opportunity for marketing management", Journal of Marketing, April 1975, 39, (2), pp. 36-43.

Schlackman, Bill, "Packaging complaints make marketing opportunities", Marketing, November 1976, pp. 24-29.

Wells Fargo, "A Happy Customer".

7. CONSUMER

1.

g.

"A case for active social marketing," Industrial and Commercial Training. Feb. 1976, Vol. 8, No. 2, pp. 58-63.

Gross, Charles W. and Harish L. Verma, "Marketing and Social Responsibility." Business Horizons, Oct. 1977, pp. 75-82.

Nightingale, Benedict, "Why do we give," New Society, May 10, 1973.

7. CONSUMER

1.

h.

Martin, Andrew, "Consumer Legislation: grasping the thistle."
Campaign, Jan 14, 1977, pp.21.

8. Relevant Organisations/
Activists

8. RELEVANT ORGANISATIONS / ACTIVISTS

8a. General

Action Resource Centre. Brochure.

Bonnemaison, M.A. "Etude pour mieux comprendre certaines critiques addresses a l'entreprise," Fondation Europeenne pour l'Economie, Mai 1972, Paris.

CBI Dinner Speech, "The social responsibility of business. Principle and practice."

Fortune, January 1969. Series of articles on student unrest and attitudes towards business.

Herzberg, Eileen, "Is it worth telling all to the activists?" Business Administration, November 1974.

"Economic and Social Council concludes major part of 1976 summer session," August 12, 1976. London Information Centre.

IBM/URBED. "Creating work through small enterprise." IBM/URBED Seminar, March 1977. Background paper.

International Management and Development Institute, "Highlights of 1976 - Priorities for 1977"

"IMDI Top Management Report on Government-Business Cooperation"

"Top Management Report on Corporate Citizenship in Global Community.", Washington, D.C.

Koontz, Harold, "The dangerous invasion of the American board," The Director, February 1972.

"Organised political pressures on companies," Anti-anti-Report (Counter-counter Intelligence Services). An Aims of Industry publication. May 1973.

Reed, L.S., "The waking up of the public interest movement," European Business, 1975, Winter, (43), 17-24.

The Green and Economic Development Group (URBED). Brochure on activities.

Bradley, Ian, "Policy studies institute formed by merger," Times, March 14, 1978.

Eurostat - Statistical Office of the European Communities. Social Accounts - Accounts of Social Protection in the EC Manuscript completed in July 1977, Brussels.

Niagara Institute Annual Review 1976.

8. RELEVANT ORGANISATIONS / ACTIVISTS

8b. Particular Groups

Catholic Institute for International Relations, Annual Report 1974, London.

Clearinghouse on Corporate Social Responsibility (see "Social Reporting Program - 1a), 277 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.

Conservation Tools and Technology. Brochure and order forms.

The Corporate Action Project, The Corporate Action Guide. Washington, D.C., 1974. (includes list of research and resource groups, corporate action groups, and bibliography.)

The Industrial Society, "Industrial relations audit," London.

Peach, L.H. and Hargreaves, B.J.A. "Social responsibility: The investment that pays off," Personnel Management, June 1976.

Pearce, Michael R., "The Council on Economic Priorities" (cases A & B). Supervised by Prof. Raymond Bauer, Harvard Business School, Boston, Mass. 1973.

Public Affairs Council, The Challengers: A Directory of Today's Public Interest Groups, Washington, D.C., PAC, 1975.

"Relevant organizations in countries other than U.K."

Concawe (Conservation of Clean Air and Water in Europe): An International Study Group established by Oil Refining Companies: (1) "Concawe and the environment: What is Concawe?" (2) "Published regulatory guidelines of environmental concern to the oil industry in Western Europe," Report Nr. 2/77, June 1977.

Mittenthal, Richard A. & Brooke W. Mahoney, "Getting management help to the non-profit sector," Harvard Bus. Review, Sept.-Oct. 1977, pp. 95-103.

Skey, Ann and Maggie Baxter, "Integrating the company with the community," Industrial and Commercial Training, Feb. 1976, Vol. 8, No. 2, pp. 51-53.

8. RELEVANT ORGANISATIONS/ACTIVITIES

2.

8c. Publication - continued

United Nations Information Centre, "U.N. Panel on Multinational Corporation presents report," 10 June 1974. Summary of the report of the Group of Eminent Persons, Doc.E/5500/Add.1(33)pp.) of 24 May 1974.

Conference on Alternative State and Local Public Policies, July 1977.

Harvey, David, "Business solutions to community problems," Business Administration, April 1977, pp. 25-26.

Turning Point, Newsletter, Feb. 1977, 7 St. Ann's Villas, London W11 4RU.

GUIDEX
**SUBJECT
DIVIDERS**

TABBED 5's
SIZE 297 x 210mm
REFERENCE PD128

9. CORPORATE ETHICS

9a. General

Abramowski, Helmut, "A code for multinationals," Profile - ITT Europe, Winter 1975.

Adair, John, "Management and morality," BGA Magazine (no date).

"A moral philosophy of business," Journal of Contemporary Business, 1975, Summer, 4(3). Special issue containing 5 articles on the moral and social responsibilities of business.*

Adams, Kenneth, "Business ethics," Paper for consideration. St. George's House, Windsor, April 1974.

Adams, Kenneth, "Ethical choice and business responsibilities," Church Information Office of the General Synod of the Church of England, London, 1975.

Adams, Kenneth, "Good business," St. George's House, Windsor, November 1973.

Adams, Kenneth, "The impact of business on changing social values," Journal of Business Policy, 3(4) 1973.

Andrews, K.R., "Can the best corporations be made moral?" Harvard Business Review, May/June 1973.

Birdzell, L.E. Jr., "The moral basis of the business system," Journal of Contemporary Business, Summer 1975.

Blumenthal, W. Michael, "Rx for reducing the occasion of 'corporate sin'," Society for Advancement of Management, 42(1) Winter 1977, 4-13*

Bremer, Otto A., "Is business the source of new social values," Harvard Business Review, Nov/Dec 1971.

British Institute of Management (BIM) Business Ethics and Responsibilities, May 1975.

Rowman, James S., "Managerial ethics in business and government," Business Horizons, 1976, Oct. 19(5) 48-54.*

"Business executives and moral dilemmas: A *Business and Society Review* Survey," Business and Society Review, 1975, Spring, (13) 51-57. *

The Business Roundtable, "A survey of Business Roundtable members on business conduct guidelines," December 1975. :

The Business Roundtable, "Guidance on formulating codes of ethical conduct provided by special panel," Report No. 76-1, January 1976.

Carr, Albert Z., "Can an executive afford a conscience?" Harvard Business Review, July/August 1970.

9. CORPORATE ETHICS

9a. General - continued

Carroll, A.B., "Managerial ethics: A post-Watergate view," Business Horizons, 1975, April, 18(2) 75-80. *

Catherwood, Sir Frederick, "Business: The need for moral philosophy" Journal of General Management, 1975, Spring, 2(3) 3-8.

Chamber of Commerce of the United States. Multinational Corporations Panel, "Elements of global business conduct for possible inclusion in individual company statements," Washington, D.C., 1975.

Ciba-Geigy Corporation, "Corporate Philosophy," New York, June 1975.

Corfield, Kenneth, Business Responsibilities, London: Foundation for Business Responsibilities, 1972.

- * Cushman, Robert, "Let's put our house in order. A businessman's plea," Business and Society Review 1975-76, Winter, (16) 49-52.

Dunnock, D.E., "Social responsibility in practice," Cost and Management, Sept/Oct, 1973. Draft codes.

Editorial. "The ethics of management." Management Today, December 1972.

- * Faber, Eberhard, "How I lost our great debate about corporate ethics," Fortune, 1976, November, 94(5), 180-182, 186, 188.

Fondation Europeene pour l'Economie, "Codes of practice for business executives - A synopsis." October 16, 1974.

Geddes, Sir Reay, "Application of the principles of corporate conduct," in The British Public Company, British Institute of Management, Management House, London 1974.

- * Gilliespie, Norman C., "The business of ethics," Business Review (University of Michigan) 1975, Nov. 27 (6) 1-4.

Goyder, G., "Must business be perpetuated as a necessary evil, or can it find a more ethical identity - a wider mission - a more acceptable face?," London: Conference, The Responsive Company, 22 January 1976.

Greene, James, "Assuring ethical conduct abroad," Conference Board Bulletin No.12, 1976, New York.

Hargreaves, B.J.A., "Policy for responsibility," London: Foundation for Business Responsibilities, 1975.

Heenan, Cardinal John C., "Ethics 1970 style," Marlow Lecture, London School of Economics, 17 November 1970.

9. CORPORATE ETHICS

9a. General

"How companies react to the ethics crisis," Business Week, February 9, 1976.

Human Resources Network (HRN), "The development of codes of conduct as regulatory vehicles for MNC's," Issuetrack, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 1976.

International Telephone and Telegraph, "A code for multi-nationals," Profile, Winter, 1975, 8-10.

McCoy, Charles S., et.al., Ethics in the Corporate Policy Process: An Introduction, Berkeley, California: Center for Ethics and Social Policy, 1975.

- * McDougall, E.H.V., "The British and Irish Institutes' ethical guides for members," Journal UEC, 1976 April, 11 (2), 111-114.

McNulty, Nancy G., "And now, professional codes for the practice of management," The Conference Board Record, The Conference Board, New York, April 1975.

Melrose-Woodman, J. and Kverndal, I., Towards Social Responsibility: Company Codes of Ethics and Practice, London: BIM, Survey Report No. 28, 1976.

- * Miller, Mary Susan and Miller, Edward, "It's too late for ethics courses in business schools," Business and Society Review, 1976, Spring (17), 39-42.

Paluszek, John L., "Business and society: 1976-2000," An AMA Survey Report. New York: AMACOM, 1976.

Plessner, Ernst H., "Codes of behavior for company managers: Arguments for and against," Fontainebleau: UNIPAC Symposium, "La Grande Entreprise dans la Societe." May 1-3, 1975.

Public Affairs Council(PAC), Proceedings of the PAC Workshop on Corporate Codes of International Business Conduct, Washington, D.C., September 16, 1975.

"Personal business: Stiffer rules for business ethics," A Business Week Supplement, Business Week, March 30, 1974, 87-92.

- * Rohr, J.A., "The study of ethics in the PA curriculum," Public Administration Review, 1976, July/August, 36 (4), 398-406.

Stanford Research Institute, "International business principles - company codes," SRI International, No.25, 1976.

9. CORPORATE ETHICS

9a. General - continued

Thomas, J.M., "Multinationals and international codes of conduct." Speech at opening of new Swedish building, Rank Xerox, Jan. 8, 1976.

Trafford, John, Management Editor, "Social code wanted," Financial Times, November 5, 1974.

Trimble, Philip R., "Codes of conduct and multinational corporations," August 3 1975.

United Nations Economic and Social Council, "Commission on Transnational Corporations." Annotated provisional agenda, March 1976.

* Wakefield, Susan, "Ethics and the public service: A case for individual responsibility," Public Admin. Review, 1976 Nov/Dec, 36 (6), 661-666.

Webley, Simon, "British businessmen's behaviour," Industrial Educational and Research Foundation, London, Nov. 1971.

Webley, Simon, "Business policy and business ethics," Journal of Business Policy, 1973, 3 (3), 3-10.

Webley, Simon, "Towards a code of business ethics." London: The Christian Association of Business Executives, 1972.

Wilson, James A., "Morality and the contemporary business system," Journal of Contemporary Business, Summer, 1975.

Xerox, "An Understanding."

Bertelsmann, "Company Charter."

Carborundum Company, Speech by W.H. Wendel, President, "Ethics - The Many Shades of Gray."

Caterpillar Tractor Company, "Worldwide Business Conduct - perhaps the principal issue before the international business community in 1976."

Foundation for Public Affairs, Business Ethics Articles, June 30, 1977. (Compilation of business ethics articles).

General Motors Corporation, "Basic Operating Principles of GM."

Pomeranz, Felix and Alfred J. Cancellieri, "Management fraud - what business can do for itself," Financial Executive, Sept. 1977, pp. 18-23.

Schollhammer, Hans, "Ethics in an international business context," Feb. 1977

9. CORPORATE ETHICS

9b. Corporate Responsibility Policy

Aims of Industry, "The great debate: The responsibilities of business," London: Aims of Industry.

Bankers Trust Co., "Contributions policy of Bankers Trust Company," New York, 1969.

Central Policy Review Staff, "A joint framework for social policies," London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1975.

Confederation of British Industry (CBI), Company Affairs Committee, "A new look at the responsibilities of the British public company," London: CBI, January 1973.

Confederation of British Industry (CBI), "The responsibilities of the British public company." Final report of the Company Affairs Committee. London: CBI, September 19, 1973.

Dunnock, D.E., "Social responsibility in practice," Cost and Management, Sept/Oct 1973.

General Mills, "Statement of corporate responsibility."

Harris, Stanley (editor), "A code of conduct for managers," London: BIM Report, December 1973.

McNulty, Nancy G., "And now, professional codes for the practice of management...but not in the U.S.," Conference Board Record, 1975, April 12 (4) 21-24.

Melrose-Woodman, J. and Kverndal, I., Towards Social Responsibility: Company Codes of Ethics and Practice, London: BIM, 1976.

Plessner, Ernst H., "Entrepreneurial profits are essential for the common good," (Paper presented at Congress of the International Chamber of Commerce in Madrid, June 18, 1975.)

Public Affairs Council (PAC), "All about...corporate public affairs policy statements," Washington, D.C.: PAC.

"A. Rohm and Haas Company Statement." Includes: Safety, Equal Employment Opportunity, Contributions.

Union Carbide, "The international responsibilities of a multinational corporation," New York: Union Carbide, 1976.

Union Carbide, "Statement of policy, Union Carbide Corporation . Equal Employment Opportunity Policy," Background, Equal Employment Opportunity, 1975, p.22.

9. CORPORATE ETHICS

9b. Corporate Responsibility Policy

Webley, Simon, "British businessmen's behaviour," For the Industrial and Educational Research Foundation, 1971.

American Can Company, "Conflicts of interest." Jan. 1976 Memorandum to Management from William F. May, CEO, explaining the implementation of a new annual procedure for all exempt salaried personnel to complete conflict of interest declarations.

Armco Steel Corporation. July 9, 1976 Report to shareholders on discovery of improper and questionable practices in the company. These practices spelled out in the report to shareholders, a copy of which was sent to the Securities and Exchange Commission and the Internal Revenue Service. (Includes "Statement of Corporate Policy on Improper Business Payments.")

AT&T: Conflict of Interest Questionnaire; Conduct of Business Relationships.

Avon Products Inc. "Statement of Corporate Responsibility." April 1973.

Campbell Soup Company: "Corporate Political Contributions," "Gifts to Government Officials and Conflicts of Interest," "Employee Code of Business Conduct," "Purchasing Employee Code of Conduct and Principles of Operation."

Liggett Group: "Corporate Policy concerning business conduct," "Conflict of Interest," "Antitrust compliance," "Use of inside information & trading in securities," "Equal employment opportunity," "Political activity."

9. CORPORATE ETHICS

9c. Codes of Conduct

The Anaconda Company, "Statement of business ethics," 1976.

British Institute of Management, Code of Best Practice, incorporating The Code of Conduct with supporting Guides to Good Management Practice, London: BIM, July, 1974.

British Institute of Management, Interim report of the working party on A Code of Conduct for Individual Members of BIM. Consultative Document, London: BIM, October, 1973.

Caterpillar Tractor Co., "A code of worldwide business conduct," Peoria, Illinois: 1974.

Celanese Corporation, "Celanese Business Conduct Policy," 1976, New York.

Celanese Corporation, "Celanese policy guidelines for business conduct of non-US subsidiaries," New York, 1976.

Christian Association of Business Executives (CABE), "A code of business ethics," London: CABE, September 1974.

Ciba-Geigy (U.K.), "The corporate principles of Ciba-Geigy in the U.K.," December 1973.

Cummins Engine Co., "Interoffice memorandum to all exempt personnel. Subject: Ethical standards. From: H.B. Schacht, President," Columbus, Ohio, June 22, 1976.

Dow Chemical, "A matter of integrity," Midland, Michigan, 1976.

Continental Oil Co., "Essays on Conscience" and Guide to Compliance with the Antitrust Laws, Continental Oil Co., Stamford, Conn. 1976.

Fund for Multinational Management Education, "Workshop Summary: Developing and managing corporate social policies and programs," July 1, 1975, New York.

General Foods Corporation, "Mission, creed, basic policies." White Plains, New York.

IBM-UK, "External Affairs Charter."

International Harvester, "Reaffirmation of policy for the conduct of the business of International Harvester Company," 1976.

John Deere, "To John Deere Employees from Wm. A. Hewitt, Chairman and CEO." Guidelines for behaviour.

John Lewis, "The John Lewis Partnership." Extracts from the Partnership's written constitution, 1929.

9. CORPORATE ETHICS

9c. Codes of Conduct - continued

Melrose-Woodman, J. and Kverndal, I., "Towards social responsibility." Company codes of ethics and practice. Management Survey Report No. 28, British Institute of Management, London, 1976.

Market Research Society (MRS) and Industrial Marketing Research Association (IMRA), Code of Conduct, London: The Market Research Society, October 1973.

Public Affairs Council, Proceedings of the PAC Workshop on Corporate Codes of International Business Conduct, Washington, D.C.: Sept. 16, 1975.

Puget Sound Power & Light Co., "Corporate Goals," March 1972.

Saga Corp., "The Saga Way;" "Employee Bill of Rights;" "Customer Bill of Rights;" and "Supplier Bill of Rights."

Scott Bader Co., Ltd., "Constitution," Northamptonshire, England: Scott Bader, December 1975.

- * Taylor, Bernard, "A code of practice for corporate responsibilities?" Lord Watkinson interviewed. Journal of General Management, 1973, Autumn, 1 (1), 6-12.

Taylor Woodrow Group, "The Taylor Woodrow Code," Surrey, England: Kadek Press, 1974.

Centre on Transnational Corporations, "Transnational corporations: Issues involved in the formulation of a code of conduct," Centre on Transnational Corporations, United Nations, New York, 1976.

Turner & Newall, Ltd., "Code of business practice."

Turner & Newall, Ltd., "Code of practice on health and safety."

William Timpson Ltd., "Code of Practice," September 1975.

Xerox, "The ethics of selling: A statement of corporate policy," Stamford, Connecticut.

Caterpillar Tractor Company, "A code of worldwide business conduct."

Chase Manhattan Bank, (1) C.R. Strategy Guidance, 6/75. (2) Code of Ethical Standards, 2/77. (3) C.R. Annual Report, 1975, 1976.

9. CORPORATE ETHICS

3.

9c. Codes of Conduct - continued

DeHaan, Byron, Manager of Public Affairs, CTC.
"Discussion of Caterpillar's worldwide code of business practice. Its purposes, how it was developed etc."

Dow Corning Corporation, "A code of business conduct."
Midland, Michigan, 1976.

Dun & Bradstreet Companies Inc: Dun & Bradstreet
Companies Personnel Principles.

Johnson Wax, "This we believe." Articulation of guiding
company principles.

Monsanto Company, "Guidelines for employee conduct."

Pocock, Michael, "More than cosy platitudes." The story
behind the statement of principles.

Spooner, Peter, "Corporate codes - moral guide or moral
garbage?"

"The ethical code of the Institute of Purchasing & Supply."
Purchasing and Supply, June 1977, pp. 8.

Weyerhaeuser's reputation - A shared responsibility.
July 1976.

10. Corporate Planning

10. CORPORATE PLANNING

10a. General

"Applying the Concensor: Suggestions for some ways to do it".

- * Barkdoll, Gerald L., "Making planning relevant to public agency management", Long Range Planning, Feb. 1976, 9, (1), pp. 59-65..
 - * Cantley, M.F., "Corporate planning: A review of questions and answers", Omega, Feb. 1973, 1 (1), pp. 55-77.
 - * Carter, Richard D., et al., "Corporate Planning in Developing Economies", Long Range Planning, June 1973, 6, (2), pp.2-5.
- Abt, Clark C., "Management decisions made better with social audits: Social audit aids to corporate decision making".
- * "Corporate planning in local government - Implications for the elected member", Long Range Planning, 1975, 8 (2), 46-50.
 - * Edmonds, Charles P., III and John H. Hand, "What are the real long-run objectives of business", Business Horizons, December 1976, 19, (6), pp. 75-81.
 - * Fiarraizl, Alan F. and Satinder K. Mullick, "A corporate planning system", Management Accounting (NAA), December 1975 57 (6), pp. 13-17.
 - * Gratwick, John et al. "A role for transportation in Canada" Long Range Planning, 1976, February, 9, (1), pp. 38-43.
 - * Harrison, F.L., "How corporate planning responds to uncertainty" Long Range Planning, April 1976, 9, (2), pp. 88-93.
 - * Hayhurst, G., "A proposal for a corporate control system", Management International Reveiw, 1976, 16, (2), pp. 93-103.
- The Henley Centre for Froecasting, The Director's Guide.
- * Hollingworth, A.T. and P. Preston, "Corporate planning: A challenge for personnel executives", Personnel Journal, August 1976, 55 (8), pp. 386-389, 413.
- May, William F. (Chairman and CEO, American Can Co.), "Marketing and responsible producerism", Greenwich, Connecticut, 1975.
- Nanus, Burt, "The future oriented corporation", Business Horizons, February 1975.
- * Naylor, Thomas H., and Daniel R. Gattis, "Corporate Planning Models", California Management Review, 1976, 18, (4), pp.69-78.
 - * Naylor, Thomas H., "The future of corporate planning models", Managerial Planning, 1976 March/April, 24, (5), pp.1-9, 13.

10a. General

O'Connor, Rochelle, "Corporate guides to long-range planning", Conference Board, Report No. 687, New York, 1976.

Parkinson, Gerald, "Can management techniques solve social problems?", International Management, March 1971.

Rogers, T.G.P., "Partnership with society: The social responsibility of business", Management Decision.

* Shuman, J.C., "Corporate planning in small companies: A survey" Long Range Planning, October 1975, 8, (5), pp.81-90.

Simmons, W.W., 1974-75 Exploratory Planning Briefs: "Planning for the Future by corporations and agencies - domestic and international", New York: AMACOM, 1975.

Simmons, W.W., "Inventing the future", IBM unpublished paper, Armonk, New York, October 15, 1971.

Simmons, W.W., "Strategic planning meeting", October 28, 1975, American Management Association with Concensor.

* Singhui, S.S.S. "A conceptual framework for planned growth", Advanced Management Journal, Oct. 1974, 39 (4), pp.43-52.

Society for Long Range Planning, Newsletter, No. 62, March 1976.

"Strategic planning: Identifying critical issues"; "Strategic planning: Penetrating the corporate barriers", CAP Report, Vol. 1, (2), April 1975.

* "Strategies of the Unites States Airlines", Long Range Planning, 1975, 8, (2), pp. 72-80.

* Taylor, Bernard, "Strategic planning for social and political cahnge", Long Range Planning, Feb. 1974, 7, (1), pp. 33-39.

* Taylor, Bernard, "Managing the process of corporate developments", Long Range Planning, 1976, June, 9, (3), pp. 81-100.

* Van Dam, Andre, "Can corporate planning invent the future of the Third World?", Managerial Planning, 1974 May/June, 22, (6), pp.16-22.

Webley, Simon, British Businessmen's Behaviour, London, Industrial Educational and Research Foundation, Nov. 1971.

10. CORPORATE PLANNING10 b. Strategic Goal Setting

Aims of Industry, "The Great Debate: The Responsibilities of Business", London.

Amara, Roy C., "Toward a framework for national goals and policy research", Policy Sciences, (3), 1972.

British Airports Authority, "Objectives of the BAA".

Ewing, David, "A new basis for company planning," from The Human Side of Planning, Macmillan, New York, 1969.

- * Gullander, Steffon, "Joint ventures and corporate strategy", The Columbia Journal of World Business, 1976, 11, (1), Spring, 104-114.
- * Hanan, Mack, "Venturing corporations - think small to stay strong", Harvard Business Review, 1976, May/June, 54, (3), 139-148.
- * Kalman, J. Cohen and Richard M. Cyert, "Strategy: Formulation, implementation, and monitoring", Journal of Business, 1973, July, 46, (3), 349-367.
- * Perrigo, A.E.B., "Developing corporate strategy for small businesses", Journal of Business Policy, Summer, 1973, 3, (4), 57-63.

10. CORPORATE PLANNING

10c. Social and Political Inputs / Environmental Analysis

Abrams, M., "Social surveys, social theory, and social policy", SSRC Newsletter, July 24, 1974.

British Institute of Management, "The consumer movement", in Changing Social Values, BIM, London, 1974.

Dauman, Jan, "Environmental analysis: The basic tool for determining social audit criteria", Matrix, London.

- * Edmonds, Charles P. III and John H. Hand, "What are the real long-run objectives of business?", Business Horizons, December, 1976, 19, (6), pp. 75-81.

Goodey, Brian, A Checklist of Sources on Environmental Protection, University of Birmingham, Centre for Urban and Regional Studies, March 1972.

- * Heymann, Philippe, "Management 1980: A challenging future of social problems", Vision, Nov. 1973 (36), pp. 52-57.

Institute of Life Insurance, "Public attitudes toward business", (A review of recent studies), ILI, March 1974, New York.

- * Kaplan, Abraham, "On the strategy of social planning," Policy Sciences, 1973 March, 4 (1), pp. 41-61.

Krieger, Martin, "Social indicators and the life cycle", Socio-Economic Planning Sciences, Vol. 6, 1972.

Lodge, G.C., "British Ideology", (Preliminary draft working paper), Harvard Business School, July 15, 1975.

Manheim, Marvin L. and John H. Suhrbier, "The automobile and the environment: Implications for the planning process", OECD, Paris, 1974.

Markley, O.W. et al., Contemporary Societal Problems, Stanford Research Institute, Stanford, California, June 1971.

Morris, G.K., "A survey of thought leaders".

- * Nutt, P.C., "The merits of using experts or consumers as members of planning groups: A field experiment in health planning", Academy of Management Journal, September 1976, 19, (3), pp.378-394.
- * Pozzoli, Pier-, "Need for a new social pact in Italy", Vision, 77, April 1977, p.43.
- * Rondinelli, Donald A., "Public planning and political strategy", Long Range Planning, April 1976, 9, (2), pp. 75-82.

Simmons, W.W., "Forces for change," Hilton Hotel, May 15, 1970, New York.

10. CORPORATE PLANNING10c. Social and Political Inputs / Environmental Analysis

- * Taylor, Bernard, "Strategic planning for social and political change, Long Range Planning, Feb. 1974, 7, (1), 33-39.
 - * Thomas, P.S., "Environmental analysis for corporate planning", Business Horizons, October 1974, 17, (5), 27-38.
- Walding, Peter, "Appraising the social environment," Social and Ecological Study Group, Meeting on 20 September 1973.
- * Walinsky, L.J., "A businessman's primer on inflation and social justice", Business and Society Review, Spring, 1975, 13, pp.17-24.
- Wilson, Ian H., "Socio-Political Forecasting: A New Dimension to Strategic Planning", Michigan Business Review, July 1974.
- Fahey, Liam and William R. King, "Environmental scanning for corporate planning." Business Horizons, Aug. 1977, pp. 61-75.

10. CORPORATE PLANNING

1.

10d. Integrating Corporate Responsibility

Ackerman, Robert W., "Putting social concern into practice" European Business, Winter/Spring, 1974, pp.31-35.

- * Aldag, R.J. and D.W. Jackson Jr., "A managerial framework for social decision making", Business Topics, 1975 Spring, pp.33-40.

Bauer, Raymond A., "Practical approach to corporate responsiveness", Harvard Business School.

- * Bowman, Edward H. and Manson Haire, "A strategic posture toward corporate social responsibility", California Management Review, 1975, 18 (2), pp. 49-58.

Buehler, Vernon and Y.K. Shetty, "Managerial response to social responsibility challenge", Academy of Management Journal, Mar.1976.

Challen, Peter, "Corporate Planning for Social Responsibility", The Journal of the Society for Long Range Planning, 1, (3), 1974.

Chase Manhattan Bank "Corporate Responsibility Strategy Guidelines" June 1975.

"Power and accountability in business. External responsibility of the Company", Paper for CAFE Conference, 13 March 1976.

- * Eilbert, Henry and Robert Parket, "The corporate responsibility officer", Business Horizons, February 1973, 16, (1), pp.45-51.

Equitable Life Assurance Co., "Social Responsibility Management Process" and "Office of Corporate Social Responsibility Organizational Chart", October 29, 1976.

"Industry seeks plan to attack social ills", Industry Weekly, September 21, 1970.

- * Keller, I. Wayne, "Planning corporate social performance", Management Accounting (NAA) 1975 June, 56, (12), pp.19-24.

Loodal, Michael et al., "Public responsibility committees of the board", Working paper, Division of Research, Graduate Business School of Business Administration, Harvard University.

- * Macnaughton, Donald S., "Managing social responsiveness", Business Horizons, December 1976, 19, (6), pp.19-24.

- * McAdam, Terry, "How to put corporate responsibility into practice" Business and Society Review/Innovation, Summer 1973, (6) pp.8-20.

McAdam, Terry, "How to put corporate responsibility into practice" Corporate Social Policy, Heilbronner, 1975.

Shocker, Allan D. and S. Prakash Sethi, "An approach to incorporating social preferences in developing corporate action strategies".

Smith, J.Henry, "Corporate social responsibility: Where do we go from here?" Speech to the Institute of Life Insurance, New York, December 1971.

10. CORPORATE PLANNING10d. Integrating Corporate Responsibility

Steiner, George A., "Institutionalizing corporate social decisions", Business Horizons, December 1975.

Wilson, Ian H., "Reforming the strategic planning process: Integration of social responsibility and business needs", Corporate Social Responsibility - Long Range Planning, October 1974, 7, (5), pp. 2-6.

Brennan, Donald P., "MBO - In public affairs." Across the Board, June 1977, pp. 40-44.

Chase Manhattan Bank, (1) CR strategy guidance 6/75. (2) Code of ethical standards. (3) CR annual reports, 1975, 1976.

International Paper Company, "Managing public issues by objectives," presented by D.B. Brennan, Executive Vice President - Human Resources and External Affairs - to the Conference Board, Feb. 10, 1977.

McGrath, Phyllis S., "Managing corporate external relations: Changing perspectives and responses," Research Report from The Conference Board's Division of Management Research, Report No. 679, 1976.

"Organising and managing the international public affairs function." Edited proceedings from a conference sponsored by The Public Affairs Council. Washington, D.C. March 23, 1977.

Tippos, Manuel A. "Integrating social goals into corporate strategic planning," Managerial Planning, Mar/April 1977, pp. 26-30.

10e. Long-Range Forecasting

- * "A further appreciation of demand forecasting models: Some methods based on survey information", Long Range Planning, February 1975, 8 (1), pp.87-97.
- * Briers, Roger, "Analysing business opportunities in North Sea oil", Long Range Planning, 1976, February, 9, (1), pp.53-58.
- Galtung, J., et al., "Measuring world development", Alternatives, 1, 1975.
- * Gray, William S., III, FAF Proposal. Includes: "Legal Aspects", by John G. Gillis, pp.72-76; "Research Report", by Samuel S. Stewart Jr., pp.77-85. Financial Analysts Journal, Jan.1973, 29 (1), pp. 64-85.
- * Jones, H.G., "The use of forecasts in target setting", Operational Research Quarterly, December 1973, 24, (4), pp.547-560.
- * Nanns, B., "The future-oriented corporation", Business Horizons, February 1975, 18, (1), pp. 5-12.
- Nicholson, Edward A., and Robert L. Litschert, "Long range planning in banking: Ten case studies", Journal of Bank Research, Spring 1973, 4, (1), pp. 31-40.
- * Palmer, M. and G. Schmid, "Planning with scenarios", Futures, December 1976, 8, (6), pp. 472-484.
- * Precious, J.R., and D.R. Wood, "Corporate modelling: When success can be a long-term forecast", Accounting and Business Research, 1975, Autumn, (20), pp.254-272.
- Simmons, W.W., "Notes on 'Project Knowledge 2000' ", Leesburg, Virginia, National Science Foundation Bicentennial Project, January 1976.
- * Tersine, Richard J., and Walter E. Riggs, "The Delphi technique: A long-range planning tool", Business Horizons, April 1976 (2), -p. 51-56.
- Wilson, Ian H., "How our values are changing", The Futurist, February 1970.

11. Quality of Working
life
Accounting

11. QUALITY OF WORKING LIFE ACCOUNTING

a. State of the Art.

Banner , D.K. " The nature of the work-leisure relationship"
Omega April 1974. 2 (2) , p.181-195 *

Boisvert, M.P. " The Quality of working life : an analysis"
Human Relations , 1977 30, (2) 155-160 *

Buisman, B.A. " 4-day, 40 hour workweek: its effect on
management and labor ". Personnel J. Nov. 1975 54 (11),
565-567 *

Carrol Swart , J. " What time shall I go to work today ".
Business Horizons, Oct. 1974 1& (5) 19-26 . *

Cherns , Albert " Perspectives on the quality of Working Life "
J. of Occupational Psychology , 1975 No.48

" Company Towns : Who is in charge at the Town Hall ". Vision
No. 77 April , 1977. p.28-34. *

Contas, Perry A. " Alienation - counseling implications
and management Therapy ". Personnel J. May 1973 , 52 (5)
349-356 *

Cummings , T.G. , Edmond S. Molloy and Roy H. Glen " Inter-
vention strategies for improving productivity and the quality
of working life ". Organizational Dynamics , Summer 1975 4
(1) 52-68 *

Delamotte, Yves , " Working conditions and government policy:
Some western European approaches ". International Labour Rev.
1976. Sept-Oct. 114 (2) 139-154 *

Eilon , S. " The quality of Working life " Omega 1976 , 4 (4)
367-373 *

Flexible working hours - IDS Study , 1976 April (119)
1-16 *

" Flexitime : A new work style catches on ". Dun's Rev. March
1977 Vol. 109 no. 3 p.61 *

Galey , G. "Flexible hours experiment ". Managt. Services in
Government , Nov. 1973 28 (4) 132 - 7 *

Gardell , B. " Reactions at work and their influence on no
work activities : an analysis of a socio-political problem in
affluent societies ". Human Relations , 1976 , 29 (9), 885-904 *

Glaser , E.M. " State of the Art questions about quality of
worklife ". Personnel , 1976 May - June 53 (3) 39-47 *

Harman , S. " The transferring influence of a work quality
program ". Advanced Managt J. 1976 Winter 41 (1) 4-12 *

Hodge , B.J. and R.D. Tellier " Employee reactions to the
four day week ". California Managt. Rev. 1975 , 18 (1)
25-30 *

Howard John H. , Peter A. Rechnitzer and D.A. Cunningham
 " Coping with job tension -effective and ineffective methods"
Public Personnel Mangt. Sept - Oct. 1975 , 4,5, 317 - 326 *

" It started in Germany - and keeps growing" . With 17% of
 the W. German workforce on flexible schedules, productivity
 and profits have increased - and so has employee morale.
Dun's Rev. March 1977 Vol.109 no.3 p.62-66 *

Ivancevich , John M and Herbert L. Lyon " The shortened
 Workweek: A field of Experiment ". J. of Applied Psychology
 Vol. 62. no. 1. Feb 1977 p.34-37 *

Kemper , T.D. and M.L. Reichler " Work integration , marital
 satisfaction and conjugal power ". Human Relations : 1976
 29 (10) 929-944 *

Kohn , M.L. " Occupational structure and alienation ".
American J. of Sociology, 1976 , 82 , (1) July , 111-130 *

Legge, Karen " Flexible working hours - panacea of placebo "
Mangt. Decision , 1974 , 12 (5) 264 -280. *

Macbeath, Innis " Quality of working life " Draft paper

Mahoney, T.A. and others " Workers' perceptions of the 4 day
 week ". California Mangt Rev. 1975 Fall, 18 (1) 31-35*

Marsh , Alan " The Silent Revolution , value priorities and
 the quality of life in Britain ". American Political Science
Rev. 1975 March 69 (1) 21-30 *

McDonough , Carol E. " The demand for commuter rail transport"
J. Transport Economics and Policy , May 1973, 7 (2) 134-152 *

Miller , Jon " Isolation in organisations: Alienation from
 Authority , controls, and expressive relations ". Admin Science
Quarterly 1975, June , 20, 2 , 260-271 *

Mire , J. " Improving working life - the role of European unions"
Monthly labour Rev. Sept. 1974 . 97 (9) 3-11 *

Pym; Denis , " Better working lives ? A personal viewpoint ".
Occupational Psychology " 1973 , 47 (1-2) 33-36 *

Richman , B.M. and K. Macharzima " Contributions of the corp-
 oration for improving the quality of life ". Mangt Intl. Rev.
 1974 , 14 (1) , 87-96 *

Rose , J.B. " The shorter workweek and leisure time ". Omega
 1974 April , 2 (2) 197-208 . Reviews the literature .

Salmons , Sandra . " Industry counts its decibels ". Intl. Mangt.
 Feb 1977 . (32) 22-25 *

Walker, J. and others " Flexible working hours in two British
 government offices ". Public Personnel Mangt. 1975 July-Aug.
 4 (4) 216-222 *

Walton , J.S. " Flexible work hours, one company's happy
 experience ". Business Quarterly Winter 1973 , 38 (4) , 59-62 *

Walton, Richard E. " Quality of Working Life . What is it ?"

11a. State of the Art

Werther , W.B. Jr. " Flexible compensation evaluated ".
California Mangt. Rev. 1976 , 19 (1) , 40-46 *

Willatt , N. " Flextime at Sandoz " European Business
 Autumn , 1973 , (39) 56-61 *

Williams , C.W. " Whither private enterprise: What is happening
 to our quality of life ? " Financial Executive , 1976 , 44
 (2) , 28-33 *

Wohlwill , J.F. and others " Behavioural effects of a noisy
 environment : task involvement versus passive exposure ".
J. Applied Psychology Feb 1976 . 61 (1) 67-74 *

" Workers and Management agree on job satisfaction " . July 30,
 1975.

Gunter, Hans, "Humanisation of work and social policy: A sketch"
Labour & Society, pp. 39-98. (Anbar tear sheet OH60)

* Policies for life at work, OECD, Paris 1977.

11. QUALITY OF WORKING LIFE ACCOUNTING

1.

b. Models / Frameworks

Abt, Clark C., " The Social Role of Technology ". Technology Assessment and Quality of Life ed. by G.J. Stober and D. Schmacher . London: Elsevier Scientific Publishing Co.

Buzzard , R.B. " A Practical Look at Industrial Stress " Occupational Psychology , No.47 1973.

Hale , A.R. and Hale . M. " Accidents in Perspective ". Occupational Psychology no.44 1970.

Handyside , John D. , " Satisfaction and Aspirations ".

Mumford , Enid " Job Satisfaction : A Method of Analysis ". Personnel 1972.

" Individuals Count in the Fight Against Stress ". Occupational Health , (editorial), June 1972.

Levy , Shlomit and Guttman, Louis " On the Multivariate Structure of Wellbeing ". Jerusalem : The Hebrew University of Jerusalem , Sept. 1975.

11. QUALITY OF WORKING LIFE ACCOUNTING

1.

c. Measurement

Broadbent , D.E. and Little , E.A.J. " Effects of Noise Reduction in a Work situation ". Occupational Psychology Vol. 34 , 1960.

Chambers , E.G. " Industrial Fatigue ". Occupational Psychology Vol. 35. 1961.

Guest, Robert H. " A Neglected Factor in Labor Turnover ". Occupational Psychology, Vol. 29, 1955.

Hazlehurst , R.J. " A comparison of the skills of Machinists on Numerically-Controlled and Conventional Machines ". Occupational Psychology . Vol. 43, 1969 .

Macbeath , Innis " Quality of Working Life ". Draft Paper .

Martin , Jean " Some Aspects of Absence in a Light Engineering Factory ". Occupational Psychology, Vol. 55, 1971.

Parker Research Ltd. " Report for the Plessey Company Ltd. on Attitudes of Employees Towards the Special Financial Report ". CONFIDENTIAL Sept. 1975.

" The Relative Importance and Urgency of Certain Human Problems in Industry ". Occupational Psychology Vol. 29, 1955.

Ronan , W.W. " A Study of and Some Concepts Concerning Labor Turnover ". Occupational Psychology Vol. 41, 1967.

Schneider , Benjamin and Alderfer , Clayton P., " Three Studies of Measure of Need Satisfaction in Organizations ". ASQ

11. QUALITY OF WORKING LIFE ACCOUNTING

d. Practices

Parker Research Ltd. " Report for the Plessey Co. Ltd. on Attitudes of Employees Towards the Special Financial Report " CONFIDENTIAL. Sept. 1975.

BOC, British Oxygen Corporation " Making Accounts More Readable ". British Oxygen Staff Magazine , "Headway" July, 1976.

Elbing, A.O. and others " Time for a human time-table ". European Business , 1973 Autumn (39) 46-54 . *

Elbing, A.O. and others " Flexible working hours : it's about time " Harvard Bus. Rev. Jan - Feb 1974 , 52, (1) , 18-28 , 33, 154 . *

Elbing , A.O. and J.R.M. Gordon " Flexibility in working time : on going research at IMEDE " Business Graduate Oct. 1974. 4 (4) 32-36. *

Elbing , A.O. and Others " Flexible working hours : The missing link ". California Mangt. Rev. 1975 (3) , 50-57 *

" The Case for a Social Audit ". Social Audit , Summer , 1973 , 20 pages. p.15 - Health and Safety at Work .

Saga Corp. (no date) . 1. The Saga Way, 2. Employee Bill of Rights , 3. Customer Bill of Rights, 4. Supplier Bill of Rights , 5. " Is it not an Impossible Dream ? " by William Crockett, V.P. Human Relations .

CORPORATE RESPONSIBILITY

Detailed Bibliography

Volume II 4

Jan Dauman

Matrix Corporate Affairs Consultants
4, Cromwell Place, London SW7.

1978

12. Employee

12. EMPLOYEE

1.

a. General

Ackroyd , Stephen " Sociological Theory and the Human Relations School ". Sociology of Work and Occupation , Nov. 1976. 3, (4) 379-410 *

V.L. Allen " Marxism and the Personnel Manager ". Personnel Mangt. 1976. Dec. 8 (12) 18-22 *

Altorfer , O. " Emotional job fitness : The education of the heart ". Personnel (A.M.A.) Sept. 1975. 52, (5) 32-37. *

Arvey , Richard D. , H. Dudley Dewhurst and John C. Bolong " Relationships between goal clarity , participation in goal setting and personality characteristics on Job Satisfaction in a scientific organization " J. of Applied Psychology , Feb. 1976. 61, (1) 103 -105 *

Azariadis , Costas " Implicit contracts and underemployment equilibrium ". J. of Political Economy " Dec. 1975 , 83 , 6, 1103 - 1202 *

Barclays " Report to the Staff on Barclays Bank Staff Attitude Survey ". London : Market and Opinion Research Int. 1973-4

Barrett, F.D. " How to generate new ideas " Business Quarterly 1975 Summer , 40 , 2 , 33- 39 *

Barritt, R.O. , Labour Attache , British Embassy , Stockholm. " New forms of work organization " Work Research Unit paper no.3. Dept. of Employment, London Jan. 1975.

Bartley , Douglas L. " Inefficiency : The reasons why " Personnel Journal 1975 Aug. 54 (8) , 430 -431 & 462 *

Beazley, David and Tony Lunn " Researching the Employee " Research Bureau (Research International) Limited , June 1974

Bear , Michael and Robert A. Ruh " Employee growth through performance management ". Harvard Bus. Rev. 1976. July-Aug 54 , 4, 59-66 *

Behrend , H. " The impact of inflation on pay increase expectations and ideas of fair pay. Ind. Relations J. 1974 Spring 5 (1) , 5-10 *

Bensahel , Jane " The Importance of privacy at work ". Intl. Management June 1976 , 31, 6, 49-50 *

Bensahel , Jane . G. " Turning complaints to good use ". Intl. Management July 1976. 31, 7, 31-32 *

Biddle, D. and G. Hutton " Towards a tolerance theory of worker adaption " Human Relations 1976. 29, 9, 833-862 *

Bigoness, William J. " Effect of applicant's sex, race, and performance on employers' performance ratings : Some additional findings ". J. of Applied Psychology , 1976. 61, (1) Feb , 80-84 *

BIM, British Institute of Management , Changing Social Values (Occasional Paper - New Series OPN 14)
London : BIM , Management House.

Blanpain , Roger " The Influence of labour on management decision making : a comparative legal survey ". Industrial Law J., 1974 Mar / April , 3, (1) 5-19 *

Bowen , D.D. and R. Nath " Transactions in management " California Managt. Rev. 1975 , 18 (2) 73-85. *

Breton , Ernest J. " Generating creativity , ideas, and inventions - cultivating and inducing inventions " Research Management , May 1975 , 18 (3) , 19-23 *

Brief , Arthur P. and Ramon J. Aldag " Employee reactions to job characteristics : a constructive replication ". J. of Applied Psychology - April , 1975 , 60, 2, 182 - 186 *

Breadbury , Paul " The Changing balance ; industry and the worker ". CBI Rev. Spring 1976 (20) 5-10

Broedling , Laurie A. " Relationship of internal - external control to work motivation and performance in an expectancy model ". J. of Applied Psychology , 1975 Feb . 60. 1, 65-70 *

Bronstein , R.J. " The Cost of living and Salary administration ". Personnel (A.M.A.) 1975 , March - April , 52, (2) 11-18. *

Brosman , Peter " The ability to predict workers' preferences: further evidence ". Human relations , Aug. 1975 28 , (6) 519 - 541 *

Burke , R.J. and others " Informal helping relationships in work organizations ". Academy of Managt. Journal Sept. 1976 19 (3) 370-377 *

Burstiner , Irving " Current personnel practices in department stores ". J. of Retailing , 1975 /76 Winter , 51 (4) 3-14 *

" Can a job outline serve several functions " International Managt. Feb 1973. 28 (2) 44-49 *

Carnall , C. and Ray Wild " Job attitudes and overall job satisfaction : the effect of biographical and employment variables : research note ". J. Managt. Studies Feb 1974. ii (1) , 62-67 . *

Cascio , W.F. " Turnover , biographical data and fair employment practice ". J. Applied Psychology , 1976. 61 (5) Oct 576-580 *

" The Case for a Social Audit ". Social Audit Summer 1973 20 pages. Employee , p.12-16. (Also , Consumer, Community, Shareholder , Social Audit, Minority Affairs).

Cherry, George W. " The serendipity of the fully functioning manager. ". Sloan Management Rev. 17, 3, 69-82 *

Clutterbuck, David " Tokyo Gas gets employees to redesign their own jobs ". Int'l. Management , 1976. 31, 2, 20-23. *

Clutterbuck , D. " Getting to grips with employee grievances ". International Mangt. March 1975. 30 (3) 14-18. *

Clutterbuck , David " Car workers build their own dreams " Intl. Mangt. 1976, 31, 1, 18-20 , 24 *

Cohen , Stephen L. " The basis of sex-bias in the Job recruitment situation ". Human Resource Mangt. 1976. , 15 (3) Fall 8-10 *

Dick , Arthur H. " Job evaluations 's role in employee relations ". Personnel J. March 1974 , 53 (3) , 176 - 179 *

Commision on Industrial Relations, Employee Relations in the Smaller Firm, London : Her Majesty's Stationery Office , 1974.

DeButts, T.C. " The work ethic is alive and well " Personnel (A.M.A.). 1975 Sept. - Oct. 52 (5) 22-31 *

Dimarco , Nicholas and David P. Gustafson " Attitudes of Co-workers and management attitudes towards hard-core employees" Personnel Psychology 1975 , 28, 1, 65-76 *

Dore, R.P. " Authority , function and status in British and Japanese factories ". Int. Studies of Mangt. & Organization, Spring , 1975, 5 (1) 6-34. *

Dubin, R, J.E. Champoux and L.W. Porter " Central life interests and organizational commitment of blue -collar and clerical workers " Admin. Sci. Quarterly . Sept. 1975. 20, 3, 411-421 *

Dunham, Randall B. " The measurement and Dimensionality of Job Characteristics ". Journal of Applied Psychology 1976, 61, (4) Aug. 404-409 *

Edwards, Richard A. " Shiftwork performance and satisfaction " Personnel J. Nov. 1975. 54 (11) 578-9 , 587 *

Evan , W.M. " Hierarchy, alienation , commitment and organizational effectiveness " Human Relations , 1977, 30, 1, 77-94 *

Feldman , Jack M , H. Joseph Reitz and Robert J. Hilterman " Alternatives to optimization in expectancy theory " Journal of Applied Psychology 1976. 61, (6) Dec. 712-720 *

Fields , Gary S. " Labour Force migration, unemployment and job turnover " R. of Economics and Statistics, Nov. 1976. 407- 424 *

Field , Hubert S. and William H. Holley " Traits in performance ratings - their importance in public employment " Public Personnel Management , 1975 , Sept. - Oct. , 4,5, 327-330 *

Top Executive Compensation '1976 Edition . The Conference Board, Report no. 706. New York 1976.

Fuselier , C. and J.J. Tanja " Rank order survey of seven

12a. General

Gammon , M.J. " The Management of peripheral employees " Personnel Journal, 1975 Sept. 54 (9) , 482 -6, 501 *

General Motors " "People Management Programs: An Update on Organizational Development and Human Resource Management " in " General Motors as an Employer " 1974 GM Report on Programs of Public Interest, Detroit, Michigan :GM 1974.

Gellerman, S. " The meaning of morale " Managt. Today Sept. 1976. 82-5, 108-10 *

Goldstein , Robert C. and Richard L. Nolan " Personal privacy versus the corporate computer ". Harvard Bus. Rev. Mar-April 1975. 53, 2, 62-70.*

Goldstein , Robert C. and Albert S. Dexter " Privacy regulation and your computer ". Bus. Quarterly , Winter 1975. 40, 4, 30-36. *

Grey , R.J. and D. Kipnis " Untangling the performance appraisal dilemma: the influence of perceived organizational context on evaluative process ". J. Applied Psychology 1976, 61 (3) June , 329-335 *

Gullett , C.R. and R. Reissen " Behaviour modification : a contingency approach to employee performance ". Personnel J. 1975. April , 54, (4) 206-211 *

Gunderson , M. " Male -female wage differentials and the impact of equal pay legislation ". Rev. Economics + Statistics 1975. Nov. 57, (4) , 462-496. *

Gumton , M. " The Myth of the multi-purpose employee ". International Managt. July, 1975. 30, 7, 23-26 *

Hair, J.F. Jr. and others " Employee theft: views from two sides ". Bus. Horizons Dec. 1976. 19(6), 25-29 *

Hammer , W.C. and E.P. Hammer " Behaviour modification on the bottom line ". Organizational Dynamics. Spring 1976. 4, (4) 3-49 *

Hampton , David R. " Selection and motivation ". Human Resource Managt. 1976, 15 (2) Summer , 22-29 *

Hastings , R.E. " Examining employee evaluations " Bus. Horizons Feb 1976 , 19 (1) 77-83 *

Hawk, D.L. " Absenteeism and turnover " Personnel J. 1976. June, 55,6, 293-295, 303 *

Hayek, F.A. " Full Employment at Any Price ? " London : The Institute of Economic Affairs , 1975.

Hepple, Bob " Workers' rights in mergers and takeovers: The EEC proposals ". Industrial Law J. 1976. Dec. 5 (4) 197-210

Hill, Roy " Changing attitudes to achieve company objectives" Intl. Managt. July 1976 , 31 (7) 23-25 *

Hill, Roy " Welding human relations with high technology "

Hill, Stephen " Supervisory roles and the man in the middle : dock foreman ". British J. Sociology, 1973 June . 24 (2) 205-221 *

Hollon , C.J. and R.J. Chesser " The relationship of personal influence dissonance to job tension, satisfaction and involvement ". Academy of Mangt. J. 1976 , June , 19, 2, 308-314 *

Part time work - IDS Study , 1976 March , (118) , 1-18 *

ILO , " Social and Labour Practices of Some European Based Multinationals in the Metal Trades ". ILO , Geneva, 1976.

Imberman , A.A. " Foremen training: the ideal and the reality", Personnel J. April , 1975. 54, (4) 222-225, 243 *

Ivancevich, John M. and James H . Donnelly Jr. "Relation of organisational structure to job satisfaction, anxiety - stress and performance ". Admin. Sci. Quarterly 1975 June. 20, 2, 272-280 *

Jahada , M. " Technicalities and fantasy about men and women" Futures, Oct. 1975 , 7,5, 414-419 *

Jantz, Alfred H " The encouragement of employee creativity and initiative" Personnel J. Sept. 1975. 54 (9) 476-7, 500-501 *

" Job Sharing Catches On " Business Week Oct. 25, 1976. p.112

Johnson , R.D. and T.O. Peterson " Absenteeism or attendance: which is industry's problem ? " Personnel J. 1975 Nov. 54, 11, 568-572 *

Judge, K " Economic analysis and productive efficiency in the personal social services: the differential use of manpower" Intl. J. of social Economics, 1976 , 3 (2) 89-108

Juvigny , P. " Data-handling and the protection of workers' rights ". Intl. Labor Rev. Nov-Dec. 1976, 114,3,247-260 *

Keller , R.T. and A.D. Szilagyi " Employee reactions to leader reward behaviour " Academy of Mangt. J. 1976 Dec. 19, 4, 619 - 627 *

Keller , R.T. and others " Boundary - spanning activity and employee reactions : an empirical study ". Human Relations, 1976 , 29, 7, 699-710 *

Kettle, Melvyn " The disabled professional: his place at work" Personnel Mangt. Nov. 1975. 7 , (11) 31-34 *

Kessler , S. and G . Palmer " Reconsidering recognition " Personnel Mangt. July 1975. 7, (7) 18-21, 37 *

Lee, M.B. and W.K. Zwerman " Designing a motivating and team building employee appraisal system ". Personnel J. July 1976, 55, 7, 354-357 *

Leigh , Duane E. " Job experience and earnings among middle-aged men ". Industrial Relations , May 1976 . 15, 2, 130-146 *

12a. General

6.

Levey , G.D. " The second Aim " Mangt. Accounting (ANA)
June 1974, 47-49 . Discusses human relations in Polaroid Corp.*

Lievegoel , B.C.J. and Christopher Schaefer " Organization
development and equal rights. Business Graduate , Feb 1975
5 (1) 7-12 *

Lindholm , Rolf " Payment by results : leading system in
production development ". Intl. J. Production Research May
1976. 14, (3) 357-365 *

London , M " Employee perceptions of the job reclassification
process ". Personnel Psychology , 1976 , 29, 1, 67-77 *

Luft, H.S. " The impact of poor health on earnings" Rev. of
Economics and Statistics Feb . 1975. , 57 (1) 43-57 *

Macbeath , Innis " Why workers won't automate " Management
Today 1974 May, 109 - 112, 116 *

Magee, Robert P " Industry - wide commonalities in earnings"
J. Accounting Research Autumn 1974 , 12 (2) 270-287 *

Malinowski F.A. " Employee drug abuse in municipal government"
Public Personnel Man. Jan - Feb 1975. Vol 4 , no.1. 59-62*

McQuade , W. " Those annual physicals are worth the trouble"
Fortune 1977 Jan, 95, 1, 164-170 , 172, 173 *

Mendleson , Jack L. " Does your company need outplacement ? "
Advanced Mangt. J. Winter 1975 , 40, (1) 4-12 *

Meuter , Fred W. Jr. " Executive compensation : A look at the
shape of things to come ". Personnel . Vol. 54, no.1, Jan -
Feb 1977. p. 65-70 *

Meyers , Deborah and Lee Abrahamson " Firing with finesse:
a rationale for outplacement ". Personnel J. 1975 Aug. 54,
(8) 432-4 and 437 *

Milkovich , G.T. and L.R. Gomez " Day care and selected employee
work behaviors " Academy of Mangt. J. March 1976 , 19, 1
111-115 *

Miller , Donald B. " Privacy : a key issue between employees
and managers ". Bus. Rev. (Uni. Michigan) Jan 1976, 28
(1) , 7-12 *

Mills, D. Quinn " Managing human relationships among organiza-
tions ; theory and practice ". Organizational Dynamics . Spring
1975, 3, (4) 35-50 *

Morse, J.J " Person- job congruence and individual adjustment
and development ". Human Relations Dec. 1975. 28, 9, 841- 861 *

Morse S. " Management by norms " Mangt. Today Feb 1976 , 66-69*

Muchinsky, Paul M " An assessment of the Litwin and Stringer
organization climate questionnaires : an empirical and theoret-
ical extension of the Sims and La Follet study ". Personnel
Psychology 1976 , 29, 3, 371- 392 *

Myers, M. Scott and Susan S. Myers " Adapting to the new work ethic ". Bus. Quarterly , Winter 1973 , 38, (4) 48-58 *

Nash , A. " Hospital technology : prescription for peace " Personnel Man. 1975 7, 3, 24-7 *

Newman , John E. " Understanding the organizational structure, job attitude relationship through perceptions of the work environment ". Organizational Behavior and Human Performance , 1975, 14 (3) Dec. 371-397 *

Nicholson , Nigel , Colin A. Brown and J.K. Chedwick Jones " Absence from work and job satisfaction ". Dec. 1976 . Journal of Applied Psychology , 61 (6) , 728-737 *

Nichols , Theo " The ' Socialism ' of management: some comments on the new human relations ". Sociological Rev. May 1975, 23 (2) , 245 - 265 *

ORC , Opinion Research Centre "What About the Workers ?" (An independent survey) Sussex 1974.

O'Reilly , Arthur. " What value job analysis in training ? " Personnel Rev. 1973 Summer, 2, (3) 51-60 *

Osterman , P. " An Empirical study of labor market segmentation" Ind. and Labor Relations Rev. July 1975. 28, 4, 508-523 *

PAC, Public Affairs Council, 1974 Survey of Corporate Public Affairs , Washington D.C. : PAC 1974.

1. Employee Civic Participation
2. Employee Citizenship Education

Parker , W.S. Jr. " Black white differences in leader behavior related to subordinates' reactions ". J. Applied Psychology , 1976 . 61 , (2) April , 140 147 *

Peach , Len " Egalitarianism and the rewarding of management performance ". Personnel Managt. April 1977. Vol.9 , No.4. p. 27-31 *

Pater , L.W. and others " Organizational commitment and managerial turnover : a longitudinal study . " Organizational Behaviour and Human Performance , 1976 , 15, 1, 87- 98 *

Pritchard , R.D. and others " The effects of varying schedules of reinforcement on human task performance ". Organizational Behavior & Human Performance , 1976.. 16 (2) 205- 230 *

Pritchett, P " Employee attitude surveys : a natural starting point for organization development ". Personnel J. 1975, April 54 (4) 202-205 *

Rajkay , L and G. Hofstede " Looking at the boss and at ourselves ". Mangt. Intl. Rev. 1976 . 16 (2) 61-71 *

Rassam , Clive " The Art of firing people ". Intl. Mangt. May 1976. 31, 5, 14-15, 17, 18 *

Reza, A.M. " Labour supply and demand, absenteeism and Union Behaviour ". Rev. Econ. Studies . April 1975 , 42(2) 130, 207-226 *

12a. General

8.

Rimler , George W. and Neil J. Humphreys " The 'New Employee ' and the small firm : some insights to modern personnel management ". J. Small Business Mangt. July 1976. 14 (3) 22-7 *

Robens, Lord " Progress in Partnership: The Case of the Coal Industry ". J. of Business Policy Winter 1970-71 . p. 22-27

Robertson , D.E. " Employment testing and discrimination " Personnel J. Jan. 1975. 54 (1) 18-31 *

Rose , E. " Work control in industrial society " Industrial Relations , Autumn 1976. 7 (3) 20-30 *

Ruh, R.A. and J.K. White and R.R. Wood " Job involvement , values, personal background, participation in decision making and job attitudes ". Academy of Mangt. J. 1975 June. 18 (2) 300-312 *

Rajkay , L and G. Hofstede " Looking at the boss and at ourselves ". Mangt. Intl. Rev. 1976 . (2) 61-71 *

Ruch, W.A. and James C. Hershaver and Robert G. Wright " Toward solving the productivity puzzle: worker correlates to performance ". Human Resource Mangt. 1976 , 15 (1) Spring , 2-6 *

Saleh , S.D. and James Hosek " Job involvement : concepts and measurements " Academy of Mangt. J. 1976. June, 19 (2) , 213-224 *

Salmons, Sandra " Stemming the flow of temporary workers". Intl. Mangt. 1977, 32, 44-46 *

Schein , V.E. " Privacy and personnel : a time for action ". Personnel J. Dec. 1976. 55, 12, p. 604-607 , 615 *

Schmitt, Neil and Bryan W. Coyle " Applicant decisions in the employment interview " J. of Applied Psychology , 1976. 61 (2) April - 184-192 *

Schneider , J " The 'Greener Grass ' phenomenon : differential effects of a work context alternative on organizational participation and withdrawal intentions ". Organizational Behavior & Human Performance 1976, 16, 2, 308-333 *

Schriesheim , Chester A. and Charles J. Murphy " Relationships between leader behavior and subordinate satisfaction and performance : a test of some situational moderators ". J. of Applied Psychology , 1976, 61 (5) Oct. 634-641 *

Schuller , R.S. " The effects of role perceptions on employee satisfaction and performance moderated by employee ability ". Organizational Behavior and Human Performance 1977, 18, 1, 98-107 *

Sharf , J.C. " How validated costing eases the pressures of minority recruitment ". Personnel (A.M.A.) May 1975. 52, 3 53-59 *

Sieff, M. " Human relations in Industry ". Omega 1976, 4 (6) 522-542 *

12a. General

9.

- Sims , H.P. Jr. , A.D. Szilagyi and D.R. McKenney " Antecedents of work related expectancies ". Academy of Mangt.J. Dec. 1976. 19, 4, 547-559 *
- Sims, H.P. Jr. and A.D. Szilagyi " Job characteristic relationships : individual and structural moderators ". Organizational Behavior and Human Performance . 1976 , 17, 2, 211-230 *
- Sims H.P. Jr. , A.D. Szilagyi and K.T. Keller " The measurement of job characteristics " Academy of Management J. 1976 June, 19 , 2, 195-212 *
- Smith , D.F. " Developing effective leadership in front-line supervision ". Personnel J. June, 1975 , 54 (6) 350-354 *
- Soothill , K.et al " White collars and black sheep " Personnel Management , July , 1975 . 7,7, 30-33 *
- Standing , G. " Education and female participation in the labour force ". Intl. Labour Rev. Nov - Dec 1976 , 114, 3, 281-297 *
- Steers, R.M. " Factors affecting job attitudes in a goal-setting environment ". Academy of Mangt. J. 1976 March, 19 (1) 6-16 *
- Student , Kurt R . " Changing values and management stress " Personnel Vol. 54 no. p48-55 *
- " Supplement to the Bulletin of Labour Statistics ". 3rd Quarter. Nov. 76 . International Labour Office, Geneva.
- Szilagyi A.D. and others " Role dynamics, loans of control, and employee attitudes and behaviour ". Academy of Mangt. J. June, 1976, 19, 2, 259-276 *
- Tavemier, Gerard " Public servants rate their own performance" Intl. Mangt. Jan 1977 . 32, 1, 19-21 *
- Taylor , Robert L and William D. Wilsted " Capturing judgement policies in performance rating ". Industrial Relations. 1976 May, 15, 2, 216 - 224 .
- Terborg, James R. " The motivational components of goal setting" J. of Applied Psychology 1976 , 61, (5) Oct. 613-621 *
- Thompson , Duane E and Richard P. Borglum " A Case Study of Employee Attitudes and Labor Unrest ". Industrial and Labor Relations Rev. p.74-83
- Walker , James W. " Human resource planning : managerial concerns and practices ". Bus. Horizons June, 1976 , 19 (3) 55-59 *
- Wanous , J.P. " Tell it like it is at realistic job previews " Personnel (A.M.A.). July 1975 , 52, 4, 50-60 *
- Watson , Charles E. " Generating creativity , ideas and inventions - developing creative people " Research Mangt. May 1975 , 18 (3) 14-18 *

12 a. General

10.

Webber , Ross A. " Career problems of young managers " California Mangt. Rev. 1976, 18, 4, 19-33 *

Wedderburn , A. " Waking up to shiftwork " Personnel Mangt. Feb . 1975 , 7,2, 32-35 , 47 *

Weeks , David A. " Compensating Employees : Lessons of the 1970's " Precis of Report no. 707 . Conference Board 1976
New York

Werther , W.B. " Part-timers: overlooked and undervalued " Bus. Horizons . Feb 1975 . 18 1, 13-20 *

Werther , W.B. Jr. " Mini-shifts : an alternative to overtime" Personnel J. Mar. 1976 . 55, 3, 130-133 *

Westcott, Robert F. " How to fire an executive ". Bus. Horizons. April 1976 . 19 (2) 33-36 *

Whelan , C.T. " Orientations to work : some theoretical and methodological problems ". British J. Industrial Relations July 1976 , 14, 2, 142-158 *

" Why managers should not mourn loss of authority " An editorial Industrial Mangt. April 1977. p.4. *

Womack , B. et al " Personnel Mangt. in the public service" Personnel Mangt. 1973 Feb . 5 (2) 22-25 *

Yukl , G.A. and G.P. Latham and E.D. Pursell " The effectiveness of performance incentives under continuous and variable ratio schedules of reinforcement ". Personnel Psychology 1976, 29, 2, 221-233 *

Yukl , G.A. and Gary P. Latham " Consequences of reinforcement schedules and incentive magnitudes for employee performance problems encountered in an industrial setting . J. of Applied Psychology June , 1975 , 60,3, 294-302 *

Zander , A. " The Psychology of removing group members and recruiting new ones ". Human Relations 1976. 29, 10, 969-988*

Burton, John, "Depression, unemployment, union wage rigidity and employment subsidies," International Journal of Social Economics, 1977, 4 (1), 25-31.

Busser, A.J., "Business, worker cooperatives and some implications for organization." Personnel Review, Vol. 6, No. 2, Spring 1977, pp. 39-41.

Ewing, David W., "What business thinks about employee rights." Harvard Business Review, Sept/Oct. 1977, pp. 81-94.
(Analysis of survey conducted in 2/77 among 7000 HBR subscribers on attitudes towards employees' rights.)

McAdams, Tony, "Speaking out in the corporate community," Academy of Management Review, Academy of Management Review, April 1977, pp. 196-205. (The long-term self-interest of the corporation calls for voluntary adoption of a free speech ethic)

Rosen, Benson and Thomas H. Jerdee, "Too old or not too old," Harvard Business Review, Nov-Dec 1977, pp. 97-106.

"Statutory incomes policy introduced in Denmark," Extracts from New Danish Wages Legislation, European Industrial Relations Review, No. 4), April 1977.

Sullivan, Terry, "Some comments on current labour law," Personnel Review, Vol. 7, No. 1, Winter 1978, pp. 5-13.

"Terms and conditions of employment at Shell," European Industrial Relations Review, No. 40, April 1977, pp. 13.

* Veglahn, Peter A., "Making the grievance procedure work," Personnel Journal, March 1977, 56 (3); 122-123, 150.

* Antonello, P., and G. Gagliani, "wages, salaries and female employment in UK manufacturing." European Economic Review, May 1977, 9 (2), 209-220.

Westall, Ken, "When a top man cracks up why look the other way?" Bus. Administration, Oct. 1977, pp. 26-27.

b. Democracy / Participation

Adams, K. " The interdependence of participation ".
Ind. Participation , Summer 1975 . 557, 3-6 *

Ahmed , A. Abdel - Hal and Kendrith M. Rowland " Some
personality determinants of the effects of participation:
a further investigation ". Personnel Psychology, 1976 , 29,
1, 41-55 *

Agthe, Klaus E. " Mitbestimmung: report on a social experi-
ment ". Bus. Horizons . Feb 1977 , 20 (1) , 5-14 *

Ambassade de France , " French Worker Participation in
Profit sharing ". London : Service de Presse et d'Information,
Ambassade de France.

Archbold, Stuart " Dimensions of Participation " J. General
Mangt. 1976 , 3 (3) , 52-66 *

Ball, R. " The hardhats in Europe's boardrooms " Fortune
June , 1976, 93, (6) 180-183 , 185, 187, 189, 190 *

Asubler, Wolfgang , " Co-determination : The German experience"
Industrial Law J. 1975 Dec. 4, (4) 218 -228 *

BASF , " Employees " Annual Report , 1974 p.54

Battersby , A.J. " What about the workers ? " Mangt. Today
Oct. 1976, 66-69 *

" The Boardroom under Seige " The Director June 1974

Bouvin , A. " New Swedish legislation on democracy at the
workplace ". Intl. Labour Rev. Vol. 115 No. 5 Mar-April 1977

A Bow Group Report " Employee Participation ". London :
June 1973 .

BIM , British Institute of Mangement , Reading - list " Employee
Participation in Mangement ". London : BIM Oct. 1975.

Bradbury , Paul " The changing balance : industry and the
worker ". CBI Rev. Spring 1976 (20) 5-10 *

Brandt , Dietrich " Industrial democracy : What's on in
Europe ". Personnel Mang.t 1975 Aug. 7 (8) , 22-24 *

Brooker , W. M. A, and David Allison " Breakthrough in parti-
cipation : a case study of massive participation in a complex
organization as a technique of planned change ". Personnel
Rev. Autumn 1974 , 3 (4) 16-34 *

Brown , Lord Wilfred , " Employee Participation in Management"
UK : Julu 1972 (originally produced in 1972 by Knight Wegen-
stein , Holland)

Brown , William " From strikes to participation : a socio-
logist's eye view ". Personnel Mangt. June 1976 , 8 (6) 29-31 *

Bullock Report on industrial democracy . Trade & Industry
1977, Jan 28. 26 (4) 221-224 *

Catherwood , F. " Business : the need for moral philosophy " J. General Mangt. Spring 1975. 2 (3) 3-8 *

Catt, C.H. " A works council as a way to participation " Rydge's Jan . 1977 Vol. L no.1 p.103 *

CBI , Confederation of British Industry " Employee Participation ". London : CBI 1974

Cherrington , D.J. and J.D. Cherrington " Participation, performance and appraisal ". Bus. Horizons Dec. 1974 , 17, (6) 35-44 *

Child., J " Participation, organization and social cohesion " Human Relations 1976 , 29, 5, 429-452 *

Clutterbuck , D. " Norton delegates personnel affairs to the workers " Intl. Mangt. June 1975. 30, 6, 48-50 , 52 *

Clutterbuck, David " Weapons manufacturer stops fighting its workers " Intl. Mangt. 1976 July, 31, 7, 42-44 *

Clutterbuck , D. " The rough road to participation " Intl. Mangt. 1975 Nov. 30, (11) 40-42 , 44 *

" Co-determination : when workers help manage " Bus. Week. July, 14, 1975 p.133-134. U.S. resistance to the idea .

Coldrick , P, " Trade Unions and industrial democracy " Ind. Participation , 1974/5 Winter , (556), 3-8 *

Collard, Sir Jack and Graham Turner " Two views of Bullock " Former ICI chief, Sir Jack Collard explains why he opposes the Bullock Committee's industrial democracy proposals, while industrial consultant , Graham Turner urges management to move from indignation to constructive thought over the worker director concept. Ind. Mangt. April 1977. p.16-21 *

" A common market in companies EEC law and employee participation " Multinational Bus. 1976, 2, 14-22 *

Cotton, Bernard " Worker Directors ? Yes but from all workforce levels ! " Accountancy Dec. 1976 p.77-80

Dar-El , E.M. and L.F. Young " Supportive participation : formal approaches to worker - staff partnership." Personnel Rev. Spring 1976, 5 (2) 5-11 *

Davies, Paul L (ed) " Industrial Democracy : European Experience" The Industrial Law J. Vol.6 no.1 March 1977 p.47-48 *

Denton, Geoffrey , " Industrial Democracy " New Europe p.28-40 Vol 4, no.4. Autumn 1976. published by Europe Hse Publishing Ltd. London .

Dreze, J.H. " Some theory of labor management and participation", Econometrica ,1976 Nov. 44 (6) 1125-1139 *

Dyson , J " Leading to satisfaction " Mangt. Today " 1975 March 76-78 , 130 *

Eccles, " Industrial Democracy and Organisational Change ". Per-

12b. Democracy / Participation

3.

Eilon , S. " A submission to the Industrial Democracy Committee " .

" Employee participation - doing what comes naturally " Personnel Mangt. March 1977 , 9 3, 34-36,38 *

" Employee participation and company structure in the European Community " . Bull , European Communities Supp 1975, (8) *

European Community Information . April,1977 no. 63 (pub by F.T.) Social Affairs p.13 - EEC participation guide *

European Mangt. Forum - Social Relationships in the European Community (no.3 in a series of reports) Davos, Switzerland: 3rd European Mangt. Symposium , 1-9 Feb. 1973 .

1. Worker Participation . 2. Humanising the working environment. 3. The social role of Foreign Investment.

Evan, W.M. " Hierarchy , alienation , commitment and organizational effectiveness " . Human Relations, 1977. 30, (1) 77-94 *

" Fabian Comments on Industrial Democracy in the Public Sector " Fabian Soc. Nov. 1976.

Fisher, Alan , " The Employee - the case for participation, in BIM", British Institute of Mangt. , The British Public Company . (Occasional paper 1 New series OPN12) London: Mangt. Hse. 1974.

Fogarty, Michael P. " The place of managers in industrial democracy " . British J. Industrial Relations July, 1976 14 (2) 119-127 *

Foy, Nancy " Pathways to participation " Mangt. Today 1974 Jan. 95-97, 130 *

Friedman, I.S. " The new world of the rich-poor and the poor-rich " . Fortune May 1975. 91 (5) 244-248, 250, 252 *

Fryer , R.H. and A.J. Fairclough and T.B. Manson " Democracy in the Trade Unions " . Personnel Mangt. April 1975, 7,4, 20-23 39 *

Gilbertson, Geoffrey, "Power sharing in Industry - a pattern for the future " . London : Church Information Office of the General Synod of the Church of England . 1975.

" GMWU calls for participation via collective bargaining " . Indus. Relations Rev. and Report. May 1976 . (127) 10-12 *

Goetz, Billy E and T.W. Zimmerer " New employees : an investment in innovative thinking " . Advanced Mangt. J. Autumn 1975 40 (4) , 4-10 *

Gordon - Brown , Ian Participation in Industry : an Introductory Guide . London : The Industrial Partnership Assoc. 1972.

Statement on Industrial Democracy , Gulf UK Parliamentary Report, Gulf Oil Co. - Eastern Hemisphere , Public Relations

12 b: Democracy / Participation

4.

Gustafsson, I " Increasing profitability through decision sharing ". Mangt. Decision 1976 , 14 , 5, 248-252 *

Hammond, Brian " Participation : All Over Europe, Workers and Employers begin to get together ". Vision March , 1976.

Hartman H " Co-determination today and tomorrow". Brit. J. Industrial Relations March 1975. 13 (1) 54-64 *

Hebden , J, and Graham Shaw " Pitfalls of participation " Mangt. Today Jan 1976. 68-70 *

Hespe , G. and T. Wall " The demand for participation among employees " Human Relations 1976 , 29 (5) 411- 428 *

Hilgendorf , E.L. and B.L. Loring " Workers' experience of Participation : the case of British Rail ". Human Relations, 1976, 29, 5, 471-505 *

Hill, Roy " Enlisting employees to re-shape office routines " Intl. Mangt. Oct. 1976 .31, 10, 21-23 *

Hofstede G.H. " Employee surveys - a tool for participation" European Bus. 1973 Autumn (39) 62-69 *

Imberman , W. " Letting the employee speak his mind ". Personnel Nov. - Dec. 1976. 53 (6) 12-22 *

Industrial Participation Assoc. Industrial Participation Winter 1974-75 , Spring 1976.

Industrial Participation Winter 1974/5 .

1. Trade Unions & Industrial Democracy by Percy Coldrick
2. " Participation in What " R.W. Revans
3. " Participation - Future trends ". Conference Report .

Industrial Participation , Summer 1974 : London

IPA, Industrial Participation Assoc. " Participation by Legislation ? The choices for Britain - a background paper ". IPA London , 1974.

Industrial Participation Assoc. " Towards a Common Purpose ".

IPA " Works Councils " , " Employee Directors " , " Supervisory Boards " . London : IPA 1973.

IPA Commentary , A service of the Industrial Participation Assoc. 25/28 Buckingham Gate, London SW1E 6LP ,no.2,no.3, no.6

Kelly, Aiden " Future forms of industrial democracy ". Mangt. (J. of Irish Management Insititute) Vol.XXIV, no.4 April 1977. p. 16-18 *

Jones, Ken " Employee Directors in the British Steel Corp. " March 1973.

Kenton , Leslie " The seven year switch " Industrial Mangt. May , 1973 , 3 (5) 14-19 *

Knight , Sir Arthur " Government intervention : its impact on the textile industry ". J. General Mangt. 1975 Autumn.3 (1) 11-19*

12b. Democracy / Participation

5.

Kuhne, Robert J. " Co-Determination : A statutory re-structuring of the Organisation ". p. 17-25 . Columbia J. of World Business, Summer 1976 .

Lammers, C.J. " Self management and participation : two concepts of democratization in organizations ". Organization and Admin Sciences 1974/5 Winter, 5, (4) 17-33 *

Lessem , R. " Kibbutz and commune : guidelines for industrial democracy " J. General Mangt. 1975 Winter , 2 (2) 66-79 *

Lewis , Roy " Bullock's not for tucking under boardroom blotters ". Accountancy April 1977. 88 (1004) 70-74 *

Lischeron J and T.D. Wall " Attitudes towards participation among local authority employees " Human Relations 1975 Aug 28, 6, 499-517 *

Lischeron , J.A. and T.D. Wall " Employee participation : an experimental field study ". Human Relations . Dec. 1975 28, 9, 863 -884 *

Long , J. " Employee participation and local government ". Industrial Participation , 1976/7 , 560, 28-33 *

MacBeath , Innis " The European Approach to Worker -Management Relations ". New York : British/N. American Research Assoc. Oct. 1973

Macbeath, Innis " The state of participation in Britain". London Bus. Schl. J. Spring 1976. 2 (1) 19-24 *

Margerison , Charles J. " Personnel management within the employees' organisation " Personnel Rev. Spring 1976 , 5, 2, 41-44 *

Martin- Kaye , N. " The theoretical basis of modern company law ". J. Business Law 1976 July. 235-246 *

McDonnell, Jack " Participative management : can its acceptance be predicted ? " Human Resource Mangt. 1976 , 15 (2) Summer 2-21

McIsaac , G. and H. Henzler " Co-determination : A Hidden Noose for MNC's " Columbia J. of World Bus. Winter 1974.

Melcher , A.J. " Participation : a critical review of research findings ". Human Resource Mangt. 1976, 15 (2) Summer 12-21

" Proposals for an Industrial Democracy Act " A summary of the proposals of the Labour Legislation Committee, published by the Ministry of Labour.

Mire , Joseph " European workers' participation in management" Monthly Labour Rev. Feb 1973 , 96 (2) 9-15 *

" Workers on the Board : The German Debate " The Morgan Guaranty Survey p.10-13

Mulvey, Charles " Forms of Employee Representation in Industrial Relations " published by the Industrial Relations Institute of Employee

12 b. Democracy / Participation

6.

Mumford , E. " Towards the democratic design of work systems " Personnel Mangt. Sept. 1976 . 8 (9) 32-35 *

NCB, National Coal Board . " Employee Participation - Summary of Coal Industry Arrangements " .

Oates, David " How far will worker power go ? " Intl Mangt. Feb 1977. 32 (2) 10-13 *

Obradovic , Josip " Workers Participation : Who participates ? " Industrial Relations Feb 1975.

O'Neill , H. " Training to participate " . Mangt. Today 1975 June , 66-67 , 124, 126 *

O'Sullivan , Harry " Worker participation - a Trade Union View " . Management (J. of Irish Mangt. Institute) vol.XXIV no. 4 . April 1977 p.19-29 *

Ottoway , R.N. " A change strategy to implement new norms, new styles, and new environment in the work organisation " . Personnel Rev. 1976 Winter , 5 (1) 13-18 *

Parke , J.L. " Participation in management in communist systems in the 1970s " . British J. of Industrial Relations 1975, 13, 13 Nov. 371-387 *

" Participation - future trends " Conference Report . Industrial Participation Winter 1974/5 (556) , 14 - 20 *

Prentice , G. " Participation at Fry's " Personnel Mangt. May 1974. 6 (5) 35-38 *

" Participation spins out long-term gains at fibre plant " . UK firm doubles output per man by involving workers . Intl. Mangt. Vol. 32 no.4. April 1977 , p.33 -36 *

" Prepare for Participation " Editorial , Vision June 1974
2 copies

" The Protection of Workers in Multinational Companies " . European Documentation , Trade Union series 1976 /1.

Purcell, J. " Industrial democracy : the latest panacea ? " Personnel Rev. 1975 Spring . 4 (2) 45-50 *

Quale , T.H. " A Norwegian strategy for democratization of Industry " Human Relations , 1976 , 29 (5) 453-470 *

Ramm, Thilo " Co- Determination and the German Works Constitution Act of 1972 " . Industrial Law J. March 1974 , 3 (1) 20-29 *

Ramsay , Harvie " Participation : the shop floor view " . British J. Industrial Relations 1976 July, 14 (2) 128-141 *

Reid , D. " Involving the workforce " Mangt. Today Feb 1975 74-77 *

Reid , D. and Herbert Henzler " Pricking the German Bubble " Mangt. Today Jan 1974 p.82-85, 136 .

12b. Democracy / Participation

7.

Revens, R.W. " Participation in What ? " Ind. Participation
Winter 1974/5 (556) 12-13 *

Rickbell, Suzanne " Participation and perceptions of control"
Personnel Rev. Spring 1976 5 (6) 13-19 *

Robinson , John " Industrial Democracy ". European Community
Nov. Dec. 1975 p.15

Rosner , M and others " Worker Participation and influence
in five countries . Industrial Relations March 1973 12 (2)
200 -212 *

Schmitthoff , Clive M. " Employee participation and influence
of enterprise ". J. Business Law Oct. 1975 265-272 *

Schregle J. " Workers' participation in decisions within
undertakings ". Intl. Labour Rev. 1976 Jan / Feb 113(1)
1-15 *

Scoble, D.N. " Doing away with the factory blues ". Harvard
Bus. Rev. 1975 Nov-Dec. 6, 132-142 *

Sheaf, Robert " Industrial Democracy ". European Community
May 1974.

Smith , B.P. " Leadership , bureaucracy and industrial democra-
cy can they survive together ? " Bus. Education Rev. 1974
Winter , 1 (3) 172-184 *

Smith , K.G. " The Scope for employee participation in pensions"
Pensions World Mar/April 1974. p. 64-68 .

Steinherr , Alfred " Profit - maximising vs labor-managed
firms : a comparison of market structure and firm behavior "
J. Industrial Econ. Dec. 1975 . 24 (2) 97-104 *

Stokes, Richard " Power to the people : a challenge for
Industry " Personnel Mangt. May 1976 , 8 (5) 14-17 *

" Sure Bribery's Wrong , but ". Editorial Vision
March 1976.

Tavernier , Gerard " Worker take-overs " Intl. Mangt. Nov.
1975 . 30 (11) 36-39 *

Thimm, A.L. " Decision making at Volkswagen 1972-75 "
Columbia J. World Business 1976 Spring . 11 (1) 94-103 *

Towers, Brian " Worker Participation in Management: An
appraisal and some comments ". Editorial Article , Industrial
Relations J. Winter , Vol.4 no.4. p. 4-12

Turnage, J.J. and P.M. Muchinsky " The effects of reward
contingency and participative decision making in intrinsically
and extrinsically motivating tasks ". Academy of Mangt. J.
Sept. 1976 , 19, 3, 482-489 *

Vaughan , Edward J. " Some observations upon the logic of
participative mangement ". J. Industrial Relations (N.S.W.)
Sept. 1976. 18 (3) 220 -228 *

Vollmer, Dr. Rudolf J. " Industrial Democracy in Germany " London : Embassy of the Federal Republic of Germany . April , 1974.

Walker , Kenneth F. " Worker Participation in Management ". speech given at Industrial Relations Conference 17-18 May 1972 , London Hilton , Financial Times .

Warner , M. " Further thoughts on experiments in industrial democracy and self -management ". Human Relations 1976. 29 (5) 401-310 *

Webster , Bryan " Participation - power shift or power sharing ? " Personnel Mangt. Nov. 1975 . 7 (11), 20-22 , 34 *

Weither , Ronald L. " Sources on Industrial Democracy " . Harvard Bus. Rev. Sept.-Oct. 1975 . p.164-66 .

Wellens , John " The Information Disclosure Problem " .

Wellens , John " New look for the Eurocompany " . (the issue of representation on the supervisory board) .

Whalen , Geoffrey " Participation in Leyland Cars .. the story so far " . Personnel Mangt. Oct. 1976 . 8 (10) 33-36.*

" What Bullock is finding out " . Business Administration May 1976.

Willatt, Norris " Power to the workers " . Mangt. Today March 1976. 52-5 *

" Worker Participation in Europe " . Vision , March 1976 . p.28-39

" Participation and Alienation " . Avon's Employers . Social Audit. Spring , 1976 . p.24 -28

Shutt, Harry , ed. Worker Participation in W. Germany , Sweden, Yugoslavia and the U.K. . London : EIU , Economist Intelligence Unit , Ltd. Jan . 1975.

Tavernier , G. " Workers dispense corporate charity " . Intl. Mangt. Sept. 1976. 31, 9, 25-28 *

Thomson, Marty " Employee -owned companies : a new look at an old phenomenon " . Mergers & Acquisitions Spring 1976, 11 (1) 4-13 *

TUC. Trade Union Congress " Industrial Democracy " London: TUC , July , 1973.

Weiss, D. " Cogestion et participation dans le systems francais des relations industrielles " . Revue Francaise de Gestion , 1976 Nov-Dec. 7, 26-44 *

White, M. " Participation by preference " . Personnel Mangt. 1975 May , 7, 5, 24-27 *

Barton, David, "Industrial democracy and share ownership," The Accountant, October 27, 1977, pp. 528-530.

Carr, Rt. Hon. Lord, "Creative participation in industry," The Production Engineer, July/Aug. 1977, pp. 20-25.

Chell, Liz, "What do worker directors do?" Industrial Society, 1977. Participation and Industrial Democracy, Survey 196, 1977. The public view of worker directors, The Market Research Society, January 1977.

Clutterback, David, "Management by trust," International Management, June 1977, pp. 31, 33, 34. (How productivity increased by 20-30% when management abdicated almost all prerogatives.)

Dickinson, John W., "The adoption of industrial democracy," Personnel Review, Vol. 6, No. 4, Autumn 1977, pp. 15-19.

Carson, G. David, "The codetermination model of workers' participation: Where is it leading?" Sloan Management Review, Spring 1977, pp. 63-78.

"It could be goodbye to worker directors," Investors Chronicle, October 7, 1977, pp. 11.

Jarratt, Alec, "An employer's constructive reaction to Bullock," Anbar Tear Sheet.

Lover, J.G., "Participation after Bullock," Management Today, February 1978, pp. 67-70.

Munte, Hans Herbert, "Towards industrial democracy?" Anbar Tear Sheet. (The "Mitbestimmung" experience)

Owen, Trevor, "Bullock - no child of Europe." Anbar Tear Sheet.

Prasad, S. Benjamin, "The growth of co-determination," Business Horizons, April 1977, pp. 23-29.

Scott Bader Company Ltd.: Scott Bader Commonwealth Ltd., "Constitution" December 1975.

Warner, Malcolm and Riccardo Peccei, "Problems of management democracy and worker participation in multinational companies," Personnel Review, Vol. 6, No. 4, Autumn 1977, pp. 7-13.

Warner, Malcolm and Riccardo Peccei, "Worker participation and multinational companies," Management International Review, No. 3, 1977, pp. 93-98.

Weinstein, Professor Bill, "Bullock and the business enterprise," Director, January 1978, pp. 46-48.

Wellens, John, "Bullock report on industrial democracy," A summary of the majority report with comment. Industrial & Commercial Training, March 1977, pp. 93-100.

Wellens, John, "The organic approach - the way ahead in employee participation." Industrial & Commercial Training, December 1977, pp. 500.

Westall, Ken, "Shopfloor, shareholders: All friends together." Business Administration. July/Aug. 1977, pp. 17-18.
Company's use of open communication policy at all levels.
Displaces "employee participation" with employee involvement.

12. EMPLOYEE

1.

c. Career Development

Continental Bank, " Employee Education ... Because we Live Here ". Chicago : Continental Bank , 1975.

Goetz , B.E. and T.W. Zimmerer " New employees : an investment in innovative thinking ". Advanced Mangt. J. Autumn 1975
40, (4) 4-10 *

ILO " The impact of multinational enterprises on employment and training ". ILO , Geneva , 1976.

Institute of Life Insurance , " Job creation and Employment"
Life Insurance Conference on Corporate Social Responsibility
Report on Proceedings. Oct. 10-11 , 1971 . New York . Insti-
tute of Life Insurance.

Lecht, Leonard . Changes in Occupational Characteristics:
Planning Ahead for the 1980's New York: The Conference
Board, 1976.

Lusterman, Seymour , (Conference Board) "Education in
Industry ". Conference Board Report no. 719 , New York
1977 . p. 97

" Our First College Graduates ". Ralston Purina Magazine
1974 , p.30-31

Walker, James W. " Let's get realistic about career paths "
Human Resource Management 1976 , 15, (3) Fall 2-7 *

Western Electric " Educational Activities Report ". Commu-
nity Relations Organization, Spring 1975.

Whitbread & Co Ltd. Training Policy .

12. EMPLOYEE

1.

d. Worker Satisfaction / Motivation

Altimus, Cyrus A. Jr. and Richard J. Tersine " Chronological age and job satisfaction : the young blue collar worker ". Academy of Mangt. J. March 1973 , 16 (1) 53-66 *

Andratta , A.J. " Job enrichment through autonomous groups " Personnel Practice Bulletin , 1974 March , 30 (1) 9-13 *

Baird , Loyd S. " Relationship of performance to satisfaction in stimulating and non-stimulating jobs " J. of Applied Psychology , 1976 , 61 (6) Dec. 721 -727 .

Baker , C. " Job enrichment and job satisfaction - selected overseas studies - Pt 2 British Studies ". Personnel Practice Bulletin , March 1974 . 30 (1) 38-46 *

Baker, Cherry " Job enrichment and job satisfaction - selected overseas studies ;Part 3 : European Studies ." Personnel Practice Bulletin . 1974 June , 30 (2) 149-161 *

Brown , J.S. " How many workers enjoy discretion on the job?" Industrial Relations May 1975 . 14, 2, 196-202 *

Cameron, S . et al " Improving satisfaction at work by Job redesign ". London : D.E. Steel Hse, May 1974.

Carson , Iain " Making the job motivate the Man ". Intl. Mangt. July 1970

Charlton , P. " A Review of shop Loyalty ". J. Market Research Soc. Jan 1973, 15 (1) 35-51 *

Churchill , G.A. Jr. and N.M. Ford, and O.C. Walker Jr. " Organizational climate and job satisfaction in the salesforce" J. of marketing Research , 1976 Nov. 13, 4, 323-332 *

Clutterbuck , D. " General Motors strives to motivate its workers ". Intl. Mangt. Jan 1975 , 30, 1, 12-16, 17-18 *

Clutterbuck , D. " Volkswagen steers its dealers towards job enrichment ". Intl. Mangt. Sept. 1976 , 31, 9, 54-56 *

Clutterbuck , D. " Minor factory tries to reflect its workers' needs ". Intl. Mangt. July 1975 , 30, 7, 50-54 *

Collins , D.C. and R.R. Raubolt " A Study of employee resistance to job enrichment ". Personnel J. 1975 April. 54 (4) ,232-235 248. *

Cooper , Robert " How jobs motivate ". Personnel Rev. Spring 1973. 2 (2) 4-12 *

Crockett , William and Royse , Earl " The O.D. Trilogy in Saga " April 16, 1975. (O.D. - Organizational Development)

Donaldson , L. " Job enlargement : a multinational process " Human Relations Sept. 1975. 28, 7, 593-610 *

Dyer , Lee and Roland Therault " The determinants of pay satisfaction " J. of Applied Psychology 1976 , 61 (5) Oct. 596-604 *

Dyson , B. " Leading to satisfaction " Mangt. Today 1975
March, 76-78 , and 130 *

" Employees - Coalite and Chemical Products Ltd. "
Social Audit Vol.2 no.2, Autumn 1974 p 19-26
1. Conditions of work 2. Fringe benefits
3. Industrial relations 4. Minorities

Brochure on Exxon's Involvement Fund

Farr , James C. " Task characteristics , reward contingency,
and intrinsic motivation ". Organizational Behavior and Human
Performance 1976, 16, 2, 294-307 *

Feldman , D.C. " A practical program for employee socializa-
tion ". Organisational Dynamics . Autumn 1976 . 5 (2) 64-80 *

Frank , L.L. and J.R. Hackman " A failure of job enrichment :
the case of the job change that wasn't ". J. Applied Behavioural
Science 1975 , 11 (4) 413-436 *

M. Gaitanides , M. " Kostentheorie und job enrichment " Mangt.
Intl. Rev. 1976 , 16 (2) 23-35 *

Giblin , E.J. " Motivating employees : a closer look " Personnel J.
Feb 1976 , 55 (2) 68-71 , 84-85 *

Globerson , S. and Edward R.F.W. Crossman" Non repetitive time:
an objective index of job variety ". Organisational Behavior &
Human Performance Dec. 1976 , 17, 2, 231- 240 *

Geare , A.J. " The use of two dimensions to achieve a practical
measure of factors determining job satisfaction " J. Industrial
Relations , Dec. 1974. 16 (4) 351-362 *

Gomez , L.R. and S.J. Mussio " An application of job enrichment
in a civil setting: a demonstration study ". Public Personnel
Man. Jan - Feb 1975 vol.4, no.1, 49-54 *

Gowler, Dan " Values, contracts and job satisfaction " Personnel
Rev. Autumn 1974, 3 (4) 4-14 *

Groves, D. L , Harvey Kahalas and Fred Lamb " Planning - satis-
faction and productivity ". Long Range Planning Aug. 1976 , 9,
4, 52-57 *

Gunton, Michael " Improving performance through commitment " Intl. Mangt.
1976 , 31,1, 33-35 *

Hackman , J.R. and Greg R. Oldham " Motivation through the design
of work : test of a theory ". Organisational Behavior & Human
Performance 1976 , 16 , 2, 250-279 *

Hackman , J.R. , Greg Oldham , Robert Janson , Kenneth Purdy
" A new strategy for job enrichment ". California Mangt. Rev.
Summer 1975 Vol. XV11, 57-71 *

Hackman , J.R. and Greg R. Oldham " Motivation through the
design of work : test of a theory ". Organizational Behavior
& Human Performance 1976, 16, 2, 250-279 *

Hackman , J.R. " Is job enrichment just a fad ? " Harvard Bus
Rev. Sept-Oct 1975 p 122-123 *

Herzberg , F. " The Motivation to Work " (unpublished paper)

Herzberg , F. " One more time : How do you motivate Employees ?"
Harvard Bus. Rev. Jan - Feb 1968

Hunt, J.W. and Peter N. Saul " The relationship of age, tenure and job satisfaction in males and females " Academy of Mangt J
Dec. 1975, 18 (4) 690- 702 *

" Is satisfaction redundant with organisational climate ".
Organisational Behavior and Hu Performance 1975. 13, 2,
257-278 *

Ivancevich , J.M. and J.T. McMahon " Group development ,
trainer style and carry-over job satisfaction and performance"
Academy of Mangt. J. Sept. 1976 , 19, 3, 395 -412 *

Ivancevich , J.M. " Effects of goal setting on performance
and job satisfaction ". J. Applied Psychology . Oct. 1976.
61 (5) 605-612 *

Ivancevich , J.M. and James H. Donnelly Jr. " Relation of
organizational structure to job satisfaction , anxiety -stress
and performance ". Admin Science Quarterly 1975 , June, 20,
2, 272-280 *

Johnston , Ruth " Pay and job satisfaction : a survey of some
research findings ". Intl. Labour Rev. May 1975 , 111, 5,
441-449 *

Johnston , Ruth and Ronald A. Bavin " Herzberg and job satis-
faction ". Personnel Practice Bulletin . June 1973, 29 (2)
136- 147 *

Kalleberg, A.L. " Work values and job reward : a theory of
job satisfaction ". American Sociological Rev. 1977 , 42, 1,
124-143 *

Kalleberg, A.L. " A casual approach to the measurement of job
satisfaction ". Social Science Research , Dec. 1974. 3 (4)
299-322 *

Keller , Robert T. " Role conflict and ambiguity : correlates
with job satisfaction and values ". Personnel Psychology
1975 , 28. , 1, 57-64 *

Kenton, Leslie " The seven - year switch " Industrial Mangt.
1974 May. 3 (5) 14-19 *

Kepelman , R.G. and P.H. Thomson " Boundary conditions for
expectancy theory predictions of work motivation and job
performance ". Academy of Mangt. J. June, 1976 , 19, 2,
237 - 258 *

Kim S. Jay and W. Clay Hammer " Effect of Performance feed-
back and goal setting on productivity and satisfaction in an
organizational setting ". J. of Applied Psychology, 1976, 61,
(1) Feb 48-57 *

Kovach . K.A. " Improving employee motivation in today's business environment ". MSU Topics, 1976 , 24 (4) , 5-12 *

Kraus , David , " The devaluation of the American executive ". Harvard Bus. Rev. 1976 May-June . 54 ,3, 84-94 *

Latham , Gary P. and Gary A Yuhl " Effects of assigned and participative goal setting on performance and job satisfaction" J. of Applied Psychology 1976. 61 (2) April , 166-171 *

Levinson , Harry " Asinine attitudes toward motivation " Harvard Bus. Rev. 1973 Jan / Feb. 51 (1) 70-76 . For many managers , motivation and manipulation mean the same thing, but employees know the difference . *

Locke , Edwin A. , David Sirota and Alan D. Wolfson " An experimental case study of the successes and failures of job enrichment in a government agency ". J. of Applied Psychology , 1976. 61, (6) Dec. 701 -711 *

London , M and G.R. Oldham " Effects of varying goal types and incentive systems on performance and satisfaction ". Academy of Mangt. J. 1976 Dec. 19 (4) 557-546 . *

Luthans, Fred and William E. Reif " Job enrichment : long on theory , short on practice ". Organizational Bynamics Winter 1974. 2 (3) 30-49 *

Macarov, D. " Reciprocity between self- actualisation and hard work ". Intl. J. of Soc. Economics 1976. 3 (1) 39-44 *

McKenna, E. " How do we motivate people ". Bus. Graudate. 1974 Oct. 4 (4) 24-29 *

Millar , J. " Motivational aspects of job enrichment ". Mangt Intl. Rev. 1976 , 16 (2) 37-46 *

Miller, Neil " Career choice , job satisfaction, and the truth behind the Peter Principle ". Personnel 1976 July-Aug. 53, 4, 58-65 . *

Milutinouich , J.S. and A.A. Tsaklanganos " The Impact of perceived community prosperity on job satisfaction of black and white workers ". Academy of Mangt. J. March, 1976 , 19, 1, 49- 65 *

Di Marco , Nichols J. and Charles R. Kuehl " Winning moves in motivating junior staff " Advanced Mangt. J. 1975 Summer 40 (3) 12-22 *

Mustafa , Husain and Ronald D. Sylvia " A factor - analysis appraoch to job satisfaction ". Public Personnel Mangt. 1975 May - June , 4, 3, 165 -172 *

Nathanson , Constance A and Marshall H. Becker " Job satisfaction and job performance : an empirical test of some theoretical propositions ". Organisational Behavior & Human Performance , 1973 April, 9 (2) 267-279 *

Oates, David " Harnessing the worker's motivation ". Intl. Mnqt. 1976 , 31 (2) 45-47 *

Oldham, G.R. " Job characteristics and internal motivation : the moderating effect of interpersonal and individual variables" Human Relations, 1976 , 29, 6, 559-570 *

Oldham , G.R. and J.R. Hackman , & J.L. Pearce " Conditions under which employees respond positively to enriched work ". J. Applied Psychology , 1976 Aug. 61 (4) 395-403 *

O'Reilly , Charles A. and Karlene H. Roberts " Individual differences in personality , position in the organization and job satisfaction ". Organizational Behavior and Human Performance 1975, 14, 1, 144-150 *

Paul, William F. et al. " Job enrichment pays off " . Harvard Bus. Rev. March- April 1969.

Penzer, W.N. " Managing Motivated Employees ". Personnel J. May , 1971

Paterson, Peter " Wild Strawberries ". (Volvo's new car factory at Kalmar , Organization of work) New Statesman 22 Mar 1974

Payne, R.L. , S. Fineman and T.D. Wall " Organizational climate and job satisfaction : a conceptual synthesis" Organizational Behavior & Human Performance 1976. 16, 1, 45-62 *

Posner , et al " A New ethic for work ? The Work Ethic ". Human Resource Mangt. Fall, 1975.

Raine, J.S. " Sources of Information on Flexible Working Hours" Dyfed , Wales : BIP , Business Information Press , 1975

Reif, William E. and David N. Ferrazzi and Robert J. Evans " Job Enrichment : Who uses it and why". Bus. Horizons 1974, Feb 17, (1) 73-78 *

Reif. W.E. and Ronald C. Tinnell " A diagnostic approach to job enrichment ". MSU Business Topics , 1973 Autumn 21 (4) 29-37 *

Roberts K. H. and Frederick Savage " Twenty questions utilizing job satisfaction measures ". California Mangt. Rev. 1973 Spring 15, (3) 82- 90 *

Roche , William J and MacKinnon, Neil L. " Motivating People with Meaningful Work ". Harvard Business Rev., May-June 1970.

Ross, Reck " Can the production line be humanized ? " MSU BUS Topics 1974 Autumn , 22 (4) 27-36 *

Ruehl, Guenter, Prof. " Work structuring Part 1 ". INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING , Jan 1974 . " Work Structuring Part 11 ". IE Feb 74

Ruh, Robert A. and J. Kenneth White & Robert R. Wood " Job Involvement , values , personal background, participation in decision making and job attitudes ". Academy of Mangt.J 1975 June, 18 (2) 300-312 *

Schappe , Robert H. " Twenty-two arguments against job enrichment ". Personnel J. 1974 Feb. 53 (2) 116-123 *

Schneider , Joseph " The ' Greener Grass ' phenomenon : differential effects of a work context alternative on organizational participation and withdrawal intentions ". Organizational Behavior & Human Performance 1976, 16, 2, 308-333*

Schuller, Randall S. " The effects of role perception on employee satisfaction and performance moderated by employee ability ". Organizational Behavior & Human Performance 1977 18, 1, 98-107 *

Seybolt, J.W. " Work satisfaction as a function of the person - environment interaction". Organizational Behavior & Human Performance. 1976 , 17, 1, 66-75 *

Sharpe , R. " PR : How to keep the workers happy ". Adweek June, 14, 1974

Shepard, Jon M. " Job enrichment : some problems with contingency models ". Personnel J. 1974 Dec. 53 (12) 886-889 *

Sheridan , J.E. and J.W. Slocum Jr. " The direction of the casual relationship between job satisfaction and work performance ". Organizational Behavior and Human Performance 1975 Oct . vol.14 ,2, 159-172 *

Simmonds, Rollin H. and John N. Orife " Worker behavior versus enrichment theory ". Administrative Science Q. 1975 . 20, 4, 606 - 612 *

Sirota , David " Job enrichment - another management fad ? " Conference Board Record, April 1973 X (4) 40-45 *

Sirota, David " Job enrichment - is it for real ? " S.A.M. Advanced Mangt. J. 1973 April , 38 (2) 22-27 *

Smith, Frank , Karlenne H. Roberts and Charles L. Hulin " Ten year job satisfaction trends in a stable organization" Academy of Mangt. J. Sept. 1976 . 19 (3) 462-469 *

Smith , Howard R. "The half loaf of job enrichment " Personnel 1976 . March - April , 24-31 *

Smith , Preston E. " Management modeling training to improve morale and customer satisfaction ". Personnel Psychology 1976 29, 3, 351-359 *

Stone , Eugene F. " The moderating effect of work - related values on the job scope - job satisfaction relationship " Organizational Behavior & Human Performance 1976 , 15, 2, 157-167 *

Susman , Gerald I. " Job enlargement : effects of culture on worker responses " Industrial Relations ,Feb 1973 , 12 , (1) 1-15 *

Tavernier , G. " Motivating employees in hard times ". Intl. Mangt. 1975 April , 30 (4) 14-18 *

Taylor , Carrel and Weissman , Andrew " Setting up an Employee Counselling Program Philadelphia : HRN , Human Resources Network. 1975

" To be perfectly frank means a Better Organization ".
Industry Week Sept. 16, 1974. (Saga)

Terkel , Studs " Work without meaning " Bus. and Society Rev.
1974. Spring (9) , 14-22 *

Ticky, Noel M and Thore Sandstrom " Organisational Innovations
in Sweden " Columbia J. of World Bus. Summer 1974 p.18-28

Umsot, Denis D. and Cecil H. Bell Jr., Terence R. Mitchell
" Effects of job enrichment and task goals on satisfaction and
productivity ". J. of Applied Psychology 1976 61, (4) Aug.
379-394 *

United Biscuits " An Approach to Human Relations ". 1973

Wadsworth . M.D. " How to evaluatae the job satisfaction of
critical employees ". Personnel J. 1976 Sept. 55, 9, 464-466 *

Valery, Nicholas " Importing the lessons of Swedish workers"
New Scientist 4 April, 1974 p.27-28

Van Maaen , John and Ralph Katz " Individuals and their
careers: some temporal considerations for work satisfaction"
Personnel Psychology : 1976 , 29, 4, 601 -616 *

Weaver, Charles N. " What workers want from their jobs ".
Personnel, 1976, May-June, 53, (3), pp. 48-54.*

Werther , William B. Jr " Beyond job enrichment to employment
enrichment ". Personnel J. 1975 Aug. 54 (8) , 438 - 442 *

Whitehill, A.M. Jr. " Maintenance factors: the neglected side
of worker motivation ". Personnel J. Oct. 1976. 55, 10, p.516-19,
526 . *

Whitsett , David A. " Where are your unenriched jobs ? "
Harvard Bus. Rev. 1975 Jan / Feb . 53, 1, 74-80 *

Wilkinson , Roderick " Here's where job enrichment could start"
The Business Graduate (J. of the Bus. Graduate Assoc. in Britain)
Vol. VI no.3 Winter 1976. p.14

Yorks. , Lyle " Key elements in implementing job enrichment "
Personnel Sept. 1973 . 50 (5) 45-52 *

12. EMPLOYEE

1.

e. Safety / Work Environment

Allen , R.L. " Accidents will happen ". Mangt. Today 1976 May , 82- 7 *

Atherley , G.R.C. , C.T. Booth, M.J. Kelly " Workers' involvement in occupational health and safety in Britain". Intl. Labour Rev. 1975 June. 111, 6 , 469 -482 *

Baldrige, J.V. and R.A. Burnham " Organizational innovation : individual , organizational , and environmental impacts ". Admin Science Q. 1975 June. 20 (2) 165-176 *

Brown , R. " The industrial environment " Mangt. Today 1976 Sept. 35-46 *

British Chemical Industry Safety Council -- Safety Audits - A Guide for the Chemical Industry London : Chemical Industries Assoc. Ltd. Jan 1973

Brown , R. " The industrial environment " Mangt. Today Sept. 1976 35-46 *

The Chemical Engineer 1. no. 290 Oct. 1974 " Hazards & Loss Prevention ". p. 617 -641 . 2. No.316 Jan . 1977 " Flowsheeting for safety ". p. 32

EEC " Housing " (Chapt. VI) Report on the Development of the Social Situation in the Community in 1973. Brussels/Luxembourg European Coal & Steel Community , European Economic Community , European Atomic Energy Commission 1974.

European Management Forum - Social Relationships in the European Community (no.3 in a series of reports) Davos, Switz. 3rd European Mangt. Symposium , 1-9 Feb 1973 .1. Worker participation . 2. Humanising the working environment . 3. The social role of Foreign Investment .

Gill, John and Kevin Martin " Reconciling rules with reality" Personnel Mangt. 1976 June , 8, 6, p. 36-39 *

Greenberg L. " The enforcement of occupational safety legislation ". Intl. Labour Rev. 1973 May. 107 (5) , 425-440 *

Hamilton , Margaret " Healthier and Safer ? " New Scientist 8 Aug. 1974 p. 306 -307 (New ealth and Safety at Work Bill. Very short: not a comprehensive summary, but highlights main points)

" Health and Safety " Avon's Employees Social Audit Spring 1976. p.29-40

J.M. Ivancevich and J.H. Donnelly Jr. " Relation of organizational structure to job satisfaction, anxiety -stress, and performance ". Admin Science Qly. 1975 June, 20 (2) 272-280*

Karlin , Ernest W. " Maintaining product safety in a multinational corporation " Advanced Mangt. J. Winter 1975 , 40 (1) 22-28 *

Kenton , Leslie " Slackness in the safety net " Industrial Mangt. April 1973 , 3 (4) , 24-27 & 44 . *

12 e. Safety / Work Environment

2.

" Health and Safety - Coalite and Chemical Products Ltd. " Social Audit vol2., no.2., Autumn 1974 p.27-31 .

1. Hazards at Coalite
2. Safety Organization ,
3. Safety Philosophy .

Marshall , V.C. " The Act and the Engineer " (about the Health, safety and welfare in connection with work, and control of dangerous substances and certain Emissions into the Atmosphere, 1974 Act.) The Chemical Engineer Nov. 1975.

Mason , J.B. " Occupational Safety and Health Act: Problems and prospects " . California Mangt. Rev. 1976. 19, 1, 21-28 *

Miliffe , Mike " 250,000 Injured Every Year " . STC News Sept. 1975 p.6-7

Pirani , Mohamed and John Reynolds " Gearing up for safety" Personnel Mangt. Feb . 1976. 8,2, 25-29 *

Pugh , W.H. " Assessment of environmental effects: method and model " . Organizational Behaviour and Human Performance 1977, 18 (1) 175-187 *

Rehtanz , H " The organization of occupational safety in the German Democratic Republic " . Intl. Labour Rev. Dec. 1975. 112, 6, p.419-430 *

Rose , P. " Surveying the new safety structure " Personnel Mangt. Nov. 1976 , 8,11, p.34-37 *

Salmons, Sandra " Industry counts its decibels " . Intl.Mangt Feb 1977 , 32, 22-25 *

Solomon, Robert J. " An examination of the relationship between a survey feedback O.D. technique and the work environment " . Personnel Psychology , 1976, 29, 4, 583-594 *

Sorensen , J. Philip " Private Security and public safety " J. General Mangt. Winter 1975 2, 2, 22-28 *

Special Issue on occupational safety and health , Law & Contemporary Problems 1974 Summer - Autumn , 38 (4) *

Turner & Newall Ltd. " Code of Practice on Health & Safety"

Vauxhall Press release on Pneumatic tools .

Piscina Østenstad, "The work-style the work force wanted." Profile, 11, Spring 1977, pp. 18-20. (Redesigning industry to increase job satisfaction and profits.)

Walsh, Bill, "The safety of the public," Occupational Safety and Health, October 1977, pp. 16. (Suggests that the duty of employers to protect non-employees extends beyond merely safeguarding visitors to premises; advocates the collation of information on all incidents where members of the public have suffered.)

12. EMPLOYEE

1.

f. Shareholding / Profit sharing

Ambassade de France , " French Worker Participation in Profit Sharing ". London : Service de Presse et d'Information , Ambassade de France .

BASF , " Employees " Annual Report , 1974 p. 54

Boudreaux , K.J. and S.A. Zeff " A note on the measure of compensation implicit in employee stock options " J. of Accounting Research 1976 , 14, 1, 158-162 *

Caulkin , S. " Sharing the profits ". Managt. Today , 1975 Aug. 58-61 *

Forbes , W.P. and D.P. Partland " Valuing seniorities for employee stock ownership plans ". Bus. Horizons , 1976, Aug . 19 (4) 74-83 *

Forbes , W.P. and D.P. Partland " Pros and cons of employee stock ownership plans ". Bus. Horizons June 1976 , 19 (3) 5-12 *

Franklin , John " Company - wide savings related share schemes ". Industrial Participation , 1976/7 , 560, 20-22 *

Metzger , Bert . " Profit sharing : capitalism's reply to Marx. " Business & Society Rev. 1974 Autumn (11) 37-45 .

Bernstein, Paul, "Worker-owned plywood firms steadily outperform industry," Industrial Participation, Summer 1977, pp. 21- 23.

12. EMPLOYEE

1.

g. Industrial Relations / Unions / Job Security

- Aikin , Olga " A Question of unfair dismissal "
Personnel Mangt. 1974 Jan . 6 (1) 20-23 , 4, *
- Aikin , Olga " Employment protection : the legal machinery "
Personnel Mangt. 1975 Dec. 7 (12) 30-33 *
- Anderman S. " Employment and labour relations - the salient points of law ". Personnel Man May 1975 , 7, 5, 28, 39, 41 . *
- Anthony , Richard J. " When there's a union at the gate"
Personnel , Nov.-Dec. 1976 p.47 -52
- Atkinson , Gerald " Bargaining : The rules of the game ".
Personnel Mangt. 1976 Feb .8 (2) 21-24, 39 *
- Baker , C.D. " Employment protection : individual rights "
Industrial Law J. 1976 June. 5 (2) 65-79 *
- Bamber , G. " Trade Unions for Managers ". Personnel Rev.
1976. Autumn , 5, 4, 36-41 *
- Basnett , D. " Trade Union responsibilities " Industrial Participation 1974/5 Winter , 556, 21-23 *
- Berry, Alan " A sober look at Schedule 10 ". Personnel Mangt. Nov. 1975 . 7 (11) 26-30 . *
- Blum . Albert et al " The effect of motivational programs on collective bargaining ". Personnel J. 1973 July , 52 (7) 633-641 *
- Brehaut , John " Sociological aspects of industrial relations " J. Industrial Relations , 1973 June. 15 (2) 190-197 *
- British Oxygen Corp. " Making Accounts more Readable "
British Oxygen Staff Magazine Headway , England : July 1976
- " The Face of Change " recorded script of film for British Steel Corp. produced by Cyrill Randell . June 1976 .
- Brittan S. " The political economy of British union monopoly " Three Banks Rev. Sept. 1976 (111) 3-32 *
- Brotherton C. and G. Stephenson " Psychology in the study of industrial relations ". Ind. Relations J. 1975 Autumn, 6 (3) 42-50. *
- Buchanan , R.T. " Merger waves in British unionism ".
Industrial Relations J. Summer 1974 5 (2) 37-45 *
- Caulkin , Simon " The disputes dispute ". Mangt. Today 1973 March , 103 *
- Caulkin , S. " Donaldson's rough justice ". Mangt. Today .1974 March , 104 -110 , 154 , 153 *
- Caulkin , S. " The Union monopoly " Mangt. Today 1973 Sept. 118-122 *

The CIR on IR training Personnel Mangt. 1973 Feb 5 (2)
26-29 *

Clegg , H.A. " Pluralism in industrial relations . British J. Industrial Relations 1975, 13 (3) 309 -316 *

Clutterbuck , D. Article on international labour organi-
sations . Intl. Mangt. Aug. 1974. p.31-34

" Collective Bargaining in the paper industry ". Industrial Relations Rev. & Report 1973 March , (52) 9-12 *

Conference Board, Unionization of Professional Societies ,
New York : Conference Board , 1976.

Constantino , G.E. " The negotiator in collective bargaining"
Personnel J. 1975 Aug. 54 (8) 445-447 *

Crompton , Rosemary " Approaches to the study of white-collar
unionism ". Sociology 1976 Sept. 10 (3) 407-426 *

Craypo, C. " Collective bargaining in the conglomerate,
multinational firm : Litton's shutdown of Royal typewriter "
Indus. and labour Relations Rev. Oct. 1975 , 29 (1) p.3-25*

Department of Employment " Code of Industrial Relations
Practice ". (consultative document) London : Her Majesty's
Staationery Office.

Doktor , R and P. Burger " Managerial behavior and industrial
strife ". Ind. Relations 1975 May, 14 (2) 266-269 *

Employer-Labour Conference , National Agreement , 21 Dec. 1970

Employer-Labour Conference , Employer - Trade Union National
Agreement 1975. April 1975.

The 1975 Employment Protection Act : a guide to its main pro-
posals . Incomes Data Services Brief 1975 Dec. (74) *

" European Commission background document for the Conference
of Employment Ministers , Economics Ministers , Employers and
workers " (18 Nov) no.868 Europe Documents 30 Oct. 1975

Fairhurst , D.W. and R. Bean " Industrial relations in a
British municipal passenger transport undertaking (Liverpool
1950 -)" Ind. Relations J. 1976 Summer 7 (2) 60-72 *

Farnham , D. and Alan Peacock " Raising IR on the council
agenda ". Personnel Mangt. Dec. 1975. 7 (12) 25-29 *

Fatchett , D. " Trends and developments in industrial rela-
tions theory ". Ind. Relations J. 1976 Spring , 7 (1) 50-60 *

Forester , Tom " How democratic are the Trade Unions ? " New
Society 1976 May 13, 36 (710) 343-345 *

Fox, A. " Collective bargaining , Flanders and the Webbs "
British J. Ind. Relations 1975, July 13 (2) 151-174 *

Freeman , R.B. " Individual mobility and union voice in the
labour market", Econ. Rev., 1976, May-June, 66 (2), pp.361-684.*

Fryer , R.H. and others " Democracy in the trade unions "
Personnel Mangt. April 1975, 7 (4) 20 -23 ,39. *

Gabenson , Walter, " Communists and trade union democracy ".
Ind. Relations 1974 Oct. 13 (3) 228-236 *

Garbarino, Joseph W. and John Lawler " Faculty Union Activity
in Higher Education - 1976 ". Ind. Relations vol.16, no.1.
Feb 1977. *

Garbarino , J.W. " The British experiment with industrial
relations reform ". Ind. and Labour Relations Rev. 1963 Jan
26 , (2) 793-804 *

Gennard , John and Roger Lasks " Supplementary benefit and
strikers " British J. of Industrial Relations 1974 March , 12
(1) 1-25 *

Gill, Colin " Industrial relations in a multi-plant organi-
zation : some considerations ". Ind. Relations J. 1974-5
Winter 5 (4) 22-35 *

Gill, H.S. and others " Organization development and the Trade
Unions ". Personnel Rev. 1975 Spring , 4 (2) 11-14 *

de Givry , Jean " International economic relations and the
lessons of industrial relations ". Intl. Labour Rev. 1976.
May-June, 113 (3) 271- 282 *

Gladstone, A and M. Ozaki " Trade Union recognition for
collective bargaining purposes ". Intl. Labour Rev. 1975
Aug- Sept. 112 (2-3) 163 - 189 *

Glendon , I , D. Tweedie and H. Behrend " Pay negotiations
and incomes policy : a comparison of views of managers and
trade union lay negotiators " Ind. Relations J. 1975 Autumn
6 4-19 *

Goodman, J.F.B. and J. Krislov " Conciliation in industrial
disputes in Great Britain : a survey of the attitudes of the
parties ". British Ind. Relations Nov. 1974, 12 (3) 327-351*

Goodman , J.F.B. and G.M. Thompson " Cost of living indexation
agreements in post-war British collective bargaining ". British
J. Industrial Relations 1973 July 11 (2) 181-210 (including
list of industries which have concluded cost of living agree-
ments) *

Gordon , Barry " Management approaches to industrial rela-
tions in the firm : a regional study . " J. Industrial Rela-
tions , 1973 Dec. 15 (4) 348-359 *

Hargreaves, B.J.A. " The Social Responsibility of Business
and Labour ". (critique of a conference at Ditchley Park,
Nov. 2-5,1973) Oxfordshire , UK : The Ditchley Foundation.
1973.

Hartmann , P. " Industrial Relations in the news media " Ind
Relations J. 1975/6 Winter . 6 (4) 4-18 *

Harvey , M.G. and R.A. Kerin " Multinational corporations versus
organised labour : divergent views on domestic unemployment"

Hayford, Stephen L and Peter A. Veglahn " A questionable public sector bargaining strategy - anxiety arousal ". Public Personnel Mangt. 1975 , July - Aug. 4, 4, 238-243 *

Hepple, Bob " Workers' rights in mergers and takeovers : the EEC proposals ". Industrial Law J. Dec. 1976 , 5 (4) , 197-210 *

Hershfield , David C. " The challenge of the Multinational Union " The Conference Board Record Dec. 1974, 11 (12) 11-17

Hugh - Jones, Stephen " Today the multinational company and tomorrow ? The multinational strike ? " Vision Nov. 1970.

Gospel , H.F. " An approach to a theory of the firm in industrial relations ". British J. Industrial Relations 1973 July, 11 (2) 211-228 *

ILO, " Multinationals in Western Europe: The industrial relations experience ". ILO , Geneva , 1976 .

" Industrial relations in a multinational framework ". Intl. Labour Rev. 1973 June, 107 (6) 489-511 *

Industrial Relations - Europe Oct. 1974. no.23 vol.II

Report of the first Industrial Relations team to Europe, published by " Working Together " London .

" Is contract rejection a major collective bargaining problem ? " comment by C.A. Odewahn and J. Krislov. reply by D.R. Burke and L. Rubin *

Jackson , Tom " Unions, Europe and the multinationals " Personnel Mangt. May 1973.5 (5) 28-30 , 43 *

Jacobi, Claus " The Trade - Union State " Vision Feb 1974.

James, B. and R. Clifton " Labour Relations in the firm : the impact of the Industrial Relations Act. " Ind. Relations J 1974 Spring . 5 (1) 11-26 *

James, John Alan and the Staff of European Business "Multi-national Trade Unions Muscle Their Strength " European Bus. Autumn, 1973. (39) 36-45

OECD Report : Japan by Ichiro Miyamoto (deals with labour-management relations).

Jayne , Terry " Bargaining with recognition " Personnel Mangt Oct. 1976 , 8 (10) 21-25 *

Jennings , K. " Municipal management's split endorsements of labor organisations " Public Personnel Mangt. Jan -Feb 1975 4 (1) 55-58 *

" Joe Hill in the Seventies , alive as you and me ". The National Urban Coalition Network Special Labor Issue , vol.3 no.5. Sept. 1974.

" Job Security " Avon's Employees , Social Audit , Spring 1976

Judicial decisions in the field of labour law. Intl Labour Rev. 1975 Jan. 111 (1) 29-50 *

Kahn-Freund, O " The Industrial Relations Act 1971 : some retrospective reflections ". Ind. Law J. 1974 Dec. 3 (4) 186-200 *

Leary, Malcolm " The process of influencing in industrial relations ". Managt. Decision 1976. 14 (5) 261- 273 *

Kalis, P.J. " The adjudication of inter-union membership disputes : the TUC Disputes Committee revisited ". Ind. Law J. 1977 March, 6 (1) 19-34 *

Kidner, R. " The individual and the collective interest in trade union law ". Ind. Law J. 1976 June, 5 (2) 90-106 *

" The Labour Court : What is it ? What does it do ? "

Laing, Hector, " Job Security " United Biscuits, Sept. 1975.

Kleingartner, Archie " Collective bargaining between salaried professionals and public sector management ". Public Administration Rev. 1973, March / April 33 (2) 165-172 *

Kochan, T.A. et al " Determinants of intraorganisational conflict in collective bargaining in the public sector ". Admin. Science Q. 1975 March, 10-23 *

Kochan, T.A. " Determinants in the power of boundary units in an inter organisational bargaining relation ". Admin Science Q. 1975 Sept. 20 (3) 434-452 *

Lea, David " Income distribution and the social contract " Personnel Mangt. Oct. 1976. 8 (10) 16-20 *

Leary, Malcolm " The process of influencing in industrial relations ". Managt. Decision 1976, 14, 5, 261- 273 *

Lewis, Norman " Con-Mech: Showdown for the NIRC " Industrial Law J. 1974 Dec. 3 (4) 201-214 *

Neal, Sir Leonard " The next decade in industrial relations " Long-Range Planning. Aug. 1974. 7 (4) 7-11 *

Mansfield, R.W. " The advent of public sector multi-employer bargaining ". Personnel J. 1975, May, 54 (5) 290-294 *

Margerison, C. and M. Leary " Managing industrial conflicts " Managt. Decision, 1975. 13 (3) whole issue *

Maunder, K.T. and B.J. Foley " Accounting information, employees and collective bargaining ". J. Bus. Finance and Accounting Spring 1974. 1 (1) 109-127 *

Minkin, Lewis " The British Labour Party and the Trade Unions: crisis and compact ". Industrial and Labour Relations Rev. 1974. Oct. 28 (1) 7-37 *

Moore, Gary A. " The effect of collective bargaining on internal salary structures in the public schools ". Ind. and Labour Relations Rev. 1976, April 29, 3, 352-362 *

- Mortimer , J.E. " Patterns in trade union membership "
Personnel Mangt. 1974 June, 6 (6) 20-24 *
- Mortimer , J.E. " Collective bargaining : The key to CAS"
Personnel Mangt. 1975 Jan . 7 (1) 27-30 , 38 *
- Myers, Charles A. " SMK Forum: voluntary arbitration of
disputes over new labour contracts ". Sloan Mangt. Rev.
1976. 18, 1, 73 - 79 *
- Napier , Brian " Judicial attitudes towards the employment
relationship - some recent developments ". Ind. Law J.
1977 March , 6 (1) 1-18 *
- Nicholson N. and T. Wall " Psychology's place in industrial
relations ". Personnel Mangt. May 1976, 8 (5) 22-25
- Peterson, R.B. and L.N. Tracy " A behavioural model of
problem - solving in labour negotiations ". British J. of
Industrial Relations, 1976 July, 14 (2) 159-173 *
- Poole, M. " A power analysis of workforce labour relations "
Ind. Relations 1976 Autumn , 7 (3) 31-43 *
- Purcell, John " Managers and union membership " R & D Mangt.
1976 June 6 (3) 97-103
- Rhys , D.G., " Employment, efficiency and labour relations in
the British motor industry ". Ind. Relations J. 1974 Summer
5 (2) 4-26 *
- " Rights of Workers in the Community in the Event of Company
Mergers " I & S no.24/74 , 18 June 1974 , Annex 1.p.1.
- Robinson , A.S. " Collective bargaining in the technical &
professional fields ". Personnel J. 1976 June .55 (6)
278-281 *
- Rowan , R.L. and H.R. Northrup " Multinational bargaining in
metals and electrical industries : approaches & prospects "
J . Ind. Relations 1975 March , 17 (1) 1-29 *
- Rubin, G.R. " The strengths and weaknesses of the picketing
law ". Ind. Relations J. 1973 Summer , 4 (2) 57-64 *
- Sackman , Morris " Make your own simulations to train public
managers in collective bargaining ". Public Personnel Mangt.
1975 July-Aug. 4 (4) 231-237 *
- Schregle , J " Labour relations in the public sector " Intl.
Labour Rev. , Nov. 1974 , 110 (5) 381-404 *
- Shapira , Zur and Bernard M. Bass " Settling strikes in real
life and simulations in North America and different regions
of Europe " J. Applied Psychology 1975 Aug. 60, 4, 466-471 *
- Shershin , M.J. and W.R. Boxx " Building positive union-mana-
gement relations " Personnel J. 1975 June , 54 (6) 326-331 *
- Shimmin , S. and R. Singh " Industrial relations and organi-
zational behaviour : a critical appraisal ". Ind. Relations J.
1973 Autumn , 4 (3) 37-42 *

Silbiger , Sara " The missing public-collective bargain-
ing in public employment " Public Personnel Mangt. 1975
Sept. - Oct. 4, 5, 290-299 *

Simpson , / L.B. and P.A. Punwani " The effect of risk and pres-
sures on condition behaviour in a trade situation ". Beha-
vioural Science , 1975 May , 20 (3) 174-178 *

Singh , R. " Systems approaches to the study of industrial
relations ". J. Applied Systems Analysis 1976 Nov. 5 (1)
49-63 *

Singh , R. " Systems theory in the study of industrial rela-
tions ; time for a reappraisal ? " Ind. Relations 1976
Autumn, 7 (3) 59-71 *

Smardon , Raymond A " In collective bargaining the winner
can be the loser ". Harvard Bus. Rev. 1976. July- Aug. 54
(4) 6-7 *

Smith , A.B. " The impact on collective bargaining of equal
employment opportunity remedies " Ind. and Labour Relations
Rev. 1975 April 376-394 *

Smith, Robin and P.S. Manley " Company information and the
development of collective bargaining ". Three Banks Rev.
1973 Sept. (99) 27-48 *

Social and Labour Bulletin no.4 , Dec. 1976 . Intl. Labour
Office , Geneva.

"Sources of conflict in British Industry . " Report of a study
group of the Institute for the Study of conflict ;London.Nov
1973, Feb 1974. An ISC special report . Feb 1974.

Stamp , Maxwell " The abuse of collective bargaining ".
Moorgate and Wall Street, 1975 Spring 5-16 *

" Stoppages of work due to industrial disputes in 1972".
Dept. of Employment Gaz. 1973 Jan. 81 (1) 49-50 *

Symposium : The Industrial Relations Act and after : Five
articles. IMS Monitor 1974 July, 3 (1) 18-42 *

Tchobanian , R. " Trade Unions and the humanization of work"
Intl. Labour Rev. 1975 March , 111 (3) 199-217 *

Thomas, Clive " Strategy for a sit in ". Personnel Mangt.
1976 , Jan 8, 1, 33-37 *

Thomson , A.W.J. and L.C. Hunter " The level of bargaining in
a multiplant company ". Ind. Relations J. 1975, Summer 6
(2) 23-40 *

Ulman , Lloyd " Runaway unionism : the British coal strike,
the social contract, and the economics of militancy . "
The Round table , 1976 April (262) , 161-172 *

Wohlking, Wallace " Effective discipline in employee relations"
Personnel J. 1975 Sept. 54 (9) 489 -493 , 500 *

Warburton, David, "Trade Unions: a role in society,"
National Westminster Bank Ltd. Qly, Rev. 1976 Feb. 1930 *

Watson, Tom, "The accountant's role in industrial relations
1 + 2" Accountant's Mag. 1974 March and April, 78
(813 + 814) 84 - 91 and 118-112 *

Weekes, Brian, "Law and the practice of the closed shop"
Ind. Law J. 1976 Dec. 5 (4) 211-222 *

Wilkinson, R.K. and B. Burkitt, "Wage determination and
trade unions." Scottish J. Political Economy, 1973 June
20 (2) 107-122 *

Wood, Stephen, "The radicalisation of industrial relations
theory." Personnel Rev. 1976 Summer, 5, (3) 52-57 *

Wood, S.J. and others, "The industrial relations system concept
as a basis for theory in industrial relations." British J.
Industrial Relations 1975, 13 (3) 291-303 *

Yemin, Edward, "Job security: influence of ILO Standards and
recent trends." Intl. Labour Rev. 1976. Jan. - Feb., 113, 1,
17-33 *

Aikin, Olga, "Redundancy consultations," Personnel Management,
Aug. 1977, pp. 36.

Gill, Colin, "Developing an explanatory framework for industrial
relations policy within the firm." Industrial Relations J.
1976, Winter, 7, (4), 13-20. *

Harvey, David, "The Japanese way to industrial harmony,"
Director, January 1978, pp. 42-44.

Martin, Andrew, "Unions: how far above the law?" Campaign,
Aug. 5, 1977, pp. 27. (Rundown on current trade union legislation)

Peel, Jack A. "Industrial Relations: The problems and the
possibilities." Industrial Relations Europe, Jan 1978.
Extract from Labour Relations: A Handbook of European Practice.

Powley, Chris, "Union membership ahead for middle management?"
Works Management, June 1977, pp. 60-64.

Storey, John, "Workplace collective bargaining and managerial
prerogatives," Industrial Relations Journal, Winter 1976,
7 (4), 40-55. *

"Time off for trade union activities." Personnel Management,
March 1977, 9 (3), 18-20.

"Trade union recognition in Ireland: A review of current
practice." European Industrial Relations Review, No. 40,
April 1977.

12. EMPLOYEE

1.

h. Benefits

Adler , Dean A. " Another look at ERISA " Managt. Account-
ing , N.Y. 1977 , 58, Jan , 21-25 *

Applebaum , S.H. and J.B. Millard " Engineering a compensation
program to fit the individual : not the job " Personnel J.
1976 Mar. 55 (3) 121-124 , 136 *

Bahr, G.R. and F.A. Teague " ERISA and total benefits : a bird's
eye view " Financial Executive , 1975 June, XLIII,6, 38-42*

Burck , C.G. " There's more to ESOP than meets the eye "
Fortune, 1976 , March , 93 ,3, 128-133 , 170 -172 (Employee
stock ownership Plan) *

Connor , R.W. and A. O'Reilly " The cost of employee benefits
and services in a large Company " Personnel Practice Bulletin
1973 June, 29 (2) 117-125 *

Copeman , G. " Outside the group : individual employee account
plans for retirement , severance , disability and death "
Multinational Bus. 1975 July 2, 8-15 *

" Creating work through small enterprises " IBM/URBED seminar
March 1977 . background paper .

Dankner , H. and J.S. Gerson " DOL issues final ERISA 5500
series forum " Financial Executive June, 1976 , 44 , 6,16-,
19. *

Day, Christine, " Company Day Nurseries " Institute of Person-
nel Mangement , IPM Report 18, London 1975.

Fleming, S. " Getting your money's worth from ERISA (Employ-
ment Retirement Income Security Act of 1974) Personnel
(A.M.A.) 1975 May - June 52, 3, 32-43 *

Fringe Benefits - IDS Study 1976 Aug. (127) 1-11 *

Guide to the Redundancy Payments Scheme - An Roinn Saothair ,
Department of Labour 1971 (Redundancy Payments Acts , 1967 and
1971)

Harris, R.L. " Let's take the ' fringe ' out of fringe bene-
fits " Personnel J. 1975 Feb . 54 (2) 86-89 *

Hobbs, C.D. " Kelso's 'revolution ' : only a pension ? "
Bus. and Society Rev. 1976 Summer , 18, 36-39 *

Jewett, M.W. " Employee benefits : The need to know " Per-
sonnel J. 1976 , Jan , 55 1, 18-22 *

Linden , Fabian , " The new army of the unemployed" Across
the Board , Vol. XIV no.2, Feb 1977 p.34-36

McHugh, W.J. " ERISA - a new audit headache for management "
Manqt. Accounting (NAA) 1976, 57, April 21-28 *

Minimum Notice and Terms of Employment Act, 1973 - Explanatory
leaflet for employers and workers issued by the Dept. of Lab-
our, Dublin, 1973.

12h. Benefits

2,

Holidays (Employees) Act. 1973 . Explanatory leaflet for employers and employees issued by the Dept. of Labour, Dublin, 1974.

Marks and Spencer Ltd. " Marks & Spencer's Private Welfare State ". The Director Feb. 1975.

National Manpower Service, Dept. of Labour, Dublin 4.
" Working in Ireland " 1974-5

National Westminster Bank Ltd. Pension Fund Report -
A review of the pensions and Widows and Orphans Annuities Funds Accounts at April 5, 1974.

Paine, Thomas, H. and Christine A. Seltz " The development of employee benefits in the United States ". Financial Executive 1976, 46, 7, 54-61 *

Paine, T.H. and S. Koralik " Retirement income : a shift to public responsibility ". Financial Executive 1975, July, 43, 7, 54-59 *

" Pay and Fringe Benefits ". Avon's Employees, Social Audit Spring, 1976 p.12-20

von Soostem , D. Jr. and G.C. Murphy " Must bank-trusteed employee benefit plans be audited. " Financial Executive 1976, April, 44, 4, 36-39 *

Tavernier, G. "Employee discount schemes provide a low cost fringe benefit ". Intl. Mangt. 1975 Jan. 30,1, 19-21 , 24 *

Werther , W.B. Jr. " A new direction in rethinking fringe benefits ". MSU Bus. Topics 1974 Winter, 22 (1) 35-40 *

i. Employment / Unemployment

Alban, Edward and Mark Jackson " The job vacancy - unemployment ratio and labour force participation ". Ind. and Labor Relations Rev. 1976. April , 29, ,3, 413 - 419 *

Buck, T.W. and M.H. Atkins " The impact of regional policies on employment growth ". Oxford Economics Papers, 1976, March 28 (1) 118-132 *

Fleisher, B.M. and George Rhodes " Unemployment and the Labour Force: participation of married men and women: a simultaneous model ". Rev. of Economics and Statistics, Nov. 1976. 398-406 *

Kahn, Robert " Is it too many people or the wrong kind of work ? " Bus. and Society Rev. 1976, Summer , 18, 31-35 *

Lydall, H.F. " Employment effects of trade expansion " Intl. Labour Rev. 1975, March , 111 , (3) 219-234 *

Mick, S.A. " Social and personal costs of plant shutdowns " Ind. Relations , 1975 May, 14 (2) 203-208 *

O'Brien , Richard " The young unemployed - a management challenge ? " Mangt. Rev. and Digest 1976, 3 (3) 9-10 *

Y. Sabolo " Employment and unemployment, 1960-90 " Intl. Labour Rev 1975, Dec. 112, (6) 401-417 *

Seidler, Lee J and Jeremy L. Wiesen " The SEC's fight against unemployment " Harvard Bus. Rev. 1976, 54, 1, 122 -134 *

" The Unemployment Threat " Mangt. Today April, 1977 p.5.

Tyler, Christian, Labour editor, "Big changes in the British way of redundancies," Financial Times, March 15, 1978.

12. EMPLOYEE

1.

j. Legislation

Bescoby , J.H. and C.G. Hanson " Continuity and change in recent labour law" National Westminster Bank Oly. Rev. 1976, May, 7-19 *

" Judicial decisions in the field of Labour Law " Intl. Labour Rev. 1976, Jan -Feb. 113, 1, 35-51 *

Latta, Goeff " The legal extension of collective bargaining : a study of Section 8 of the terms and conditions of Employment Act of 1959". Industrial Law J. 1974. Dec. 3 (4) 215-233 *

Napier, Brian " Judicial Attitudes towards the employment relationship - some recent developments ". Industrial Law J. vol.6., no.1. March , 1977 p.1-18 *

T.M. Parkington (ed) " The Employment Protection Act and Unemployment Benefit ". The Industrial Law J. vol.6, no.1. March , 1977 p.54-57 *

von Bockmer, Henning " The new Co-Determination Act of 1976 in West Germany (the shape of things to come ?) " Personnel Managt. 1977 March, 9 (3) 42-44 , 46 *

12. EMPLOYEE

1.

k.

Cameron, Sue, "Turning an organisation man into an entrepreneur."

L.

Bank of America Foundation: Fund for volunteer service,
Plan 1: Individual employee as an active volunteer.

Kinsman, Francis, "A British bank lends old executives to
charity," Business and Society Review.

J.C. Penney Company: "Associate on-loan assignments procedures."

13. ENVIRONMENT

1.

a. General (Conservation , Ecology)

Abbott Laboratories , "Commitment to a Better Environment "
Vol. 4, 1975

Abt, Clark " Interactions between Industry and Environment"
(1st published in French in L'Usine Nouvelle Sept. 1971

Ackoff , R.L. " Does quality of life have to be quantified ? "
Operational Research Q. 1976, 27 (2) part 1 , 289-303 *

Alexander, T. " What we know and don't know about the ozone
shield ". Fortune 1975 August, 92 (2) 184-188 , 190 192,
194 *

" Assessing the impact of technology on the environment "
Long Range Planning 1975 Feb 8, 1, 43-51 *

Bailey , G. " Towards Habitat: and beyond ? " Futures 1976
8, (2) April, 92-93 *

BIM British Institute of Mangement , Changing Social alues-
The Implications for Mangement. London :BIM 1974 p.11 - " The
Environmentalist Lobby"

BIM, British Institute of Management, " The Environmental
Lobby " in Changing Social Values . London: BIM Mangement
House, p.11-13

Castruccio , Peter " The role of Satellites in Earth Ecology "
Anaheim, California : American Institute of Aeronautics and
Astronautics , 6th Annual Meeting and Technical Display, Oct.
20-24 1969

Charnes , A. " Measuring , monitoring and modeling quality of
life ". Mangt. Science 1973 June, 19 (10) 1172-1188 *

Chastain , C.E. " Corporate accounting for environmental
information " Financial Executive , 1975 May, 43 (5) 45-48,
50 *

Chastain , C.E. " Financial accounting for environmental
information ". Journal UEC, 1974 Jan , 9 (1) 46-51 *

Cotgrove , Steven " Environmentalism and Utopia "

The Council of the European Communities , " Council Decision
of 8 Dec. 1975. ". Official J. of the European Communities
no.L 13/8 5.2.76

The Ecologist , Journal of the Post Industrial Age, Mar-April
1976. 1. Eckholm , E.P. " The Other Energy Crisis - Firewood"
2. Bunyard, P " The Future of Energy in our Society "
3. Fells, I. " North Sea Oil"
4. Cavanagh , J. and Johnson , F. " Earth-quakes and Prefabs "

" Environment: What has the community done so far ?" Industry
& Society , Brussels , 17 June, 1975 no.24/75

13. ENVIRONMENT

1.

a. General (Conservation , Ecology)

Abbott Laboratories , "Commitment to a Better Environment " Vol. 4, 1975

Abt, Clark " Interactions between Industry and Environment" (1st published in French in L'Usine Nouvelle Sept. 1971

Ackoff , R.L. " Does quality of life have to be quantified ? " Operational Research Q. 1976, 27 (2) part 1 , 289-303 *

Alexander, T. " What we know and don't know about the ozone shield ". Fortune 1975 August, 92 (2) 184-188 , 190 192, 194 *

" Assessing the impact of technology on the environment " Long Range Planning 1975 Feb 8, 1, 43-51 *

Bailey , G. " Towards Habitat: and beyond ? " Futures 1976 8, (2) April, 92-93 *

BIM British Institute of Mangement , Changing Social alues- The Implications for Mangement. London :BIM 1974 p.11 - " The Environmentalist Lobby"

BIM, British Institute of Management, " The Environmental Lobby " in Changing Social Values . London: BIM Mangement House, p.11-13

Castruccio , Peter " The role of Satellites in Earth Ecology " Anaheim, California : American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics , 6th Annual Meeting and Technical Display, Oct. 20-24 1969

Charnes , A. " Measuring , monitoring and modeling quality of life ". Mangt. Science 1973 June, 19 (10) 1172-1188 *

Chastain , C.E. " Corporate accounting for environmental information " Financial Executive , 1975 May, 43 (5) 45-48, 50 *

Chastain , C.E. " Financial accounting for environmental information ". Journal UEC, 1974 Jan , 9 (1) 46-51 *

Cotgrove , Steven " Environmentalism and Utopia "

The Council of the European Communities , " Council Decision of 8 Dec. 1975. " Official J. of the European Communities no.L 13/8 5.2.76

The Ecologist , Journal of the Post Industrial Age, Mar-April 1976. 1. Eckholm , E.P. " The Other Energy Crisis - Firewood"
2. Bunyard, P " The Future of Energy in our Society "
3. Fells, I. " North Sea Oil"
4. Cavanagh , J. and Johnson , F. " Earth-quakes and Prefabs "

" Environment: What has the community done so far ?" Industry & Society , Brussels , 17 June, 1975 no.24/75

" National Environmental Act of 1969 " Environment Regulation Handbook Environment Information Center Inc. 1973

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency , Publications Staff, Office of Program Management, Bibliography of R & D Research Reports, Washington D.C. :US EPA, July, 1973.

EPA, Environmental Protection Agency, " The Challenge of the Environment: A Primer on EPA's statutory Authority ". Washington D.C. : US EPA , Dec. 1972

EPA, Environmental Protection Agency, An Environmental Bibliography, Wahington D.C. : EPA , 1974

EPA, " Mission 500- A Citizen's Solid Waste Management Project" Washington , D.C.: US Government Printing Office, 1972.

EEC : European Parliament Debates : Environment Proposals no.28 , July 17, 1976.

" Europe Environment ". EEC Environment Report. no.31 p.9-10 no.23, May 8, 1976. Second Environmental Research Programme 3rd April 1976.

European Community action programme on the environment (1977-1981) Bull. of the European Communities Supp. 1976, (6)*

Exxon , Background series , Environmental Conservation - A Progress Report , 1974.

Fisher, A.C. and J.V. Krutilla " Resource conservation, environmental preservation, and the rate of discount ". Quarterly J. Economics 1975, Aug. 89 (3) 358-370 *

Fisher, A.C. and F.M. Peterson " The environment in economics: a survey ". J. Economic Literature, 1976, March , 14 (1) 1-33 includes bibliography *

Fischler, C. " The ecological movement and its contradictions" European Bus. 1975 Winter, 43, 30-39 *

General Foods " G.F. and the Environment ". White Plains , New York

Georgia Pacific " To grow a tree " Portland, Oregon .

Gerson, E.M. " On ' quality of life ' ". American Sociological Rev. 1976, 41 (5) 793-806 *

Greenfield , S.M. " Impact of regulations on industrial R & D : Incentives and disincentives of EPA regulations ". Research Managt. 1974, Mar. 17 (2) 11-14 *

Groves, David L and Gerald D. McCart " Land use planning and the community " Long Range Planning 1976, April, 9,2, 83-87 *

Hawkins, Arthur " Electricity supply and the Environment " Eastbourne, U.K. 1973.

Hawthorne " Industry and the environment " Futures, 1973 June, 5 (3) 297-302 *

13a. General (Conservation, Ecology)

3.

Henderson, Hazel, " Ecologists versus Economists " Harvard Bus. Rev. July- Aug. 1973.

Henry, Harry " Advertising and the environment " Advertising Quarterly 1973 Spring, (35) 24-31 *

Hertz, David B. " The Ecological Challenge to science based companies ". McKinsey and Co. Inc. New York, NY. The Embassy of the United States , London Jan. 14. 1972.

HRN , Human Resource Network - How to get money for : Conservation and Community Development Radnor, Penn. : Chilton, 1975.

International Paper Co. " Forest Pest Control: The spruce budworm" Perspective 8, 1975.

International Paper Co. " Land use and Forest Management" Perspective 2 1973.

D'Iribarne , P. " Ecology and political decision making " European Bus 1975 Winter, 43, 25-29 *

Jacoby, N.H. " Organisation for environmental management - national and trans-national " Mangt. Science 1973, June, 19 (10) 1138-1150 *

Johnson , Brian The United Nations System and the Human Environment. England: University of Sussex, Institute for the Study of International Organization, 1971

Kohn, Robert E. and Donald C. Aucamp " Abatement, avoidance and nonconvexity " American Economic Rev. 1976, Dec. 66,5, 947-952 *

Madrid, Norman R. " More may be less, and conservation may be more ". Across the Board , Vol.XIV no.2, p.64-76

Mills, E.S. and F.M. Peterson " Environmental quality : the first five years". Amer. Economic Rev. 1975 June, 65 (3) 259-268 *

Minet, G. " Trade unions , employers' associations and protection of the environment ". Intl. Labour Rev. 1975 Nov. 112 (5) 335-350 *

Monitoring mankind : The search for quality " Behavioural Science 1975 20 (1) 57-67 *

Myers, J.G. " Energy conservation and economic growth - are they incompatible ? " Conference Board Record. 1975 Feb. 12 (2) , 27-32 *

Pearce, David " The limits of cost-benefit analysis as a guide to environmental policy ". Kyklos , 1976 29 (1) 97-112 *

Report of committee on environmental effects of organizational behaviour ". Accounting Rev. 1973 (supp) 48 , 73-119 . Includes useful bibliography . *

13a. General (Conservation, Ecology)

4.

Pearce, " Education for a changing Culture ". About educating environmental managers .

Rose, Sanford, " The Economics of Environmental Quality ".
Fortune Feb. 1970

Ross, Douglas " The challenge of Overpopulation and food shortages ". Summary of a colloquium held in co-operation with Planned Parenthood Association of North East Texas and the Population Crisis Committee, Conference Board, Report no.684 New York, 1976.

RTZ, Rio Tinto Zinc. " RTZ Environment Program " Fact Sheet no.1. may 21, 1975.

Sadler , P. " Social Aspects of the Environmental Problem" Society for Long Range Planning , Social and Ecological Study Group , note of talk given on 11th Jan 1973.

Schmidt, D.E. , Roay D. Goldman and Nicklaus R. Feimer, "Physical and psychological factors associated with perceptions of crowding : an analysis of subcultural differences ". J. of Applied Psychology, 1976, 61, (3) June, 279 -289 *

Scorer, R.S. " Scientific method and the environmental scene: the need for an experimenting , evolving society ". Omega 1975 Aug. 3 (4) 411-422 *

Simon, H.A. " Technology and the environment " Mangt. Science (Application series) 1973 June, 19 (10) 1110-1121 *

Sinclair , T.C. " Environmentalism " Futures 1973 April, 5, (2) 195-211 *

Staw, B.M. and E. Szwajkowski " The scarcity -munificence component of organizational environments and the commission of illegal acts. " Admin . Science Quarterly 1975 Sept. 20 (3) 345-354 *

Stichting , Concawe " Existing environmental regulations of concern to the Oil Industry in Western Europe ". The Hague, Concawe, 1975.

Texaco Inc. Environmental Information (packet) 1. Protecting the Environment . 2. The Energy Crisis: What can we do ? 3. Oil and Environment - the challenges of our times . 4. Energy , 5. Clean Air and Water., 6. News Release - New Ignition System . 7. 2 Ads, probably newspaper.

Texaco, Protecting the Environment May 1973.

Thompson , M " A systems approach to environmental engineering" Behavioural Science 1975 , 20 (5) 306-324 *

Thring, M.W. " The choice of Futures ". Futures 1975 Aug. 7 (4) 329-334 *

Train, Russell " To conserve as we create " (remarks before the Economic Club of Chicago , April 25, 1974) Environmental News May , 1974.

13a. General (Conservation, Ecology)

5.

Union Carbide , " Engineering a better environment ".
Profile Special Report : Social Progress , 1974.

Union Carbide , " Environmental Update " Backgrounder
Sept. 1973.

Uniterra , Vol.1. no.1. Aug. 1976 published by the
U.N. Environment programme, Nairobi , Kenya.

White, R.D. " The anatomy of non-market failure: an
examination of environmental policies ". American
Economic Rev. 1976, 66 (2) 454-458 *

Concawe (Conservation of Clean Air and Water in Europe):
An international study group established by oil refining
companies. "Concawe and the environment: What is Concawe?"
Report Nr. 8/76, January 1977. "Published regulatory guide-
lines of environmental concern to the oil industry in Western
Europe," Report Nr. 2/77, June 1977.

Conoco, "The responsibility of industry towards the
environment," by Peter F. Chapman of the Energy Research
Group of Open University, presented at the Royal Society's
Wellcome Hall, May 3, 1977.

"Industry and the environment," A report by CoEnCo (The
Committee for Environmental Conservation), London 1977.

13a. General (Conservation, Ecology)

5.

Union Carbide , " Engineering a better environment ".
Profile Special Report : Social Progress , 1974.

Union Carbide , " Environmental Update " Backgrounder
Sept. 1973.

Uniterra , Vol.1. no.1. Aug. 1976 published by the
U.N. Environment programme, Nairobi , Kenya.

White, R.D. " The anatomy of non-market failure: an
examination of environmental policies ". American
Economic Rev. 1976, 66 (2) 454-458 *

13. ENVIRONMENT

1.

b. Energy

Akins, J.E. " New directions in energy policies " Financial Analysts J. 1973 Jan / Feb , 29 (1) , 29-40 *

Bell, A.R. " Industrial electricity consumption - an example of an intermediate good". J. Industrial Economics, 1973, April, 21 (2) 95-109 *

Bylinski, G. " Green plants might provide the cheapest energy of all ". Fortune 1976 Sept. 94 (3) 152-157 *

Chapman , P. " Energy analysis : a review of methods and applications ". Omega. 1976 Feb. 4 (1) 19-33 *

Chapman, P.F. " A method of exploring the future ". Long Range Planning 1976, Feb. 9 (1) 2-11 *

Concawe Report 1/76 " Environmental Regulations Report Updated" Stichting CONCAWE , The Hague, Jan. 1976.

Dunsler, John " Costs and benefits of nuclear power ". New Scientist , 1973 Oct. 60 (868) 192-194 *

The Ecologist J. of the Post Industrial Age, Mar-April 1976.

1. Eckholm , E.P. " The other energy crisis - Firewood "
2. Bunyard, P " The future of Energy in our Society ".
3. Fells, I " North Sea Oil ".
4. Cavanagh , J. and Johnson , F. " Earthquakes and Prefabs ".

The Electricity Council , " Electricity supply in Great Britain: Organisation and Development ". London : The Electricity Council, 1975.

" Energy Use and Conservation " Social Audit Spring, 1976 p.83-84

EPA, Environmental Protection Agency , " Miles per Gallon ". Washington D.C. : EPA , 1974

European Communities Commission " A New Energy Policy for the European Community ". London 1974.

Exxon, The Lamp Summer, 1975.

Feingold, A. " Energy forecasting - can hindsight improve our foresight ? ". Engineering Economist , 1976. 21 (1) Fall, 1-7*

General Motors, " Industrial Energy Mangt. in GM ". General Motors Programs in the technical area, 1974 GM Report on Programs of Public Interest , Detroit, 1974 p.35

Gonzalez, Richard, J. " Oil and Gas ...to serve America's Needs" Statement to Subcommittee, US Congress, Jan 12, 1972 on behalf of American Petroleum Institute.

Gross, A.C. " Profiles of the future: energy prospects to 1990" Bus. Horizons, 1975 July 1 8 (3) 5-18 *

Halvorsen , R. " Residential demand for electric enrgy ". Rev. Econ. & Stats. 1975 Feb. 57 (1) 12-18 *

13b. Energy

2.

Hannon, B. " An Energy Standard of Value " The Annals
Nov. 1973.

Hawkins, A. " Strategy for electricity " J. General Mangt.
1974, 1 (2) 12-17 *

Hawkins, A. " Electricity supply and the environment ".
London : Central Electricity Generating Board. 1973.

Herman , Stewart and James Cannon " Our energy future: The
choices ahead ". The McKinsey Quarterly 1976, Aut. 14-29 *

Hines, A.G. , P.J. Momferratos and D.R.F. Simpson "Energy
and the U.K. economy ". J. Industrial Economy 1975 Sept.
XXIV , 1, 15-20 *

Horn, M.E. " Getting on top of the firm's energy situation "
Bus. Horizons 1975 Feb. 18 (1) 30-34 *

Horelick , A.L. " The Soviet Union , the Middle East, and
the evolving rld energy situation ". Policy Sciences ,
1975 Mar. 6 (1) 41-48 *

" Business Action in the Energy Crisis " Industrial Market
Research Ltd. and Energy Advice Ltd. 1974 : London

International Harvester, Summary of Annual Meeting of Stock-
holders and econd uarterly report , 1974, nergy p.10,
Environment and consumerism p.21 , South Africa p.24-27

Mabon, Dr. Dickson " Energy - Britain's contribution to
Europe ". New Europe , vol.5., no.1. Winter 1977 p.41-48

Union Carbide , " Energy : Development goes with conservation "
Profile , Special report: social Porgress, 1974.

Ingham, B. " Save it - a look at the government energy saving
campaign ". CBI Rev. 1975/6 Winter, (19), 30-37 *

International Paper Co. " The Energy Dilemma " Perspective
, 3, 1973.

Kline, Paul E. " Technical Task Force Approach to Energy
Conservation ". Chemical Engineering Progress , Feb 1974.

Lambertini " Energy problems of the non-OPEC developing
countries , 1974-80 " Finance and Development , 1976 Sept.
13 (3) 24-28 *

Lucado , W.E. " The energy situation : implications for
strategic planning ". Bus. Horizons 1975, April , 18, (2)
26-30 *

Manne, A.S. " ETA : a model for energy technology assessment"
Bell J. Economics, 1976 Autumn , 7 (2) 379-406 *

Manne, A.S. " What happens when our oil and gas run out ? "
Harvard Bus. Rev. 1975. July-Aug. 53 (4) , 123-137 *

Melchier , R.W. " Risk and return in the electric industry and
natural gas industries ". Bus. Topics 1975, Spring , 48-54 *

13b. Energy

Mellan , W. Giles. " The financial future of electric utilities ". Financial Analysts J. 1976, Jan / Feb , 32 (1) 62-74 *

Myers, J.G. " Energy conservation and economic growth - are they incompatible ? " Conference Board Record 1975 Feb, 12 (2) 27-32 *

Myers, J.G. " Energy use by industry ". Conference Board Record 1974, May , 11 (5) 32-36 *

Neyman , J. " Assessing the chain : energy crisis, pollution and health ". Intl. Statistical Rev. 1975 Dec. 43 (3) 253-267 *

OECD Nuclear Energy Agency NEA Second Activity Report 1973
Paris: OECD 1973.

OECD Observer no.85 , March 1977 . " The world energy outlook for the next ten years " p.3-14 . , " The Energy label: One way to conserve energy " . p.23 , " Progress on social indicators " p.24-27 .

Ralston Purina " Energy : Our new environmental challenge ". Ralston Purina Magazine 1974 p.18-21

Robertson , J.C. " Energy conservation in existing plants ". Chemical Engineering Jan 21, 1974.

Rothkopf, M.H. " An economic model of world energy 900-2020 " Long Range Planning, 1973 June, 6 (2) 43-51 *

STC, Standard Telephone and Cables Ltd. " Wellington Takes a Hand in the Energy Battle ". STC News May 1975, p.6-7

Surrey, A.J. and W. Page " Some issues in the current debate about energy and natural resources ". Omega, 1974 Oct. 2 (5) , 651-665 *

Concawe Report Nr. 1/76 " Environmental Regulations Report Updated ". Stichting CONCAWE, The Hague, Jan 1976.

Stolz, Walter " How the workers participate in German industry " The Director , Sept. 1974 p.347-349

Surrey, A.J. and Wm . Page " Some issues in the current debate about energy and natural resources ". Omega 1974. Oct. 2 (5) 651-665 *

Texaco Inc. Environmental Information, see card 13a for complete listing of contents .

Tussing, A.R. " Energy resources and demand " Conference Board Record 1974 April, 11 (4) 18-23 *

Union Carbide , "...About our stake in the Energy Crisis" Background, Employee - Community Communications, Union Carbide 1974.

Wett, Ted, " Energy conservation being pushed hard " Oil & Gas

13b. Energy

Williamson , Peter " The environment of Nuclear Stations in England and Wales ". (of Central Electricity Generating Board) paper given to XVII Nuclear Congress of Rome , March 23-24 1972.

13. ENVIRONMENT

c. Natural Resources

Adelman, M.A. " population growth and oil resources "
Quarterly J. Econ. 1975 May , 69,2, 271-275 *

Amax, " Amax 's experience in pollution control and
Environmental Management ". (Environmental kit, with
articles about mining in early seventies)

Bank of Scotland , " Facts about Oil " Edinburgh

Beddington , John R. and C.M.K. Watts and W.D.C. Wright
" Optimal cropping of self-reproducible natural resources ".
Econometrica , 1975 July, 43 , 4, 789-802 *

CEP, Council on Economic Priorities , "Leased and Lost"
(a study of Public and Indian Coal leasing in the West)
New York : CEP, Economics Priorities Report , 1974.

Holmgren , R. Bruce " Product Packaging in an Age of
scarce resources " J. of Contemporary Bus. Winter , 1975.

" The Coal situation in Europe in 1972 and its prospects "
Economic Commission for Europe , United Nations, New York,
1974.

Ingham, A. and P. Simmons " Natural resources and growing
population " Rev. Econ. Studies 1975, April, 42, (2) 130,
191-206 *

Johnson , Brian " Population growth and environmental expec-
tations ". Intl. Social Science J. 1974 , 26 (2) 207-226*

J. of Environmental Mangt. Jan , 1973 devoted to resource
management .

Keyfitz , Nathan " World resources and the world middle
class ". Scientific American 1976, July, 235 (1) 28-35 *

Khachaturov , T. " Natural resources and national economic
planning ". Problems of conomics ,1974, March , 16 (11)
3-23 *

Lapp; R.E. " We may find ourselves short of uranium too "
Fortune 1975 Oct. , 92, 4, 151-157 , 194, 196, 199 *

National Coal Board , " Coal and the Environment " London:
NCB, Public Relations .

Perlman, Robert " Is the world running ou of raw materials?"
Intl. Affairs, 1974 July, 50 (3) 416-424 *

" A drop to drink ... A report on the quality of our drinking
water ". U.S. Environmental Protection Agency , Washington DC,
June 1973.

Swing, John T. " Who will own the oceans ? " Foreign Affairs,
1976, April, 54, 3, 527-546 *

Stiglitz , Joseph E. " Monopoly and the rate of extraction of
exhaustible resources ". American Economic Rev. 1976, Sept.

Surrey, A.J. & William Page " Some issues in the current debate about energy and natural resources" Omega, 1974 Oct. 2 (5) 651-665 *

Sweeney , James L. " Economics of depletable resources: Market forces and intertemporal bias ". Rev. of Economic Studies 1977, 44 Feb 125-141 *

Thackray , J. " Trying triumphs at Texas Gulf ". Mangt. Today 1975, June 68-70 *

Weinstein , M.C. and R.J. Zeckhauser , " The Optimal consumption of depletable natural resources ". Quarterly J. Economics 1975 Aug. 89 (3) 371-392 *

13. ENVIRONMENT

1.

d. Pollution (Air, Water, Land, Community health hazards)

" Air Pollution " and " River Pollution " The Environment and Local Community , Social Audit , Spring 1976 p.73-78

Air Pollution Technical Information Center - Air Pollution - Technical Publications of the US Environmental Protection Agency North Carolina - US : Air Pollution Technical Information Center , Jan 1974.

Alexander , Judd H. " The Four Corporate Challenges in the Environmental Age. " talk given before White House Newsletter Seminar on Environment on March 26, 1971 in Washington D.C. Greenwich , Connecticut: American Can Co. 1971

Alexander , T. " It's time for new approaches to pollution control ". Fortune , 1976, Nov. 94, 5, 128-131 , 230,232 ,234*

Alexander , T. " What we know and don't know about the ozone shield ". Fortune 1975 Aug. 92, 2, 184-188 , 190 , 192 , 194*

Anthony , W.P. et al " Health and Welfare Effects of Auto Pollution ". The Social Responsibility of Business , Morristown New Jersey: General Learning Press, 1973 .

Arbose , Jules " Asbestos : life saver or killer ? " Intl. Mangt. 1977, 32 (3) 20-23 *

Bawa , V.S. " On optimal pollution control policies" Mangt. Science Aug. 1975 , 21, 12, 1397 - 1404 *

Boltes, Margaret M. and Scott C. Hayward " Application and evaluation of strategies to reduce pollution ". J. of Applied Psychology , 1976, 61 (4) Aug. 501-506 *

Brumun H.J. and D.T. Dick " Federal environmental policy and R & D on water pollution abatement ". American Economic Rev. 1976, 66, (2) 448-453 *

Buchanan J.M. and G. Tulloch " Polluters' profits and political response : Direct control versus taxes ". American Econ. Rev. 1975, Mar. 65 (1) 139-147 *

Burch, Charles G. " Let's take a new look at automotive pollution " Fortune 1973 June, 87 (6) 118-123 , 248 -253 *

Burrows , Paul and others " Torrey Canyon : a case study in accidental pollution ". Scottish J. Political Economy 1974, Nov. 21 (3) 237-258 *

Carbone , R. and J.R. Sweigart " Equity and selective pollution abatement procedures ". Mangt. Science 1976 Dec. 23, 4, 361-370*

Chicago & Northwest Transportation Co. : PRIDE (Promote Involvement to Defend the Environment) no date

Chiou - Shuang Yan and An - Min Chung " The impact of pollution control on consumer income : a methodological study ". Decision Sciences , 1977 , 8, 1, 121-133 *

Chrysler Corporation " Let's ave clean air - but let's not throw money away ".

Chrysler Corp. " Position Statement by Chrysler Corp. on the Health Effects of Automotive Emissions "

" Community and the Environment ". Coalite and Chemical Products Ltd., Social Audit Autumn, 1974 p.33-45
1. Air pollution , 2. Community Health , 3. Community Relations, 4. Water Pollution .

CONCAWE : The First Ten Years , England : Concawe , the Hague, 1973.

Concawe " Spillages from oil industry cross-country pipelines in Western Europe, " Statistical summary of Reported Incidents 1975.

CEP, Council of Economic Priorities, Environmental Steel New York, CEP, 1973.

Clutterbuck , David " Kawasaki stresses its environmental responsibilities ". Intl. Managt. April, 1976 .

" The cost of cleaner Air - How much do people want it ? "
The Roper Report , Oct. 1971

Dept of the Environment " Pollution control in Great Britain: How it works ". Pollution paper no.9. London 1976 (p.104)
H.M. Stationery Office. A review of legislative & administrative procedures

Dilly , Steven C. " The Impact and importance of Social Audits"
The Internal Audit Sept. - Oct. 1975.

Dow Chemical " Dow process removes phosphates from wastewater"

" Dow cleans up pollution at no net cost " Bus. Week Jan1, 1972

Dow Chemical " For tomorrow's water" Dow Diamond June, 1969.

Downing, P.B. and W. D. Watson " A simulation study of alternative pollution control enforcement systems " Managt. Science 1976, 22, 5, Jan 558-569 *

" The Ecological challenge : a new element in European Corporate planning ". Geneva : Bus. International S.A. 1971

Environmental Pollution Managt. vol.4, no.3. May/June 1974.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency " Action for Environmental Quality " Mar. 1973. Washington D.C.

EPA, Environmental Protection Agency " Action for Environmental Quality " Washington D.C. EPA, Mar. 1973

EPA, Air Pollution Episodes - A citizen handbook Washington DC. EPA, Dec. 1971

EPA, " Citizen role in implementation of clean air standards" Washington DC: EPA Oct. 1971

" Clean air and your car " U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington DC: Mar. 1974.

EPA, " Clean air . It's up to you, too " Washington DC: US Govern-
ment Printing Office , Mar. 1973.

U.S. EPA, " Health Effects of Environmental Pollution ".
Washington DC: EPA, May 1973.

U.S. EPA, Progress in the prevention and control of air
pollution in 1973. (report to Congress) Washington DC:
EPA, Jan 1974.

Ford Motor Co. " The Clean Air Quest " Michigan: special
publication , North American Public Relations, Ford Motor
Co. Dec. 1973.

Forster, M. " Civil liability of shipowners for oil pollu-
tion " J. Bus. Law , 1973 Jan. 23-31 *

Frankel , Maurice , " The Alkali Inspectorate: The control
of Industrial Air pollution ". Social Audit Spring 1974.

Fri, Robert W. " Facing up to pollution controls " Harvard
Bus. Rev. 1974, Mar-April , 52 (2) 26-30 , 34 *

Gelb, Bernard A and John G. Myers " Measuring the cost of
industrial water pollution control " Report no.700, The Con-
ference Board, New York , 1976.

General Motors " General Motors Programs in the technical
Area " :
1. Vehicle emissions, fuel economy and Air quality standards
p.12.
2. Controlling the Industrial Environment: Water, Air, and
solid waste . p.19
3. Vehicular noise control - a matter of regulation & educa-
tion p.22. 1974 GM Report on Program of Public Interest

Greenwald , Bruce " Conventional returns to scale and finan-
cing pollution control ". Econometrica , 1976 July, 44, 4,
811-814 *

Harvery , Nigel " Sources of information on environmental
pollution ". Aslib proceedings, 1973 Aug. 25 (8) 300-304 *

Hay, B. " International legislation on external industrial
noise ". Applied Acoustics (8) 1975. Applied Science Publi-
shers Ltd. England 1975.

Institute of Life Insurance " Environment " Life Insurance
Conference on Corporate social responsibility. report of
proceedings. Oct. 10-11 , 1971 New York : Institute of Life
Insurance.

Institute of Life Insurance , " Health ". Life Insurance Con-
ference on Corporate social responsibility . report of procee-
dings . Oct. 10-11 , 1971 New York . Institute of Life Insurance

Keep America Beautiful Inc. " People start pollution , people
can stop it " , Keep America Beautiful . New York .

Kurt , Hansen " Finding Germany a bit too small " Vision Feb,
1974.

13d. Pollution

4.

Lund, Leonard " Pollution abatement proceeds - unabated " Conference Board Record. 1973. May , 10 (5) 9-11 *

Market & Opinion Research International " Air and Water pollution in Great Britain , 1972 " (a 3rd study of public concern) London M. & ORI , Oct. 1972.

Mikhail, Azmi D. " Capital budgeting for pollution control " J. General Mangt 1973 Autumn, 1 (1) 32-44 *

" Moving toward control of toxic chemicals " Bus. Week May 11, 1974.

National Center for Resource recovery Inc. Annual Report 1974, Washington DC

National Coal Board, " Coal and the Environment " London:NCB, Public relations.

" Business Fights Pollution - and the Nation Profits " Nation's Business Feb. 1970, p.29-30

Neyman , J. " Assessing the chain : energy crisis, pollution and health ". Intl. Statistical Rev. 1975 Dec. 43 (3), 253-267 *

Noise Abatement Act of 1960

OECD, Economic Implications of pollution control: A general Assessment Paris: Organisation for Economic Cooperation & Development, Feb. 1974.

OECD , Reports on Noise and surfactants and other pollutants

OECD: Council adopts recommendations on trans-frontier pollution , June 19, 1976 no.26

Pearce, .W. " Economic and ecological approaches to the optimal level of pollution ". Intl. J. Social Economics 1974, 1, (2) 146-159 *

Redland Purle " Making the least of waste ".

" for easier breathing ... " reprinted from R & H employees, Newsletter, June, 1971. U.S. Rohm & Haas Co.

Royal Commission on Environmental Pollution "Pollution in some British Estuaries and Coastal Waters ". London : H.M. Stationery Office, Sept. 1972.

Safeways Stores " Ecology , pollution and environment " 1971

" Social cost measurement of Air pollution Effects ". The Accounting Rev. Supplement to vol. XLX, 1975, p.70

Smith, V.K. " Morality : Air pollution relationships - a comment " Am Stat Assoc. J. 1975 June, 70,350, 341-343 *

" Survey of pollution control cost estimates made in member countries ". Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development , Paris 1972. An environment directorate.

Tepper Marlin , J " Pollution control : let's stop waiting for Governemnt ". in The Unstable Ground: Corporate social Policy in a Dynamic society , Los Angles : Melville,

Testin, Robert " Everything you always wanted to know about Garbage, but were afraid to ask ". Richmond, Virginia: Reynolds Metal Co. 1970.

UAW, United Auto Workers " Pollution is not a 'White' thing" Detroit : UAW, Conservation and Resources Development Dept. 1973.

" Barcelona Conference on Mediterranean Ends Successfully" UNEP NEWS vol.2., no.14. March 1976.

Van Belle, G. and Schneiderman , M " Some statistical aspects of pollution and protection ". Intl. Statistical Rev. 1973, Dec. 41 (3) 315-331 *

Vauxhall, " Industrial Air and water pollution control systems at Vauxhall Plants ".

Vauxhall " Keep it clean " The Vauxhall Motorist

VW, Volkswagenwerk AG , " The world around Wolfsburg - a report ". German & English .

Watson , W.D. and Paul B. Downing " Enforcement of environmental standards and the central limit theorem " American tatistical Assoc. J. 1976, Sept. 71, 355,567-574 *

Weaver, P.H. " Behind the great scrubber fracas " Fortune 1975, Feb. 91,2, 106-110,112, 114 *

Wheelabrator - Frye Inc. " Cleaning coal & cutting waste " New York 1974. (an annual report for young people)

Wheelwright , S.C. " Developing a corporate response to pollution control " European Bus. 1973 Summer, (38) 64-72 *

e. Recycling

Available information materials . Solid Waste Mangt. May 1974, NTIS Report .

Chicago & NorthWest Transportation Co. : PRIDE (Promote Involvement to Defend the Environment) no date.

Environmental Protection Agency " Recycling and the Consumer" Washington DC: .US Government Printing Office, 1974.

Grathwohl, Harrison , " Planned Obsolescence and Resource Allocation " J. of Contemporary Business , Winter 1975.

" How you can help save a Tree " Metropolitan Life vol.9, no.4 Jan 24, 1975.

International Paper Co. " Recycling and Solid Waste " Pers-
pective 1, 1972.

May, William " The Recycle Society " in Man, the Environment and the Planning Society New York ., The Presidents Assoc. 1975.

National Center for Resource Recovery Inc. Waste Not Washington D.C.

Reynolds Aluminum, " Reclycling Pays " Questions and Answers 1975.

Reynolds Aluminium , Reclycling Report , Fall 1975.

Reynolds Metals " The Home that recycling built ".

Vauxhall " Car manufacturer beats pollution, re-cycles oil, reduces costs ". 22 Feb , 1974. (press release)

" Wanted : A policy for Recycling ". Prospect, Autumn 1974.

Whiting , P.L. " Waste paper - case for government actions " Long Range Planning , 1975 Oct. vol.8. no.5., 23-28 *

14. Future
Studies

GUIDEX
**SUBJECT
DIVIDERS**

TABBED 5's
SIZE 297 x 210mm
REFERENCE PD128

14. FUTURES STUDIES

1.

a. General

- Albertson L, and T. Cutler " Delphi and the image of the future " Futures 1976 Oct. 8 (5) 397-404 *
- Archibald , K.A. " Growth and the Future ". Policy Sciences Vol.5 , 2, June 1974 (whole issue devoted to topic)
- Bauer, Raymond " Future Research on social Accounting and related problems ". Battelle Conference on Corporate Social Accounts 1972.
- Cazes, Barnard " The future of work " Futures Vol.8, no.5. Oct. 1976 p.405 -410 . An outline of a method for scenario construction .
- Chabert J " The European cultural foundation's plan - Europe 2000 " Long Range planning . 1975 Aug. 8 (4) 23-26 *
- Clarke , I.F. " From prophecy to prediction " Futures 1976, Aug. 8 (4) 350-356 *
- Dror , Y " Futures studies and management development " Futures 1973 Dec. 5 (6) 536-542 *
- Futurology and planning - Long Range Planning 1975 Feb 8 91) 64-69 *
- General Electric , " Our Future Business Environment ". New York : Bus. Environment " April ,1968
- General Electric , Environmental Research Staff. " A Re-Evaluation of our Future Bus. Environment ". July 11, 1974.
- Gershuny , J. " The choice of scenarios " Futures , 1976 Dec. 496-508 *
- Guttman, Louis " Social Problem Indicators ". The Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science , Jan 1971
- Jantsch , Erich " The 'world' corporation : the total commitment " Columbia J. of World Business , May - June 1971
- Lecht, Leonard , Changes in occupational characteristics : Planning ahead for the 1980's. New York : The Conference Board 1976
- MacKinnon , W.J. " Methodology weighting for the future " Futures 1973, June 5 (3) 303-308 *
- Martin , W.F. and G.C. Lodge " Our Society in 1985 - business may not like it ". Harvard Business Rev. Nov/Dec. 53 (6) 143-152 *
- Maruyama , M. " Design principles for extra - terrestrial communities ". Futures 1976, 8 (2) April, 104-121*
- McHale , John & Magda Cordell McHale " An assessment of futures studies world wide ". Futures , 1976 April, 8 135-145 *

- McHale , J and Magda Cordell McHale, "Future Studies: An International Survey " New York : U.N. Institute for training and Research 1975.
- Nanus, Burt " The future oriented corporation , in profiles of the future ". Bus. Horizons Feb 1975.
- Oppenheimer , P.M. " Employment , Balances of payments and oil in the United Kingdom ". Three Banks Rev. 1976 , 109 March 3-25*
- Ottelmer " An agenda for futures research " Futures 1975 Feb 3-14 *
- Paluszek , J.L. " Business and society : 1976-2000 ". (an AMA survey report) New York : Amacom 1976.
- Pribam I.P. " A framework for the future " Futures 1975, April , 7 (2) 139-143 *
- Shani , M " Futures studies versus planning " Omega 1974 Oct. 2 (5) 635 -649 *
- Shanks , M. " European social policy " New Europe Summer 1976.
- Simmons, W.W. , 1974-75 Exploratory Planning Briefs: Planning for the Future by Corporations and Agencies : Domestic and International . New York : AMACOM 1975.
- Simmons , W.W. " Inventing the Future " Armonk, New York : IBM unpublished paper , Oct. 15, 1971 .
- Simmons, W.W. Inventing the Future " Mangt. Decision vol.9, Winter 1971 , p.264 -274 .
- Stewart, I.M.T. " Economic prediction and human action " Futures 1975 April, 7 (2) 129-138 *
- Suedfled , P and L.M. Ward " Dark trends : psychology , science fiction and the ominous consensus " Futures 1976, 8 (1) Feb 22-39 *
- Summary of Limits to Growth Council of Europe. Contributors: John Maddox, Aurelio Peccei, & World Bank.
- Udell, J.G. and others " The business environment of 1985 " Bus. Horizons 1976 June, 19 (3) 45-54 *
- Vaizey , John " Industry and the Intellectuals , London : Industrial Educational and Research Foundation , 1970
- Valaskakis,K." The chronospace " Futures 1976 Aug. 8 (4), 320 -330 *
- Valaskakis,K."The electrics paradigm " Futures 1975, 7 (6) 451- 462 *
- Wilson , Ian H " How our values are changing " The Futurist Feb 1970

Simmons, W.W., "Exploratory planning: Briefs of practices." The Planning Executives Institute, 5500 College Corner Pike, Oxford, Ohio, 1977.

Walsh, William, "Management problems - What does the future hold?" Education and Training, July/Aug. 1977, pp. 212-214.

14. FUTURES STUDIES

1.

b. Societal Models

General Electric, " Our Future Business Environment", New York: Bus. Environment , April 1968

General Electric, Environmental Research Staff " A Re-Evaluation of Our Future Business Environment ". July 11, 1974.

Morris, G.K. " Forecasting the Impact of social change " Long Range Planning june 1975.

c. Technological Forecasts / Uses

Abt, Clark C. " The social role of technology " Speech
Salzburg Assembly, Impact of New Technology Sept. 25, 1972.

" Boom in agrichemicals " Bus. Week 1974, June 8, (2334)
52-62 *

" Management technology and Science " BIM Report , Mangt.
Today Dec. 1972. p.119 -120 , 123

Buggiarelli, Tommaso (general rapporteur) " Law and Technology-
The protection of human personality " London : International
Assoc. of Lawyers, 23rd Congress , July 1969

Castruccio, Peter " The role of satellites in Earth Ecology "
Anaheim, California : AIAA (American Institute of Aeronau-
tics and Astronautics) 6th Annual Meeting and Technical Display
Oct. 20-24 , 1969 . AIAA Paper no.69-1085

Ferne , Georges " Science & Society : New relationships "
Head of the Social Sciences section of OECD 's directorate
of Science , Technology and Industry .

Hargreaves, B.J.A. " Alienation and Western Society "

Hargreaves, B.J.A. " Computers in a world of change " Talk
given to Guardian Business Group , March 1969

Hargreaves, B.J.A. " Mass communications, technology and the
Individual " Address for 22nd Ramsay Muir Memorial Lecture
20th July, 1968

Hargreaves, B.J.A. " Obsolescent barriers ". The Foundation
on Automation and Human Development Ltd.

Hargreaves, B.J.A. " Technology and the changing world "
Booklet , Foundation on Automation and Human Development Ltd.

Harvard University - Technology and Social History Cambridge,
Mass. 1971

" High - technology industry and social responsibility " Draft
paper to be presented at the symposium on Ethics in an Age of
Pervasive Technology to be held at Technion - Israel Insti-
tute of Technology , Haifa, 22-25 Dec. 1974.

Hyde, B.M. " Careers with computers " Outline talk , Nov. 1968

Kendrick ,P. " Technology - scapegoat in social responsibility ?"
The Production Engineer April 1976 .

Mencher, A.G. " The anatomy of change: cultivating technological
innovation in Britain ". Chemistry and Industry Nov. 29,1969

Mencher, Alan , ed. Management & Technology vol.1. An Anglo-
American Exchange of Views . Surrey , England : Science Policy
Foundation 1972.

Mesthene , E. and Holloran H " The new meaning of social
responsibility ".

Parsons and Williams Inc. " Forecast 1968-2000 of computer developments and applications ". Copenhagen : P & W 1968

Rauschenberg, Robert & Kluver , J. Wilhem " Artists, Engineers and Technology " Jerusalem : Hebrew University International Conference on Technological Change and Human Development , April 1969

" The Renaissance of Corporate Responsibility " Technology Assessment , vol.2., no.1., Nov. 1973.

1. Madden , C.H. excerpts from Clash of Culture "Mangement in an Age of Changing Values ".

2. Day , L.H. " The Corporate Role in Technology ".

3. Mendell, J.S. and Mueller , A.W. " Social and Technological Intelligence ".

Squire , C. " Technology in the service of Education " London: Mayfair Hotel, Colleges of Education Seminar, Nov. 26, 1969.

Taylor, Gordon R. " Technology and violence "

United Nations - The Application of Computer Technology for Development . New York : United Nations 1971

Wayman, Morris et al " The Economic Fertility of Industrial Projects " Technological Forecasting and social change 8, 243-261 , 1976

Wise, George " The accuracy of technological forecasts 1890 -1940 " Futures 1976,8 (5) Oct. 411-419 *

14. FUTURES STUDIES

1.

d. Social / Political / Economic Forecasts / Social Indicators

- Adams, Kenneth " The impact of business on changing social values " J. Bus. Policy 1973 Summer 3 (4) 50-56 *
- de Brigard , Raul and Helme , Olaf " Some Potential Societal Developments 1970-2000 California : The Institute for the Future 1970
- BIM , British Institute of Mangement , Changing Social Values (occasional paper - new series OPN 14) London : BIM , Mangt. Hse.
- Carroll, Archie B. " An organisational need ; forecasting and planning for the environment " Managerial Planning 1973, May/ June 21 (6) 11-13 , 20 *
- Cazes, Bernard " The future of work " Futures 1976, 8 (5) Oct. 405-410 *
- Chen , M.M. , J.W. Bush and D.L. Patrick " Social indicators for health planning and policy analysis " Policy sciences 1975 March, 6 (1) 71-89 *
- Child , J " Participation, organisation and social cohesion " Human Relations 1976, 29, 5, 429-452 *
- De-Managing America , Richard Cornnelle, Random Hse, 147 pp.
Review: " Can the world work without authority " David Santry Bus. Week July 14, 1975 p.12+14
- " Economic forecasting : the promise and the reality " includes articles by K.A. Gallaway and R.J. Ball , Admap 1975, Nov. 11 (11) 366-377 *
- Fowler, J " Mass advertising as social forecast " Futures 1975, April, 107-118 *
- Galtung, Johan " Futures Essay " Futures 1976, 8 (3) June, 261-265 *
- Galtung, J, et al " Measuring world development " Alternatives 1, (1975)
- Gandhi, Matwar M " The emergence of the postindustrial society and the future of the accounting function " Intl. J. of Accounting Education and research , 1976 11, 2, 33-49 *
- Gappert, Gary " The development of a pattern model for social forecasting " Futures 1973, Aug. 5 (4) 367-382 *
- Gillis, Jim " Managing in times of rapid social change " Business Quarterly 1976 Winter , 41 (4) , 59-64 *
- Gordon , Donald " From prophecy to prediction : Herbert Marcuse aspirations and Utopia . Futures Vol.9, no.2., April 1977 p.147-151 *
- Gueron , Georges " Reflections on social forecasting " Futures 1973, Dec. 5 (6) 526-535 *

14 d. Social/Political/Economic Forecasts/ Social Indicators

Hall, John " Subjective measures of quality of life in Britain: 1971 to 1975 some developments and trends " Social trends 1976, (7) 47-60 *

Horn , R.V. " Social indicators for development planning and analysis " Intl. Labour Rev. 1975, June, 111, 6, 483-506 *

London : The Future and You - Population and Employment , published by the Greater London Council , 1973. Foreward by Mr. Illyd Harrington, Deputy Leader of the GLC

Quarterly Bulletin of the Intelligence Unit, Greater London Council, Sept. 1973, no.24

Hall , Peter " Forecasting the quality of life in urban Europe " Qly Bulletin , Intelligence Unit, GLC, 1973 Sept. (24) 5-16 *

Hargreaves , B.J.A. " Alienation and Western Society "

Harvard University Technology and Social History Cambridge, Mass. 1971

Hunter , L.C. " The no-growth economy and its impact on Labour " Personnel Mangt. 1975 June, 7,6, 22-25 , 41 *

" Household spending " IPC sociological monographs , IPC Marketing Services , London , June, 1975.

Kahn, Robert L , Daniel Katz, and Barbara Gutek " Bureaucratic encounters - an evaluation of Government Services " J.of Applied Behavioural Science : 1976, 12, 2, 178-198 *

King, Mervyn A. " Economic growth and social development : a statistical investigation " Rev. of Income and wealth 1974 Sept. 20 , (3) 251-272 *

La Palombara , Joseph and Stephen Blank , Multinational Corporations and National Elites , Conference Board Report no.702, New York 1976.

Little, D.L. " Social indicators and social policy: some unanswered questions ". Futures , 1975, Feb 41-51 *

" The infernal cycle of armament " Intl. Social Science J. 1976, 28 (2) . Special issue on political dimensions , trade, technology and control . *

Joseph, Sir Keith " Capitalism , freedom and the future of Britain ". Director 1975, Nov. 28 (5) 206-8 *

Kempner, Thomas " The changing role of business in society ". J. General Mangt. 1973 Autumn 1 (1) 66-72 *

Lorsingnol, Olivier " Sharing out tomorrow's companies". Vision 1973, Nov. (36) 46-51 *

Markley , O.W. Alternative Futures : Contexts in which social indicators must work . California :Stanford Research Institute, 1971 .

Mc Connell , Campbell R. " The economics of dissent " Business Topics 1975 , 23 (4) 27-40 *

Mc Granahan, D.V. et al. " Contents and measurement of socio-Economic Development ". Geneva : U.N. Research Institute for Social Development , 1970.

McGuire , Joseph W. " Perfecting capitalism - an economic dilemma ". Bus. Horizons 1976, Feb 19 (1) 5-12 *

Mencher, Alan , ed. Management and Technology vol.1."An Anglo- American Exchange of views ". Surrey : England , Science Policy Foundation , 1972.

Merritt, T.P. " Forecasting the future business environment - the state of the art ". Long Range Planning , 1974, June, 7 (3) 54-62 *

Metropolis . A quarterly report on urban and economic events affecting the New York area by the eleven member banks of the New York Clearing House. 1. June 1975, 2. Sept. 1975.

Miles, Ian " Social forecasting : from impressions to investigation ". Futures 1974, June, 6 (3) 240-252 *

Morris, G.K. " Forecasting the impact of social change ". Long Range Planning, June 1975.

Moser, Sir Claus " Social indicators - systems , methods and problems ". Rev. Income and Wealth , 1973 June, 19 (2) 133- 141 *

Murphy, Franklin D. " Government, education and the economy " Financial Executive , 1975 Oct. 43, 10, 27-29 *

Nelson , William G. IV " The use of the economic forecasting staff " Financial Executive 1976, 44, 9, 18-21 *

Peterson , Wallace C. " The stationary state in your future " MSU Business Topics 1976, 24, (3) Summer, 5-11 *

Post, James E. " Scanning the social environment - a working model ". Academy of Mngt. Proceedings 1973, 619-625 *

Price , T. " Socio- economic planning and the British economy" Futures , 1975 Aug. 7, 4, 273-283 *

" The Renaissance of Corporate Responsibility " Technology Assessment , vol.2, no.1., Nov. 1973.

1. Madden C.H. Excerpt from Clash of Culture, Management in an Age of Changing Values ".

2. Day, L.H. " The corporate role in Technology ".

3. Mendell, J.S. and Mueller , A.W. " Social and technological Intelligence ".

Ross, Douglas ed. " The challenge of over-population and food shortages " Summary of colloquium held in co-operation with Planned Parenthood Assoc. of North East Texas and the Population Crisis Committee , Conference Board, Report no.684 New York , 1976.

Schneider, Mark " The 'Quality of Life ' and social indicators research " Public Administration Rev. 1976, May / June 36 (3) , 297-305 *

Schweiger , Irving " 1974 forecast of Gross National Product, consumer spending saving and housing ". J. of Business 1974, Jan 47 (1) 5-10 *

Simmons, W.W. , Notes on " project knowledge 2000" National Science Foundation , Bicentennial Project. Leesbrug, Va. Xerox, Jan , 1976.

Simmons, W.W. " Forces for Change " New York : Hilton May15, 1970.

Social Indicators Newsletter No.10 Sept. 1976. SSRC Center for Social Indicators , 1755 Mass. Ave, N.W. , Washington DC 20036

Sommers , Albert T. " Business Outlook 1977 " The Conference Board Economic Forum Dec. 1976. Conference Board Inc. N.Y.

Sommers, A.T. " Inflation, unemployment and stabilization policy " Conf. Board Record 1976, Sept. 13 (9) 52-64 *

Statistical Policy Division ,OMB " Social Indicators 1973 " Washington DC : US Dept. of Commerce 1973.

Stewart, I.M.T. " Economic prediction and human action " Futures 1975, April, 129-138 *

Stickney , C.P. " Window dressing the interim -earnings report: an empirical assessment for firms initially going public " J. Business, 1975 Jan , 48 (1) 87-97 *

Taylor, Gordon R. " Technology and violence "

Technical Assistance Methodology Division, Bureau for Technical Assistance in Cooperation with AID Reference Centre. Social Indicators , Washington DC: Agency for International Development, Department of State , Dec. 15, 1972.

Tinbergen , Jan " Closing the gap between the haves and the have -nots " Vision 1976, Oct. (71) 39-42 *

Traverse-Healy , T.H. " The political and social trends affecting business in the EEC" Speech , 14 May 1974.

Udell, Jon G, Gene R. Laczynsk and Robert F. Lusch " The business environment of 1985 " Business Horizons , 1976, June, 19 (3) 45-54 *

United Nations " Social indicators for housing and urban development " (report of the ad hoc Group of xperts , Dublin, Ireland , 4-8 Oct. 1971) New York : U.N. 1973.

Watt , Kenneth E.F. " The Titanic Effect " review by Wright,

Wilson, Ian H. " The New Reformation - changing values and Institutional Goals ". The Futurist , June, 1971

Wilson I.H. " Socio-political forecasting : A new dimension to strategic planning ". Michigan Bus. Rev. July, 1974.

Zahn, Joachim , " Management policy under changing conditions - CA view from the European Automobile Industry ". Lecture: South Africa : Univ. of Stellenbosch, 26 Mar, 1975.

Zahn, Joachim , "Thoughts on Business policy in a changing economy " Talk given in Boston : Harvard Bus. School, 1974.

Zapf, Wolfgang " Systems of social indicators: current approaches and problems " Intl. Social Science J. 1975, 27 (3) 479-493 *

Peccai, Aurelio, "The future of business in an over-populated world," International Management, Oct. 1977, pp. 47, 49, 50.

15. Government /
Business Relations

15. GOVERNMENT / BUSINESS RELATIONS

1.

a. General

Arbose, Jules, " Strangling in red tape " Intl. Mangt. 1976, June , 31 (6) , 18-22 *

Ashton , R.K. " The small business squeeze " Mangt. Today 1976, Aug. 18-26 *

Austin, Robert W. " Who has the responsibility for social change - business or Government ? " Harvard Bus. Rev. July - Aug. 1965.

Beesly, M.E. and Evans, T.C. " Alternatives for Government Action in increasing social responsibility " Session 2, London Bus. School Seminar on Corporate Social Responsibility , Jan 1974.

BIM, British Institute of Management , Changing Social Values (Occasional Paper - New Series OPN 14) London : BIM , Management House.

Catholic Institute for International Relations " Church and Politics " Comment London April, 1972.

" Could the City do a better job for Britain ? " 1. Labour and the City by Nora Beloff, 2. Honest money , open government and a fair society by J. Robertson . Banker Dec. 1973, 1433 - 1439 *

Edwards, J.O. " The need for business to go public " Financial Executive , 1976, May 44, 5, 30-35 *

Embattled Democracy - Mangt. Today July, 1975 , 28-35 *

Johnson , C. " Clause Four threatens the Big Four " Banker Jan 1977 , 127 (611) 29-32 *

Lodge, G.C. " British Ideology " (preliminary Draft working paper) Boston , Mass. : Harvard Business Schl. July 15, 1975.

Loevenger , Lee " WNYU Radio Lecture " Conference Board. Introduced by Harold Geneen .

MacLaren, Roy " Fire-fighting or a systematic relationship ? " Business Qly. 1976, Winter, 41 (4) 47-52. *

Minkin, Lewis " The British Labour Party and the Trade Unions: Crisis and compact ". Ind. & Labour Relations Rev. Oct. 1974, 28 (1) 7-37 *

Oates, David " Industrialists in revolt " Intl. Mangt. 1976 Oct. 31 (10) 16-19 *

Part, Sir Anthony , " Co-ordinating government relations with business " J. General Mangt. 1973, Autumn, 1 (1) 24-31 *

Public Affairs Council, 1974 Survey of Corporate Public Affairs Washington DC: PAC, 1974. Govt. Relations.

The Conference Board " Shaping the future - in Business Government Relations " Business Leadership and Social change , New York , 1971

Public Affairs Council " All About .. corporate public affairs policy statements ". Washington DC , PAC , 197 -

Dept. of Trade , " Aims and scope of company reports ". Preliminary draft of consultative documents , June 1976.

Committee for Economic Development " A Government - Business Partnership for Social Progress " Social Responsibilities of Business Corporations, New York , 1971

Hargreaves, B.J.A. " The Social Responsibility of Business and Labour " (critique of a conference at Ditchley Park, Nov. 1973.) Oxfordshire , UK : The Ditchley Foundation 1973.

Morschauer , Joseph III " Public Issues : Private Interests " The Conference Board, Information Bulletin no.8. Aug. 1976, New York.

Murphy , T.A. " Senate Bill poses threat : Freedom or bureaucracy " Financial Executive , 1976, April, 44 (4) 32-35 *

Richman, Barry " New Paths to corporate social responsibility " California Mangt. Rev. Spring 1973.

Seclye , A.L. " Societal change and government - Business relationships " . Business Topics 1975, 23 (4) 5-11 *

Tennant, Peter " Bank Nationalisation : not just unnecessary - irrelevant " CBI Review 1976, Autumn, (22) 3-13 *

Thompson M.J. " Losing sight of the American dream " Financial Executive 1976, 44 (10) 40-45 *

van Rompuy , V. " Government policies and private enterprise: some fundamental trends " Long Range Planning , 1975, Aug. 8 (4) 41-45 *

Wallich, Henry C. " What Future for Corporations " First National City Corporation .

Ways. , M. " Business needs a different political stance " Fortune 1975, Sept. 92 , 3, 96-99 , 190 , 192, 193. *

Zund, A. " Offentliche Uberwachung multinationaler Gesellschaften als unternehmungspolitisches problem " Mangt. Intl. Rev. 1975, 15 (6) 11-18 *

General Motors Corporation, "University of Michigan Annual Business Leadership Lecture" by T.A. Murphy, Feb. 1976, Topic of government-business relations.

Lomer, Margaret, "The chief executive in local government 1974-1976," Local Govt. Studies, Oct. 1977, pp. 17-40.

William, Simon, "The proper role of government," Profile, 11 Spring 1977, pp. 8-9. (The problems bureaucracy poses multinational companies in America)

15. GOVERNMENT / BUSINESS RELATIONS

1.

b. Legislation / Influences / Regulation

Agenda . Advisory Committee on Corporate Disclosure . Oct. 21-22, 1976. Securities & Exchange Commission , Washington DC.

Beesley, M and Alan Mencher " Managing intervention : an interpretation of the Men Tech experience ". London Bus. School J. 1976, Spring , 2 (1) 5-12 *

Buggiarelli , Tommaso (General Reporteur) " Law and Technology - The protection of Human Personality ". London : International Assoc. of Lawyers, 23rd Congress , July 1969

Caulkin, Simon " Her Majesty's misgovernment " Mangt. Today 1976, March, 42-51 *

Conservative Research Dept. " Protection of the rights of the Individual ". Programme for the 1973-74 session , notes on current politics, Nov. 26, 1973. p.346-348

Council of the Americas, " Status of International Governmental Activities regarding multi-national corporations ". Dec 1st, 1975.

Dept of Environment " Pollution control in Great Britain : How it works " Pollution paper no.9 London , H.M. Stationery Office, 1976 , p.104 - A review of legislative and administrative procedures .

Employer - Labour Conference , Employer - Trade Union National Agreement 1975. April, 1975.

Holidays (Employees) Act. 1973. explanatory leaflet for employers and employees issued by the Dept. of Labour , Dublin, 1974.

Minimum notice and terms of Employment Act. 1973. Explanatory leaflet for employers and workers issued by the Dept. of Labour , Dublin , 1973.

Dunn, S. Watson " The changing legal climate for marketing and advertising in Europe ". Columbia J. of World Business, Summer, 1974.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency " Action for Environmental Quality " March , 1973, Washington D.C.

First Progress Report to the Securities and Exchange Commission from the Advisory Committee on Corporate Disclosure , Aug 23, 1976.

Flanagan , R.J. " Actual versus potential impact of government antidiscrimination programs " Ind. and Labour Relations , 1976 July, 29, 4, 486-507 *

Frankel, Maurice, " The Alkali Inspectorates : The control of Industrial Air pollution ". Social Audit , Spring , 1974.

Guzzardi , Jr. W. " What the Supreme Court is really telling business " Fortune 1977, Jan 95, 1 , 147-154 *

Hamilton , Margaret " Healthier and safer ? " New Scientist ,

Hay, B. " International Legislation on External Industrial Noise " Applied Acoustics (8) 1975, Applied Science Publishers Ltd. England 1975.

Her Majesty's Stationery Office, Bill 73 Industry Bill, Jan 1975.

Hogwood, Brian " Monitoring of government involvement in industry : the case of shipbuilding " Public Administration 1976, Winter, 54 , 409-424 *

Johnson, Christopher " Clause Four threatens the Big Four " Banker, 1977 Jan , 127 (611) 29-32 *

Joskow , P.L. and P.W. MacAvoy " Regulation and the financial condition of the electric power companies in the 1970's " American Econ. Rev. 1975, May, LXV, 2, 295-301 *

Kartle , W. " Are new instruments needed for government control of the decision - making process in multinational firms ?" German Economic Rev. 1976, 14 (2) 93-111 *

Kelly, Paul K " Governmental over-regulation and the Capital crisis ". Financial Executive 1976, 54,11, 12-18 *

Krum, J.R. and S.K. Keiser " Regulation of retail newspaper advertising ". J. of Marketing , 1976 July, 40, 3, 29-34 *

Levitt, Theodore , " The Morality (?) of advertising " Harvard Bus. Rev. July-Aug. 1970, p.84-88

Loomis, C.J. " For the utilities , it's a fight for survival " Fortune 1975 March, 91 (3) 97-101 , 184-189 *

Medford, D. " Some future social and governmental influences upon marketing ". Ind. Marketing Mangt . 1974 Dec. 3 (6) 331-341 *

Millward, R. " Price restraint, anti-inflation policy and public and private industry in the UK 1949-73 " Economic J. 1976, 86 (342) 226-242 *

" Proposals for an Industrial Democracy Act ". A summary of the proposals of the Labour Legislation Committee, published by the Ministry of Labour.

Mitchell, William S. " Why Government neglects the stockholder " Nation's Business Aug. 1975.

O'Neill, Hon Thomas P. Jr. " An annual social audit " Congressional Record - extensions of remarks. United States Congress, Jan 20, 1970

Owen , Brian " Business managers ' influence (or lack of influence) on government. " Business Qly. Aut. 1976, 41 (3) 58-69*

Public Affairs Council, " Checklist for the Washington Corporate Office " Washington DC , 1974.

Public Affairs Council, " The Third House: an informal survey of corporate lobbying at the State level ". Washington DC, PAC, 1973.

Xerox, "The Antitrust laws: a statement of Corporate policy" Stamford , Connecticut.

International Paper Co. " The plight of the Nation's railroads. " Perspective 5, 1974.

Imberg, David and Macmahon, Peter, Company Law Reform .

U.S. Dept. of State, Top Management Report on Government-Business Cooperation in the Field of International Public Affairs, Washington : Intl. Mangt. and Development Institute, 1975.

Macdonald , Aonghais " What degree of statutory control ? " Policy May 1974, p.540-546 . balancing the needs of consumer protection and free competition .

Marshall, V.C. " The Act and the Engineer ". (about health, safety, and welfare in connection with work, and control of dangerous substances and certain emissions into the atmosphere, 1974 Act.) The Chemical Engineer , Nov. 1975.

Rines, M. " Marketers behind the political scenes ". Marketing 1975, March, 36-39 *

Rosch , J.T. " Marketing research and the legal requirements of advertising " J. Marketing , 1975 July, 39, 3, 69-72 *

Scouller, Alan " All you need to know about disclosure " Personnel Mangt. Aug. 1974, p.25-28

Weidenbaum , Murray L. " Social responsibility is closer than you think ". Michigan Bus. Rev. 1973, July, 25 (4) 32-35 . Discusses U.S. Government social restrictions on government contractors. *

Weidenbaum , M.L. " The high cost of government regulation " Bus. Horizons, 1975, Aug. 43 (4) 43-51 *

' Will Class- Action Suits be crimped ? " Business Week, May 11, 1974.

Chenea, Paul F., "The costs and effects of regulations," Research Management, March 1977, 20 (2), 22-26. *

Gillette, Dean, "How regulations encourage and discourage innovation," Research Management, March 1977, 20 (2), 18-21. *

Goodman, Janet S. and Virginia Novarra, "The sex discrimination Act 1975 - File and forget?" Personnel Review, Vol. 7, No. 1, Winter 1978, pp. 14-13.

International Paper Company, "The responsible use of power," presented by J. Stanford Smith to The National Conference on Regulatory Reform. Washington, D.C. May 26, 1976.

Molitor, Graham T.T., "How to anticipate law-making action." Paper prepared for Public Affairs Council Seminar, Mayflower Hotel, Washington, D.C. June 23, 1977. (misleading title. Consists of charts and summaries of public policy issues and practices.)

Reinhardt, Charles F., "Up-grading testing and evaluation of regulatory standards," Research Management, March 1977, 20 (2), 27-29. *

Schweitzer, Glenn E., "Regulations, technological progress, and societal interests." Research Management, March 1977, 20 (2) 13-17. *

Sullivan, Terry, "Some comments on current labour law," Personnel Review, Vol. 7, No. 1, Winter 1978, pp. 5-13.

15. GOVERNMENT / BUSINESS RELATIONS

1.

c. Business / Government Programmes

Amara, Roy C. " Toward a framework for National Goals and Policy Research " Policy Sciences , 3 (1972) 59-69 , Amsterdam : Elsevier .

" Reflections on the Future " CAP Report , Vol. 1, no.2., April 1975.

" Creating work through small enterprises " IBM / URBED seminar, March 1977 . Seminar Report.

Rivlin, Alice, M. " Recovery without Inflation : The role of Congress ". CED, Committee for Economic Development , Symposium . Progress Toward Recovery of the Economy .

CEP, Council on Economic Priorities , Leased and Lost (a study of public and Indian Coal Leasing in the West) New York : CEP , Economics Priorities Report, 1974.

" Labour " Industrial Development Authority , Ireland May 1975. Lansdowne House, Dublin 4.

Johnson , Brian , Quis Coordinet? (the coordination of policies towards the Economic and Social Work of the United Nations System within the Governments of Canada, France, the Netherlands , Sweden , the United Kingdom, and the United States. - England: The Univ. of Sussex, Institute for the Study of International Organization , 1974.

Lund, Leonard, " Business / Government Partnership in Local Economic Development Planning" 1976, The Conference Board, New York.

The National Manpower Service , "How it can help you." Department of Labour 1973.

Carborundum Company, Presentation by W.H. Wendel, President, outlining a plan for business assistance to local and state governments.

"The Industry Parliament Trust articles" from Sunday Times, Oct. 1977, Business Administration, Ju/Aug 1977.

Wendel, W.H., President of Carborundum Company, "Private and public partnerships: The desperate case of Niagara Falls," Harvard Business Review, Nov-Dec. 1977.

d. Political Contributions / Bribes / Illegal Payments

- * Banfield, E.C. "Corruption as a feature of governmental organisation", Journal of Law and Economics, 1975, December, 18, (3), 587-516.
 - * "The big rip-off in purchasing". Much of the \$7 billion that bribery and kickback cost business each year is lost in the company purchasing department. Dun's Review, March 1977, Vol. 109, No. 3, pp. 76-77.
 - * "Bribes and pay offs - the U.S. Congress reaches out its long arm", Multinational Report. Multinational Business, Dec. 1975, (4), pp. 31-37.
 - * "Bribes and pay offs - The U.S. Government takes control", Multinational Report. Multinational Business, 1976 March, No. 1, pp. 40-42.
 - * "Bribery, corruption or necessary fees and charges", Multinational Business, 1975, September, (3), pp. 1-17.
 - * Carmichael, D.R., "Corporate accountability and illegal acts", J. Accountancy, 1977, Jan., pp. 77-81.
 - * "Commercial bribery : What you can do to prevent it", an interview with Jules Kroll. Financial Executive, 1975, 43, (11), pp. 26-30.
 - * "Corporate pay-offs: The tally so far." Council on Economic Priorities, Business & Society Review, 1976 Fall, 19, 54-57.
 - * Fink, R.S., "The role of the accountant in a tax fraud case" J. Accountancy, 1976, April, pp. 42-48.
- Conference Board, Focus, Vol. 13, No. 7, July 1976.
1. Governments must share pay-off blame
 2. Bendix chief speaks out on payments
- * "Emersons: Dubious payments - American style", Report on the restuarant chain is a study of shabby business practices. Dun's Review, March 1977, 109, (3), pp.73-75.
- Greene, James, "Assuring ethical conduct abroad", Conference Board Bulletin No. 12, 1976.
- * Griffin, C.H., "The beleaguered accountants: A defendant's viewpoint", J. of Accountancy, 1977, January, pp. 81-85.
 - * "The growing problems of kickbacks and clean air legislation" An editorial, Dun's Review, March 1977, 109, (3), p.116.
 - * Guzzardi, W., Jr. "An unscandalised view of those 'bribes' abroad", Fortune, 19-6, July, 94 (1), pp.118-121, 178, 180, 182.
- Hampson, J.J., "Accountants' liability - the significance of Hochfelder", J. of Accountancy, 1976, December, 69-74.
- Hanson, Walter E., "Peer review of illegal payments and lawyers' letters", Management Accounting, 58, (4), Oct.1976, pp.15-18.

Hermon, F.E. " Industrial purchasing safeguards : reducing criminal frauds " Financial Executive , 1976 May, 44 (5) 20-25 *

Hanson, W.E. " Focus on fraud " Financial Executive , 1975, March, 43, 3, 14-19 *

Hills, Roderick M " The SEC and the CPA Profession " California CPA Qly. March 1976. Reprint of remarks made on Jan 14, 1976, before US Congressional Subcommittee .

Hollier, Derek " One in five top men are bribes targets " Bus. Administration , 1976, April ,16-19 *

Kaikati , Jack G. " The phenomenon of international bribery " Bus. Horizons, 1977 Feb. 20 (1) 25-37 *

Kenton , L " Fraud - VAT poses new threat ". Ind. Mangt. 1973 March, 12-17 *

McClay , J.J. on corporate pay offs edited by Myles D. Mace. Harvard Bus. Rev. 1976, July-Aug. 54, 4, 14-16, 20, 22, 24, 38, 159-160 *

Nehenkis, Peter " Business pay offs abroad : Rhetoric and reality " California Mangt. Rev. Winter, 1975.

Osborn , D. " Business and political donations: a framework for decision ". Bus. Quarterly 1975 Spring, 40,1, 86-89 *

Public Affairs Council , 1974 Survey of Corporate Public Affairs Washington DC, PAC - political fund raising .

"Preventing improper payments " The Conference Board Record vol.XIII, no.8. Aug. 1976.

Simmons, R.J. " Lowson - can we learn the lessons in time ? " Accountancy 1976 May, 87 (993) 34-39 *

Solomon , K.I. and H. Muller " Illegal payments : where the auditor stands " J. Accountancy 1977 Jan, 143 51-57 *

Snyder , James D. " It's time to repeal the right to do wrong" SMM Essay (Anbar Reviewed)

Sorenson, Theodore C. " Improper payments abroad : perspectives and proposals " Foreign Affairs , 1976, July, 54,4, 719-733 *

" Sure bribery 's wrong , but " Editorial , Vision March, 1976.

Williams, W.S. " Illegal payments : the legislative outlook " J. Accountancy , 1977 Jan 143 , 58-62 *

Armco Steel Corporation, July 9, 1976. Report to shareholders on discovery by the company of improper and questionable practices. The practices spelled out in the report to shareholders. Copy of report sent to SEC and IRS.
(includes statement of corporate policy on improper business payments)

Blumenthal, W. Michael, "Rx for reducing the occasion of 'corporate sin' " S.A.M. Advanced Management Journal, Vol. 42, No. 1, Winter 1977, pp. 4-13. *

Campbell's: "Corporate political contributions," "Gifts to government officials," and "Conflicts of interest," Employee code of business conduct. Purchasing employee code of conduct and principles of operation.

International Chamber of Commerce, "Extortion and bribery in business transactions," Report adopted by the 131st Session of the Council of the ICC, November 29, 1977.

Kaikati, Jack G., "The phenomenon of international bribery," Business Horizons, Feb. 1977, pp. 25-37.

Mitroff, Ian I., and Ralph H. Kilmann, "Teaching managers to do policy analysis - The case of corporate bribery." California Management Review, Fall 1977, Vol. XX, No. 1, pp. 47.

Osborn, David, "Business and political donations: A framework for decision," Business Quarterly, Spring 1975, 40, 1, 86-89.

Pomeranz, Felix and Alfred J. Cancellieri, "Management fraud - what business can do for itself" Financial Executive, Sept. 1977, pp. 18-23.

f. Nationalised Industries

Ball, R. " The grim failure of Britain's nationalised industries " Fortune , 1975 Dec. 92 (6) 95-99 ,166, 168 , 170 *

Bell, J.D.M. " The development of industrial relations in nationalised industries in post - war Britain ". British J. Industrial Relations , 1975, March, 13 (1) 1-13 *

" Embattled Democracy " Mangt. Today , July 1975 ,p.28-35
C.H. Bailey's battle against nationalisation.

Burrage, Michael " Nationalisation and the professional ideal " Sociology , 1973 May, 7 (2) 253-273 . Discusses British forms of nationalization .

Comparative Tables of the social security systems in the Member States of the European Communities, 8th Edition, Commission of the European Communities, (situation at 1st July 1974) General System.

Ezra, Derek " Strategy in public industrial enterprises " J. General Mangt. 1973 Autumn, 1 (1) 13-15 *

" The industries that Labour wants to nationalize :Pharmaceuticals ". 2/74 Aims of Industry, London.

Kingshott, A.L. " Planning in a nationalised Industry " Long Range Planning , 1975 Oct. 8 (5) 58-65 *

Lipton , M. " What is nationalization for ? " Lloyds Bank Rev. 1976, July, (121) 33-38*

Meyer, R.A. " Publicly owned versus privately owned utilities: a policy choice ". Rev. Econs & Stats. 1975 Nov. 57 (4), 391-399 *

Polanyi, George and Priscilla, " Failing the Nation : the Record of Nationalised Industries. " London : Fraser Ansbacker Ltd. Sept. 1974.

Rampton , Jack " Relations between government and nationalised industries ". J. General Mangt. 1975, Autumn, 3 (1) 3-10 *

Redwood , John " Government and the nationalised industries ". Lloyds Bank Rev. 1976, 120 April , 33-46 *

Redwood, J " The future of the nationalised industries " Lloyds Bank Rev. 1976, Oct. (122) 33-44 *

Redwood, J. " Government and the nationalised industries " Lloyds Bank Rev. 1976, April, 120 , 33-46 *

Ridley, Nicholas, " Insulating state industries from the Government machine ". J. General Mangt. 1975/6 , 3 (2) 67-72 *

g. Welfare / Welfare State

Allardt, Erik, " About Dimensions of Welfare : An exploratory Analysis of a comparative Scandanavian Survey ". Finland: University of Helsinki, Research Group for Comparative Sociology . Research report no.1. 1973.

Summary of social insurance and assistance services . The Dept. of Social Welfare, Dublin 1, April 1975.

Drewnowski, Jan " Studies in the measurement of levels of living and welfare ". Geneva : UNRISD , United Nations Research Institute for Social Development , 1970.

h. Anti-Trust

Archibald , G.C. and G. Rosenbluth " The 'new ' theory of consumer demand and monopolistic competition ". Qly. J. Economics 1975, Nov. 89, 4, 569-590 *

Asch , P and J.J. Seneca " Characteristics of collusive firms " J. Industrial Econ. 1975, March 23, 3, 223-237 *

Baker , Donald " Price - fixers, beware ! " Across the Board vol. XIV no.2, Feb 1977 . p.37 -43

Erickson, W. Bruce " Price fixing conspiracies : their long - term impact ". J. Industrial Econ 1976, March, XXIV , 3, 189- 202 *

Comanor, W.S. and R.H. Smiley " Monopoly and the distribution of wealth ". Q. J. of Econ. 1975, May , 89, 2, 177 -194 *

Bock , Betty " Concentration: Issues , convictions and Facts " by the Conference Board AntiTrust Forum . Information Bulletin no.9. Aug. 1976.

" Toward a National AntiTrust Policy " Papers from 15th Conference on Antitrust Issues in Today's Economy , New York, March 4, 1976. and Papers from the Limited Briefing on Anti-Trust in the U.S. , Frankfurt, Germany , Oct. 29, 1975. Conference Board Report no.696 , New York 1976.

" Anti Trust Issues in Today's Economy " 16th One-day conference March 3, 1977. The Conference Board.

Essays on Conscience and Guide to Compliance with the Anti-Trust Laws, Continental Oil Co., Stamford, Connecticut 1976.

Ellert, James C. " Mergers , anti trust law enforcement and stockholder returns " J. of Finance , 1976 May, XXI , 715-732 *

Flaherty, Robert J. " IBM : This tiger is no pussycat " Forbes 1976, Nov 1, 118 (9) 57-60 *

Green , Mark J . " The politics of antitrust : pardons for the powerful " Bus. and Society Rev. Autumn 1974, (11) 27-33 *

Jones, Robert " Executives guide to antitrust in Europe " Harvard Bus Rev. 1976 May - June, 54, 3, 106 -118 *

Loevinger, Lee " The morality of mergers: the antitrust trip from economics to Ecclesiastes and back " Mergers & Acquisitions Spring 1975, 10 (1) 16-30 *

Nelson , Robert H " The economics of honest trade practices " J. of Ind. Econ, 1976 June , XXIV, 4, 281-293 *

Pascal Bemassy , Jean " The disequilibrium approach to monopolistic price setting and general monopolistic equilibrium " Rev. of Economic Studies , 1976, 43 (133) 69-81

Polanyi , George and Priscilla " The Fair Trading Bill and Monopoly Policy " Three Banks Rev. 1973 June, no 98, 23-39

h. Anti-trust

Liggett Group: "Corporate policy concerning business conduct"
"Conflict of interest" "Antitrust compliance" "Use of inside
information and trading in securities" "Equal employment
opportunity" "Political activity"

16. International
Business

16. INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS

1.

a. General

Brannon, Robert , L, " Memorandum - First National City Bank position in the global economy . New York: First National City Bank , Oct. 1, 1975.

Business International , S.A. Corporate External Affairs: Blueprint for Survival . Business International, 1975.

Chase- Dunn , Christopher " The effects of international economic dependence on development and inequality : a cross -national study ". American Sociological Rev. 1975, 40, 6, 720-738 *

Commonwealth Expert's Group, Towards a New International Economic Order , London : Commonwealth Secretarial , Marlborough House, 1975.

" Foreign Direct Investment in U.S. : Updating the Evidence " Aug. 1976, World Business Perspectives ,no.33.

The Corporate Action Project , " Global Exploitation " The Corporate Action Guide, Washington D.C. 1974.

Duerr, Michael G. " The Problem Facing International Mangt. " New York: The Conference Board, 1974.

European Management Forum , The European Company in the World (no.4 of a series of reports) Davos , Switzerland : 3rd European Management Symposium , 1-9 Feb 1973.

1. Europe and the economies of North America and Japan .
2. European companies and the East.
3. European companies and the developing countries.
4. The European community and the multinational companies.

European Management Forum Social Relationships in the European Community (no.3 of a series of reports , Davos, Switzerland, 3rd European Mangt. Symposium , 1-9 Feb 1973.

1. Worker participation ,
2. Humanising the working environment.
3. The social role of foreign investment.

Festetics, Paul " Strategic considerations for Foreign Bank Expansion " Columbia J. of World Business Winter, 1974.

Hargreaves, B.J.A. " The Multinational Corporation and the Nation State " London : Foundation on Automation and Human Development , Ltd.

Hoops, Lorenzo , N. " Sharing our Food Basket with the World " Speech , Brigham Young University ,Utah , Aug. 1974.

HRN, Human Resources Network, " The Development of Codes of Conduct as regulatory vehicles for MNC's ". Issuetrack, Philadelphia , Pennsylvania, 1976.

IMDI, International Mangt. and Development Institute , " Top Management Report on Corporate Citizenship in the Global Community ". Washington D.C. : IMDI , 1976.

IMDI, International Management and Development Institute, Top Management Report on Government - Business Co-operation in the Field of International Public Affairs. Washington DC, 1975.

Kenny, Roger M " Helpful guidance from international advisory Boards ". Harvard Bus. Rev. 1976, Mar-April, 54, (2), 14, 16, 19, 156. *

Long - Term Credit Bank of Japan " Japan's Social Development Agency ".

New Europe " Membership and the Economy ". Autumn 1975. Whole issue devoted to issues of : 1, Membership and the economy., 2, Labour's European Role., 3. The TUC and Europe., 4. After Lome ., 5. Devolution ., 6. Survey Research for Policy Making ., 7. The Environment .

Paluszek, John L. " Business and Society : 1976-2000 " (An AMA Survey Report). New York : AMACOM 1976. Section 4, " The emerging business environment in the Nation and in the World" p.36.

Plessey, " The impact of an international enterprise on society and the Environment ". Ilford, Essex. 1973.

PAC, Public Affairs Council, " Proceedings of the PAC workshop on Corporate Codes of International Business Conduct". Washington DC, Sept. 16, 1975.

Rolfe , Sidney E. " The International Corporation ". June, 1969.

Taylor , Humphrey " Survey Research for Policy Making " New Europe , Autumn , 1975. p.142-148

Thomas , Harford " The environment " New Europe , Autumn, 1975. p.49-58

Union - Carbide , " Foreign Investment is a Two - Way Street" Profile , special Report: Social Progress , Union Carbide 1974.

United Nations Economic and Social Council, " Commission on Transnational Corporations " Annotated Provisional Agenda, 2nd session, Lima , Peru, 1-12 March, 1976

United Nations , " UNCTAD - United Nations Conference on Trade and Development : Switzerland : June, 1973.

USIA , United States Information Agency , " The Role of U.S. Business in West Europe : some Elite Attitudes " Washington DC, Research Service, 1972.

b. Multinational

Abramowski, Helmut " International Organisations and Multinational Corporations - Summary of current OECD Activities. " Conference on Intl. Rules for Multinational Corporations, 17 Dec., 1974.

Alpander, Guvenc' G. " Drift to authoritarianism : the changing managerial styles of U.S. executives overseas ". J. Intl. Bus. Studies , Fall 1973. 4 (2) 1-14. *

Barovick, Richard L. " The Washington struggle over multinationals ". Bus. and Society Rev. 1976, Summer , 18, 12-19 *

Bates, T.H. " Management and the multinational business environment ". California Mangt. Rev. 1973 Spring, 15 (3) 26-36 *

Behrman , J.N. " The multinational enterprise as a means of economic sharing ". J. Business Admin, 1975 Fall, 7 (1) 1-21 *

Bertrand , Raymond " Entrerprises Multinationals et Pays Developpes ". Conference sur les " Regles Internationales pour les Societes Multinationales ". 17 Dec. 1974.

Blake, David H. and Toros , Vita " High Time for a High Profile ". Paper submitted to the Public Relations Journal , Oct. 9th , 1975.

Blanchard , F. (Director - General of ILO) Address on MNC's

Boddewyn , J " External Affairs of transnational firms ". Mangt. Intl. Rev. 1976, 16, (3) 47-57 *

Boddewyn , Jean and Kapoor , Ashok " The external relations of American Multinational Enterprises ". New York Univ. Graduate Schl. of Bus. Administration , no.78-28 .

Bodinat, Henri " Multinational decentralization : doomed if you do - doomed if you don't ". European Bus. 1974 Summer, (41) 64-70 *

Brandt, Wm. K and James M. Hulbert , " Patterns of communications in the multinational corporation : an empirical study ". J. Intl. Bus. Studies, 1976, Spring. *

" Brazil has second thoughts about multinationals " Multinational Bus. 1975, Sept. (3) , 18-27 *

van den Brink, J. and Ramaer, J.C. " Multinationals and the transfer of know-how ". Zeitschrift fur Kultuaustausch 25JG. 1975.

Brooke, Michael " The multinationals in the Pillory " Hitchin: Presentation to the B.P .Management Course, 8 Oct. 1975.

Business International Executive Services " Trends in the development of multinational external information systems ". 1972.

16b. Multinational

Choi, F.D.S. " Multinational finance and mangement accounting " Mangt. Accounting (NAA) 1976 Oct. 58 (4) 45-48 *

CBI, Confederation of British Industry , Company Affairs Committee. " A new look at the responsibilities of the British Public Company ". London . CBI, Jan 1973. Multi-nationals p.24

Clark, R.A. " Multinational corporations and developed countries ". Paris , 9 Jan 1975. (2 versions)

Commission of the European Communities " Multinational Undertakings and the Community " Bulletin of the European Communities, Suppl. 15 /73.

Commission on Transnational Corporations', Report on the 2nd session (1-12 March 1976) Economic and Social Council, Official Records : 61st session . Supplement no.5. United Nations.

The Conference Board, " Social Responsibilities of Multinational Corporations ". Summary of Research Prospectus .

" U.S. Multinationals : The Pressure is On " Focus Vol.XIII, no.11 Nov. 1976.

Council of the Americas , " Status of International Governmental Activities regarding multinational corporations". Dec. 1975.

Courtney, Wm. H and Danny . M Leipziger " Multinational corporations in LDC's : the choice of technology ". Oxford Bull. of Econ & statistics , 1975 Nov. 37 (4) 297- 304 *

Cox, R.W. " Labor and the multinationals " Foreign Affairs, Jan 1976, 54, (2) 344-365 *

Cox, R.W. " Labor and multinational corporations" Paris: Conf. on Intl. rules for Multinational corporations Jan9-10 ,1975.

Craypo, C. " Collective bargaining in the conglomerate, multinational firm : Litton's shutdown of Royal Typewriter ". Ind. & Labor Relations Rev. Oct. 1975, 29, 1, p.3-25.*

Creamer, Daniel et al. " Overseas research and development by U.S. multinationals, 1966-1975 : estimates of expenditures and a statistical profile ". Division of Economic Research , the Conference Board , Report no.685, New York 1976.

Crookell, H and L. Wrigley " Canadian response to multinational enterprise ". Bus. Quarterly, 1975, Spring, 40, 1, 58-66 *

Daniels, John , D. " The non- American manager, especially as third country national, in U.S. multinationals : a separate but equal doctrine ? ". J. Intl. Bus. Studies , Fall 1974. 5 (2) 25-40 *

Dauman , Jan " Social Audit and the multinational company " London : PPR International , Feb 13, 1974. Presentation, unpublished.

Dauman, J.V. " Social Audit and the multinational " Henley : talk to Administrative Staff College, April, 26, 1973.

Davies, Paul L. " Declarations and decisions on guidelines for multinationals enterprises ". Ind. Law J. vol.6., no.1., March, 1977, p.52-53 *

Davis, Louis P. Jr. " The U.N. and the case for the multinationals ". Financial Executive , 1975 Oct. 43, 10, 16-19 *

Dorrell, Michael G. and Michael Z. Brooke " The communication of control in an international company : methods of investigation ". Omega, Jan 1976, 4 (2) 149-163 *

Dunn, M.R. " The impact of the multinationals " J.Inst. Bankers 1974 April, 95 (2) 73,84 *

Ebel, Karl H. " Socio-economic aspects of multinational mineral mining " Intl. Labour Rev. 1976 Jan - Feb , 113, 1, 53165 *

The Economist Intelligence Unit " The Growth and spread of Multinational companies ". London 1971.

Eglin, Roger , untitled article about power and conflict of multinational giants. Observer 21.3.

Emmanuel , A. " The multinational corporations and inequality of development ". Intl. Social Science J. 1976, 28 (4) 754-772*

Escobary , Luis " International Organisations and the MNC's " (draft outline of presentation) Paris : Jan 1975, Conference on " International Rules for MNC's " .

European Communities Commission " Multinational firms and the European Community ". London : Background Note, EEC, dec 12,1973

European Management Forum, The European Company in the World (No.4 of s series of reports) Davos , Switzerland : 3rd European Mangt. Symposium , 1-9 Feb., 1973. 1. Europe and the economies of North America and Japan . 2. European Companies and the East., 3. European companies and the developing countries., 4. The European community and the multinational companies.

Fayerweather, John " A Conceptual scheme of the Interaction of the Multinational Firm and Nationalism ". J. of Business Admin vol.7:1 , 1975.

Fayerweather, John " Elite attitudes toward Multinational firms" Intl. Studies Qly., XVI , 4 dec. 1972.

Franko , Lawrence " Patterns in the multinational spread of continental European enterprise " J. Ind. Bus. Studies 1975 Fall, 6 41-53 *

Fund for Multinational Management Education, " Workshop summary : Developing and managing corporate social policies and programs, July 1 , 1975. New York.

Geyelin , H.R. (president of the Council of the Americas)
" The Social Responsibility of MNC's Operating in Developing

Gibbons, S. " Oil companies as multinational corporations" Florence : meeting between 2 delegations (European Parliament and U.S. Congress , March 1974) .

Gullander , Steffan " Joint ventures and corporate strategy " The Columbia J. of world Bus. 1976, XI (1) Spring, 104-114 *

Hackett, D.W. " Facts and fallacies about international business ". Advanced Mangt. J. . 1976 Winter , 41 (1) 38-43 *

Haines, Bernard A. Jr. " International regulations and multinational pharmaceutical companies ". Chemistry and Industry June, 19, 1976.

Harari, Ehud and Yoram Zeira " Limitations and prospects of planned change in multinational corporations ". Human Relations 1976, 29, 7, 659-676 *

Harvey , Michael G. and Roger A. Kerin " MNC's vs organised Labor : Divergent views on domestic unemployment ". California Mangt. Rev. 1976, 18, 3, 5-13 *

Hawkins , R.G. and others " Government takeovers of U.S. foreign affiliates ". J. Intl. Bus. Studies , 1976 Spring, 7, (1) 3-16 *

Hawkins, R.G. , Minzt, Norman and Michael Provissiero, " Government takeovers of U.S. foreign affiliates ". J. Intl Bus. Studies , 1976 Spring, 7 (1) 3-16 *

Hebel, K. " Socio-economic aspects of multinational mineral mining ". Intl. Labour Rev. 1976, Jan /Feb 113, (1) 53-65 *

Hershfield, David , C. " The challenge of the multinational Union ". Conference Board Record , dec 1974.

Hill, Roy " Multinational fact and fiction " - interview of Prof. K. Simmonds Intl. Mangt. March 1967

Holt, John , B. " New roles for western multinationals in Eastern Europe " Columbia J. World Bus. 1973 Fall, 8 (3) 131-139 *

Hugh - Jones, Stephen " Today the multinational company , and Tomorrow ? the multinational strike ? " Vision , Nov. 1970.

Humble, John " An action programme for MNC's " Part III, p.86.

Humble , John , The Responsible Multinational Enterprise London : Foundation for Business Responsibilities, 1975.

Hymer, Stephen , " Is the multinational corporation doomed?"

Imdieke , L.F. and C.H. Smith " International financial control problems and the accounting control system " Mangt. Intl. Rev. 1975, 15 (4/5) 13 - 28 *

" Industrial relations in a multinational framework " Ch.4. fo working paper prepared by ILO for meeting on Relationship

International Advertising Assoc. Symposium report, Geneva, Sept. 23-26, 1975. Multinationals in Confrontation

ILO, " The impact of multinational enterprises on employment and training , " ILO , Geneva 1976.

ILO, " Multinationals in Western Europe : The industrial relations experience ." ILO , Geneva , 1976.

ILO " Social and Labour practices of some European based Multinationals in the Metal Trades ". ILO, Geneva 1976.

ILO " Wages and working conditions in multinational enterprises ". ILO , Geneva , 1976.

International rules for multinational corporations " Conference program , Paris , OECD, Jan 9-10 , 1975.

Conference programme , " International rules for Multinational Corporations ". a bilingual conference sponsored by the American Society of International Law and l' Association Internationale du Droit Commercial et du Droit des Affaires and under the patronage of the OECD. Paris : Jan 9-10 1975.

James, John Alan and the Staff of European Business, " Multinational Trade Unions muscle their strength ". European Bus. Autumn 1973.

Kapoor, Ashok " MNC Negotiations : characteristic and planning implications ". Columbia J. of World Bus. Winter 1974.

Kenny, Roger " The European advisory committee: a new trend in multinational management ". Bus. Q. 1975 Winter 40,4, 86-91 *

Kuhne, Robert J. " Co-determination : A statutory re-structuring of The Organisation ". p. 17-25. Columbia J. of World Bus. Summer 1976.

Lea, Sperry and Simon Webley " Multinational Corporations in Developed Countries: A review of recent research and policy thinking ". British - North American Committee 1973.

Mason , R. Hal " Conflict between host countries and the multinational enterprise ". California Mangt. Rev. fall 1974, 17 (1) 5-14 *

Kartte, Wolfgang " Are new instruments needed for government control of the decision - making process in multinational firms?" German Economic Rev. 1976, 14 (2) 93-111 *

Kugel , Dr. Yerachmiel " A decisional model for the multinational form ". Mangt. Intl. Rev. 1973, 13 (6) 3-14 *

Lall, S. " Multinationals and development : a new look " National Westminster Bank Qly. Rev. Feb 1975, 56-64 *

Lamp, Walter, " The multinational whipping boy ". Financial Executive , 1976, 44, 12, 44-46 *

La Palombara , Joseph and Stephen Blank Multinational Corporations and National Elites , Conf. Board Report no. 702, 1976 New York.

Lauter, G.P. and P.M. Dickie " MNC's in Eastern European socialist economies ". J. marketing Oct. 1975. 39, 4, 40-46 *

Lea, Sperry and Webley , Simon " Multinational Corporations in developed countries : a review of recent research and policy thinking ". Washington DC: British - North American Committee, 1973.

de la Mahotiere , Stuart R. " Multinationals Under Fire ". CMN , Common Market News, Sept/Oct. 1975.

Maier, Heribert " Multinational Labour and the MNC's " Geneva . Dec. 1975.

Maisonrouge , J.G. " The Multinational Company and its Problems ". London : American Chamber of Commerce . Nov. 9th, 1972.

Manser, W.A.P. " The Multinationals and Inflation "

Mansfield , E. " International technology transfer : forms resource requirements, and policies, ". American Economic Rev. 1975, May, 65 (2) 372-376 *

Mason , R. Hal " The multinational firm and the cost of technology to developing countries ". California Mangt. Rev. 1973 Summer, 15 (4) 5-13 *

Mason , R. Hal " Conflicts between host countries and the multinational enterprise ". California Mangt. Rev. Fall 1974.

McIsaac, G. and Henzler , H. " Codetermination : A Hidden noose for MNC's " Columbia J. of World Bus . Winter 1974.

Miller, J . Irwin " Multinational corporations: The UN report" Bus. Horizons , Dec. 1974. 17 (6) 17-24

Miller J. Irwin " What's ahead for the multinationals ". Speech at annual conention, Farm and Industrial Equipment Institute, Denver, Colorado 1975.

Morris , G.K. " A survey of Thought Leaders ".

" Multinational companies under international scrutiny-U.N. study group pressages new institutions to monitor foreign investment". Multinational Bus. 1973 Dec. (4) 12-19 *

" Multinational corporations " including : International Approach to Labour Problems in India ". (no author given) Dec. 12 th , 1974.

" Multinationals in Asia : conflict and co-operation " In-depth report . Multinational Bus. 1973 Sept. (3) 30-35 *

" Multinational undertakings and Community regulations ". Europe Documents , no. 768, 9/11/73. Brussels .

New OECD guidelines for multinationals agreed ". Multinational Bus. 1976. (2) 33-36. *

OECD , " International investment and multinational enterprises ". Paris OECD , 1976.

" Declaration on International Investment and multinational Enterprises " . OECD , 21 June, 1976.

Pansenberger, E. " Deutsche Multinationale Unternehmen in Entwicklungslanden ". Managt. Intl. Rev. 1976, 16, (1) 47-57 *

Parry, T.G. " The international firm and national economic policy : a survey of some issues ". Economic J. 1975 Dec. 83, (332) , 1201 -21 *

Perlmutter , Howard V. and Franklin R. Root " Responses of U.S. based MNC's to alternative public policy futures". Columbia J. World. Bus. 1973, Fall, 8 (3) 78-86 * .

Perlmutter, Howard " The multinational firm and the Future ". The Annals of the American Academy

" Pitfalls in multinational long-range planning ". Long Range Planning 1975, 8, (2) 2-12 *

Pohlman, Randolph , et al " Policies of multinational firms : a survey ". Bus Horizons. 1976 Dec. 19 (6) 14-18 *

" The protection of workers in Multinational companies ". European Documentation , trade union series , 1976 /1.

Raine, J.S. " Multinational companies and overseas direct investment ". Aberyswyth , Wales, : Business Information Press 1975.

Richman , B. " Multinational corporations and communist nations " . Managt. Intl. Rev. 1976, 16 (3) 9-22 *

Robbins, Sidney M. and Robert B. Stobaugh " The bent measuring stick for foreign subsidiaries ". Harvard Bus. Rev. 1973 Sept. 51 (5) , 80-88 *

Robert, B.C. and J. May " The response of multinational enterprises to international trade union pressures ". British J. Industrial Relations , 1974 Nov. 12 (3) 403 -416 *

Roberts B.C. " Multinational collective bargaining : a European prospect ". British J. Industrial Relations , 1973 March, II (1) 1-19 *

Robock , Stefantt " The case for home country controls over multinational firms ". Columbia J. of World Bus. 1974 Summer 9 (2) 75- 79 *

Rodney , E. " Financial controls for multinational operations" Financial Executive , 1976, May 44 (5) 26-28 *

Root, Franklin, R. and Bernard Mennis " How US multinational corporations , unions, and government view each other and the direction of U.S. policies ". J. Intl. Bus. Studies , Spring, 1976. 7 (1) 17 - 30. *

Rubin, Seymour J. " International organization and the MNC ".

Rush, M. Kenneth (US Ambassador to France) speech in French) Paris: Colloque sur les regles internationales , Jan 9, 1975.

Schdew, J.C. " Disinvestment : a new challenge to multinationals and a new threat to developing countries ". Multinational Bus. (EIU) 1974 Sept. (3) 23-30 *

Sachder, J. " " Disinvestment : a new problem in multinational - government interface ". Mangt. Intl. Rev. 1976, 16 (3) 23 -35*

Sadler, P.J. and G.H. Hofstede " Leadership styles : preferences and perceptions of employees of an international company in different countries ". Intl studies of Mangt. & Organization, 1976, Fall, 6 (3) 87-113 *

Safarian , A.E. and J. Bell " Issues raised by national control of the multinational corporation ". Columbia J. World Bus. 1973, Winter, 8 (4) 7-18 *

Sarre, D.A.G. " The lawyer in international business " J. Bus Law , April 1973. 104-117 *

Schollhammer, H. " Current research on international and comparative management issues ". Mangt. Intl. Rev. 1975, 2/3 , 29-45 *

de Segnes, M. Philippe, " United Nations Study of multinational corporations ". speech to Southwestern Legal Foundations, June, 1974.

Sethi, S. Prakash and Richard H. Holton, " Country typologies for the MNC: a new basic approach". California Mangt. Rev. 1973, Spring, 15 (3) 105 -118 *

Shetty , V. and V. Buehler " Corporate responsibility for multinationals ". Mangt. Intl. Rev. 1976, 16 (1) 25-33 *

Simmonds, Kenneth, " Canada and the multinationals: quiet alliance not silent surrender ". J. Bus. Admin, 1975, Fall, 7 (1) 44-54

Simmonds, Kenneth " Managing the multinationals : Seven forces for change ". Atlanta Econ. Rev. Sept-Oct. 1975. 25 (5) 5-8 *

Sloan, M.P. " When TNC's sneeze, the world catches cold ". Bus. and Society Rev. 1974 Autumn , (11) 55-60 *

Special issue on the Multinational Company ". Financial Executive, 1973. Dec. *

Special issue on the impact of change in the environment on international business ". J. Bus. Admin, 1975 Fall, 7 (1) *

Spencer, Wm. I " Who controls MNC's ? " Harvard Bus. Rev. 1975, Nov. - Dec. 6, 97-103 *

Thackray, J. " How America sees Britain ". Mangt. Today 1975, March 63-64 , 67 *

The Third World employment crisis and the multinationals."The ILO confers , the Group of 77 agitates - what can the multinationals do about it ? " Multinational Bus. 1976. 3, 1-21 *

Turner, Louis, " Multinationals in the third world : dependence or development ? " Canterbury : conference , British Sociological Assoc. March 24-27 , 1975.

Turner, Louis , " Multinationals, the United Nations, and development ". Columbia J. of world Bus. Sept - Oct. 1972.

Turner , Louis " The oil majors in world politics ". Intl. Affairs, 1976, July, 52 (3) 368-380 *

Turner Louis, " There's no love lost between multinational companies and the third world " Bus. and Society Rev. 1974 Autumn, (11) 73-80 *

Unilever, " Unilever's Role as a Multinational Business ". London : Unilever 1972.

U.N. Dept of Economics and Social Affairs . " The impact of multinational corporations on development and on international relations ". New York: U.N. Publication , 1974.

United Nations, Economic & Social Council " Commission on Transnational Corporations ". New York , U.N. 1976.

U.N. Dept. of Economic & Social Affairs, " Multinational corporations in world development " New York : U.N. 1973.

"U.N. panel on multinational corporations presents report " 10 June, 1974. , not official report, but a summary of the report of the Group of Eminent persons, Doc. E/5500/Add1 (83) of 24 May 1974.

"U.S. taxation of multinational corporations : the attack continues ". In-depth report 2. Multinational Bus. 1976, 3, 22-29 *

Van der Spek, Peter G. " The multinational firm in a drastically changed world ". The Bus. Qly. Spring 1975.

Varis, Tapio " Aspects of the impact of transnational corporations on communication ". Intl. Social Science J. 1976, 28 (4) 808-830 *

Venn, S. " The multinationals and developing societies : a profile of the future". Futures 1974, April, 6 (2) 133-141 *

" Towards international standards of accounting and reporting for transnational corporations ". U.N. Economic & Social Council 30th Aug. - 10th Sept. 1976.

"Transnational Corporations : Issues involved in the formulation of a code of conduct ". Centre on Transnational Corporations U.N. 1976.

Turner, Louis, " The future of the international oil companies : the pre 1970 oil order is extinct. How are the oil majors facing new political pressures ". In-depth report 3. Multinational Bus . 1976 /4 p.15-22 *

Vernon, Raymond " Storm over the multinationals : problems and prospects ". Foreign Affairs, Jan 1977. 55, 2, 243-262*

Vernon, Raymond " Competition policy toward multinational corporations ". American Econ Rev. 1974, May , 64 (2), 276-281 *

Waite, D.C. III " The TNC - corporate form for the future " European Bus. Summer 1974, (41) 40-49 *

Waite, D.C. III " The rise of the transnational corporation" McKinsey Qly, 1974, Summer 21-40 *

Weinshall, Theodore D., " Multinational corporations - their study and measurement ". 1975 / 4-5 . source ?

Wells, Louis T. " Joint ventures - successful handshake or painful headache ? " European Bus. 1973 Summer, (38) 73-79*

Wells Louis T. " Social cost / benefit analysis for MNCs " Harvard Bus. Rev. 1975, March - April , 53, 2, 40-48, 150-154 *

" What is the case against multinationals ? Recent criticisms examined ". Multinational Bus. 1975, April, 1, 1-12 *

Whitt, John D. " Multinationals in Latin America : an accent on control ". Managt. Accounting, NAA 1977, 58, 8, Feb 49-51*

William - Powlett , Barton " The Trans-National Companies " The Times, Jan, 5,6, 7,8, & 9 , 1970. contents : 1. British Petroleum, 2. Unilever, 3. Philips, 4. IBM.

Woodstock, E.G. " The social role of the world enterprise " McKinsey Qly. Winter, 1974, 19-28 *

Woodroffe, Sir Ernest " The social role of multinational enterprises ". London : Unilever, 1973.

Woodroffe, Sir Ernest " The social role of multinational enterprises ". Conference Board Record , nov. 1973 , 10 (11), 57-60 *

Wright, Richard W. " Is the multinational firm in Danger ? The threat of nationalism ". Bus. Horizons, April, 1971.

Wriston, Walter, B. " World Corporations: Saints or sinners?" Bus. and Society Rev. /Innovation date ?

Zeira and Harari " Third - country managers in multinational corporations ". Personnel Rev. vol.6. no.1. Winter, 1977. p.32-37 *

Zeira, Y and E. Harari , D.I. Nundi " Some structural and cultural factors in ethnocentric multinational corporations and employee morale " J. Managt. Studies , Feb 1975. 12, (1) 66-82 *

Zeira, Y and E. Harari " Structural sources of personnel problems in multinational corporations : third-country nationals" Omega, 1977. 5 (2) 161-172 *

Zeira, Y. " Management, development in ethnocentric multinational corporations ". Calif. Managt. Rev. 1976. 18, 4, 34-42 *

Zurawicki, Leon " The cooperation of the socialist state with the MNCs ". Columbia J. of world Bus. Spring, 1975.

Brooke, Michael Z., Mary Black, Paul Neville, " A bibliography of international business, London, 1977

Edstrom, Anders and Jay Golbraith, "Alternative policies for international transfers of managers." 1977.

European Centre for Study of Multinational Companies, "Attitudes to multinationals" February 1978.

Fulbright, J. William, "International education: focus for corporate support" Harvard Business Review, May/June 1977, pp. 137-141. (By supporting public service programs in LDC's, MNC's aid host nations, build their own talent pools, and foster international interdependence.

Shanadian, Michael, "TUAC document on multinational corporations, Part II." The trade unions case for disclosure of information by multinational corporations.

International Management and Development Institute, "The multinational corporation," Italian American Business, Vol. 27, No. 11, November 1976, pp. 38-53.

ITT: "How ITT solved its own corporate communications riddle," reprint from Advertising and Marketing, Autumn 1975.

La Palombara, Joseph and Stephen Blank, "Multinational corporations in comparative perspective," Conference Board Report, No. 725, New York, New York, 1977.

Litvak, Isaiah A. and Christopher J. Maule, "Anti-corporate propaganda and the multinational enterprise" 4/1977, Vol. 17, pp. 9-20.

"Multinational companies," A Working Document, European Contact Group on Church and Industry, 1976.

"Multinationals in Western Europe: the industrial relations experience." International Labour Office, 1976. *

UNEP. "Guidelines for multinational enterprises" June 1976.

"Pressures on multinational corporations" (abstracted from a 1975 study by Conrad Jameson)

Roberts, B.C. and Bruno Liebhaber, "International regulation of multinational enterprises: Trade union and management concerns" British Journal of Industrial Relations.

Schollhammer, Hans, "Ethics in an international business context" 1977.

Stopford, John M., "Changing perspectives on investment by British Manufacturing Multinationals." J. of International Business Studies, Fall/Winter 1976, pp. 15-27.

United Nations Centre on Transnational Corporations,
Documents related to Transnational Corporations, July 1972-
August 1977.

Warner, Malcolm and Riccardo Peccei, "Problems of management
autonomy and worker participation in multinational companies."
Personnel Review, Vol 6, No. 4, Autumn 1977, pp. 7-13.

Warner, Malcolm and Riccardo Peccei, "Worker participation and
multinational companies," Management International Review,
No. 3, 1977, pp. 93-98.

Willatt, Morris, "The multinational enigma" Management Today,
June 1977, pp. 70-73, 136. (about the European Centre for study
and information on multinational corporations. HQ'd in Brussels.

Young, Stephen and Neil Hood, "Multinational and host
governments: Lessons from the case of Chrysler UK." Columbia
Journal of World Business, Summer 1977, pp. 97-106.

Zeira, Yoram and Ehud Harari, "Managing third-country nationals
in multinational corporations" Business Horizons, Oct. 1977,
pp. 83-88.

Zeira, Yoram and Ehud Harari, "Third-country managers in multi-
national corporations," Personnel Review, Vol 6, No. 1,
Winter 1977, pp. 32-37.

c. Business / Government Programmes

Bulletin of the European Communities Commission, no.2 1977.
Part 2 : Activities in Feb 1977. , 1. Building the Community
- employment and social policy p.41. , Environment and con-
sumer protection , p.44., Energy policy p.50. *

Burke , Rev. Cormac " World development and social responsi-
bility : the contribution of Business " MIT. Lecture to Sloan
Fellowship Program, May 10, 1968.

Chamber of Commerce, of the United States, Multinational
Corporations panel. " Elements of Global Business conduct
for possible inclusion in individual company statements ".
Washington DC, 1975.

CIIR, Catholic Institute for International Relations . Comment
London : CIIR. no.15. " Europe and the third world."
18. " Brazil , an economic miracle ". 20. " World population".
21 . " Oil and developing countries " . , 22. " Arms and the
third world " . , 23. " Rhodesia 1975 " . , 24. " Namibia " .

The Conference Board - The Challenge of overpopulation and
food shortages , New York: Conference Board, 1976.

Curtin, T. " Towards Eurafrica ? Africa's relations with the
enlarged EEC ". Moorgate & Wall Street, Spring 1973, 59-83 *

" European Community " . The New Commission , Dec-Jan 1977.

The Facts - European Community , June 1972. (includes "How
the European community's institutions work ". by Emile Noel.

Gibson , Dr. Nelson B " A new voice of enterprise ". Honolulu,
Hawaii: 26th National conference of the Public Relations
Society of America , Nov. 11-15, 1973.

" The management of international corporate citizenship ".
Conference ?

Gurganus, William R. " Good corporate citizenship in a host
company " .

Hebblethwaite , Peter " Is God for Europe ? " Oxford , Speech.

ILO, " International principles and guidelines on social
policy for multinational enterprises : their usefulness and
feasibility . " ILO , Geneva 1976.

International Mangt. and Development Institute. " Top Manage-
ment report on : Corporate Citizenship in the Global Community"
Washington DC. 1976.

Kelly, Kevin T. " Christians and Injustice", (Justice paper no.1)
London : Catholic Institute for International Relations, with
Catholic Fund for Overseas Development . date ?

McNamara , Robert S. " Address to the Board of Governors" at
Nairobi , Sept. 24, 1973. Washington DC. International Bank
for Reconstruction and Development .

Ouattar, Alassarie D. " Trade effects of the Association of African Countries with the European Economic Community ". Staff Papers , 1973, July, 20 (2) 499-543 *

Stanford Research Institute " International Business Principles - Company Codes ". SRI International no.25, 1976.

Thomas, J.M. - speech at opening of new Swedish building, Rank Xerox, Jan 8, 1976.

Unilever, " Unilever and world development ". London: Unilever, 1973.

Union Carbide, " The international responsibilities of a multinational corporation ". New York : Union Carbide, 1976.

U.U. Dept. of Economics and Social Affairs, " The impact of multinational Corporations on Development and on International Relations ". New York , U.N. publication , 1974.

Woodroffe, Sir Ernest , " The social role of multinational enterprises ". London : Unilever, 1973.

Zartman, I. William , " Europe and Africa : decolonization or dependency ? " Foreign Affairs, 1976, Jan , 54, 2, 325-343 *

General Motors Corporation, Remarks by T.A. Murphy at the Human Rights Conference, October 14, 1977.

16. INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS

1.

d. Particular countries

Africa Report , Magazine for the New Africa, Sept-Oct. 1974.

Amax, " Report on Tsumeb Corp Ltd. ". New York 1974.

Arab Business Report, no.13 , Nov 15, 1976.

Australia - unprecedented economic and political problems .
Banker, 1974 Oct. 124 (584) 1221-1249 *

" Brazil has second thoughts about multinationals ". Multina-
tional Bus. 1975 Sept. (3) 18-27 *

" The case for a social audit ". Social audit , Summer 1973.
20 pages. Working for Britain Abroad, p.15-16 (S. Africa)

Catholic Institute for International Relations, "Namibia "
Comment 24 , London :CIIR

Catholic Institute for International Relations, " Brazil :
An economic miracle ? " Comment 18 , London : CIIR

CIIR, The Man in the Middle : Torture, resettlement, and
eviction .a report compiled by the Catholic Commission for Jus-
tice and Peace in Rhodesia. London : CIIR, 1975.

CIIR, " Rhodesia 1975 ". Comment 23, London : CIIR

Christian concern for South Africa , British companies in
South Africa , London : CCSA , July, 1974.

CCSA, " Corporate responsibility and the institutional inves-
tor ". report of a seminar , London Business Schl. 1973.
Annual Report , 1973-4

Cohen, Sir Andrew, " Development in Africa , the problems of
today " African Affairs vol.67 no.266, 1968.

Coltman , Charles L. " The economic outlook for Australia ".
Columbia J. of orld Bus. 1974, Spring , 9 (1) 69-72 *

Consolidated Gold Fields Ltd. African Mineworkers , London
1974:

Deere & Co. " Summary report of Deere & Co. in South Africa".
in " Report of the Annual Meeting of Stockholders ".Moline,
Illinois : April 30, 1974.

General Motors, " GM South African : Employment and benefit
programs". General Motors as an employer , 1974 GM report on
programs of Public Interest , Detroit, Michigan , : GM 1974.
p.5.

Gutteridge, W. " The coming confrontation in Southern Africa"
Conflict Studies , Aug. 1971 .

Hastings, Rev. Adrian " Southern Africa and the Christian
Conscience ". Justice paper no.3. London CIIR, 1974.

International Harvester " Summary of Annual meeting of stock-
holders and directors and quarterly report 1971 " South Africa p24-27

La Palombara., Joseph and Stephen Blank , Multinational corporations and National Elites , Conference Board Report no.702, New York , 1976.

Lauter, G.P. and P.M. Dickie " Multinational corporations in Eastern European socialist economies ". J. Marketing , 1975. Oct. 39 (4) 40-46 *

Mobil Oil Co. " Mobil in South Africa ". New York : July 1972

" Multinational Corporations": including " International Approach to labour problems in India ". no author. Dec. 1974

Peyton , C.O. " Exxon and Angola " remarks to representatives of shareholding institutions , 1973.

Pfizer, " Pfizer in South Africa ".

Qureshi , M.A. " Economic development , social justice and financial reporting : Pakistan's experience with private enterprise ". Managt. Intl. Rev. 1975. 15, 6, 71-31 *

Richman , B " Multinational corporations and communist nations" Managt. Intl. Rev. 1976. 16, (3) 9-22 *

RTZ, Rio Tinto - Zinc Corp. " Some aspects of RTZ operations in South Africa ". Fact sheet no.3. 21 May 1975.

Spilerman , S. and J. Habib " Development towns in Israel: the role of community in creating ethnic disparities in labour force characteristics ". American J. of Sociology 1976. 81 (4) Jan, 781-812 *

Union Carbide , " Southern Africa ; progress and goals " Profile , Special Report, Social progress. Union Carbide, 1974.

U.N. Dept. of Political and Security Council Affairs, Basic facts on the Republic of South Africa and the Policy of Apartheid . New York , U.N. 1972.

Anglo-American Corporation of South Africa Ltd. Special project report since inception, May 27, 1977.

Fox, William M., "Japanese management: Tradition under strain" Business Horizons, August 1977, pp. 76-85.

Jarvis, David, "The Japanese way to industrial harmony," Director, January 1978, pp. 42-44.

Humble, John, "The quiet invasion," Profile, 11, Spring, 1977 pp. 3-5. (A major review of European investments in the US.)

Kaikati, Jack G., "The phenomenon of international bribery," Business Horizons, February, 1977, pp. 25-37.

15d. Particular Countries

Maxwell, Prof. S.R. and Alister K. Mason, "Social responsibility and Canada's largest corporations" ICRA Occasional Paper, No. 9, International Centre for Research in Accounting (ICRA), University of Lancaster, January 1976.

Prest, Michael, "Pressure groups welcome restriction of business - "Bank of America on verge of curbing loans to South African Government." The Times, March 14, 1978.

16. e. Nationalism / Developing Countries

Baron , Christopher G. " Computers and employment in developing countries ". Intl. Labour Rev. 1976, May - June, 113, 3, 329-344 *

Betancourt, R. and C. Clague " Multiple shifts and the employment problem in developing countries ". Intl. Labour Rev. 1976 Sept. - Oct. 114, 2, 187-196 *

Burke , Rev. Cormac " World Development and Social responsibility : the contribution of business ". MIT : Lecture to Sloan Fellowship Program , May 10, 1968.

" Can multinational business survive in developing countries?"
In depth .

Cohen, Sir Andrew " Development in Africa, the problem of today ". African Affairs , vol.67, no.266, 1968.

Emmanual , A. " The multinational corporations and inequality of development ". Intl. Social Science, J. 1976. 28 (4) , 754-772 *

European Mangt. Forum - The European Company in the World (no. 4 of a series of reports) Davos, Switzerland: 3rd European Mangt. Symposium , 1-9 Feb ., 1973 .

1. Europe and the economies of North America and Japan .
2. European companies and the East .
3. European companies and the developing countries.
4. The European community and the multinational companies.

" The exploiters - Europe and the third world ". Agenor , Sept. 1973.

Fayerweather , J. " A conceptual scheme of the interaction of the multinational firm and nationalism ". J. of Business Admin vol.7:1 , 1975.

Friedman , I.S. " The new world of the rich-poor and the poor rich ". Fortune , May 1975. 91, 5, 244-248, 250,252 *

Gaitskell, A. " The needs of developing nations ". Oxford : Oxfam conference , Sept. 1964.

Gray , Herb , " Notes for speech on Canada's Foreign Investment Review Act. " Paris : OECD Conference , Jan 9, 1975.

Geyelin , H.R. " The socio-economic impact of U.S. corporations in developing countries ". New York : PAC , speech , Dec 1, 1975.

Henry , Paul - Marc " Les Societes multiantionales et les pays en voie de developpement ". Paris : OECD Conference Jan, 1975.

Statistics , IDA , Ireland . Issued by the promotions Division. Industrial Development Authority , Oct. 1975.

Jantsch , Erick " The world corporation - the Total commitment" Columbia J.of world Bus. May -June 1971

Kraar, Louis " Oil and nationalism mix beautifully in Indonesia ". Fortune ,1973 July, 88 (1) 99-103, 152-156 *

Lambertini, A. " Energy problems of the non- OPEC developing countries , 1974-80 ". Finance and development , Sept. 1976. 13 (3) 24-28 *

Lipscombe , Joan and Trevor " Management at the grass - roots level " Mangt. Rev. and Digest , 1976, 3,2, 6-8 *

Maisonrouge, Jacques " Remarques presentees a la conference sur les regles internationales pour les societes multinationales" Paris: OECD conference , Jan 1975.

Robinson , R. " The developing countries , development and the multinational corporation ". The Annals of the American Academy

Shri A.N. Haksar, The balance sheet of National Interests India Tobacco Co. Ltd. speech at 62nd annual meeting, Aug 16, 1973.

Smith , C.N. " Predicting the political environment of international business ". Long Range Planning , Sept. 1971

" Social information for developing countries ". The Annals, Jan 1971.

" The third world employment crisis and the multinationals. The ILO confers , the Group of 77 agitates - what can the multinationals do about it ? ". Multinational Bus. 1976,3, 1-21 *

Turner , Louis " Multinationals in the third world : dependence or development ? " Canterbury : Conference , British sociological Assoc. March , 1975

Turner . L " There's no love lost between multinational companies and the third world ". Bus. and Soc. Rev. 1974 Autumn (11) 77-80 *

Development , Vol.. 3 no.7. Oct. 1975. U.N. published by the Centre for Economic and Social Information /OPI.

U.N. Dept of Economics and Social Affairs. " Multinational corporations in world development ". New York : UN 1973.

Watanabe , Susumu " Minimum wages in developing countries : myth and reality ". Intl. Labour Rev. May -June 1976. 113, 3, 345, 358 *

Weeks, John " Policies for expanding employment in the informal urban sector of developing economies " Intl. Labour Rev. Jan , 1975, iii, 1, 1-13 *

Williams, Maurice J. " The aid programs of the OPEC countries " Foreign Affairs , Jan 1976. 54, 2, 308 -324 *

World Bank , Trends in developing countries. Washington DC, World Bank, 1973.

Wright . R. " Is the multinational firm in danger ? The threat of Nationalism ". Bus. Horizons, April, 1971

Williams, Maurice, Chairman of OECD's Development Assistance Committee, "The Development Challenge of today: Meeting the needs of the poorest peoples" OECD Observer, No. 89, November 1977, pp. 17-21

17. Special Groups

17. SPECIAL GROUPS

1.

a. General

" The price can't be higher for blacks ". A court ruling on housing could have a broad impact on other industries , Bus. Week, Sept. 21, 1974.

Churchill, Neil C. and J. K. Shank " Accounting for affirmative action programs: a stochastic flow approach ". Accounting Rev. 1975 Oct. 50, 4, 643-656

Churchill , N.C. and J.K. Shank " Affirmative action and guilt- edged goals ". Harvard Bus Rev. 1976, Mar- April , 54 (2) 111-116 *

Continental Bank, Affirmative Action Program : Employee opportunities ,because we live here , Chicago 1975)

Crolon, Zellerbach " Moving up to where it's happening ".

Cunningham ,J. " Avoiding common pitfalls in affirmative action programs ". Personnel J. 1976, March, 55 (3) , 125 - 127 , 136 *

Lacobelli , J.L. and J.P. Muczyk " Overlooked talent sources and corporate strategies for affirmative action ". Personnel J. 1975, Oct. 54 (10) 532-5 , 549 *

Lund, R.T. , D.C. Burnstead, & S. Friedman " Inverse seniority: timely answer to the lay off dilemma " Harvard Bus. Rev. 1975, Sept. - Oct. 53 (5) 65-72 *

Safeway , " The Affirmative action program - An update ". c. 1973.

" Social costs and affirmative action programs ". The Accounting Rev. supplement to vol. XLX, 1975 p.74.

Xerox, Affirmative action management guide : You and Affirmative Action . no date.

17. SPECIAL GROUPS

1.

b. Minority Enterprise

" Aiding minority Business " Ralston Purina Magazine, p.15-17
1974.

Brown , James K. and Lusteran, Seymour , Business and the
Development of Ghetto Enterprise. New York, The Conference
Board.

Continental Bank, " Minority Enterprise: Banking , counseling,
and education / information programs, economic development ,
minority purchasing , sponsorship".because we live here.
Chicago, 1975.

General Electric , " The MIDC story - nation's first minority
industrial complex ". reprinted from Black Business Digest
Nov. - Dec. 1970.

" Reviving a dying negro super " Chainstore Age, Aug. 1968.

Unterman, I " Management education of minority entrepreneurs".
J. General Mangt. 1975, Spring , 2 (3) 73-79 *

Avon Products Inc. "Minority Purchasing Manual."

17. SPECIAL GROUPS

1.

c. Equal Employment Opportunity / Discrimination in Employment

" Achieving equality in Employment" Ralston Purina Mag. 1974
p.26-29

Boots Co. Ltd. " Company policy for equality in employment ".
Jan , 1976.

Brown , Harold and David L Ford Jr. " An exploratory analysis
of discrimination in the employment of black MBA graduates ".
J. of Applied Psychology , vol.62, no.1. Feb 1977, p.50-56.

" The case for a social audit ". Social Audit , Summer 1973.
p.20. minority hiring , p.1314.

Chicago United " Encouraging equal employment opportunity in
the construction industry ". Chicago .

Chiplin, B and P. Sloane " Equal employment opportunities for
women " . Industrial relations J. 1975 Autumn, 6 (3) 20-28*

CEP, Council of Economic Priorities " Shortchanged - minori-
ties and women in Banking ". New York : CEP 1972 (Sept.-Oct.)

Collins, R.G. " Age discrimination comes home to roost "
Personnel Mangt. 1975, April 7,4, 24-26 *

Cook, A.H. " Equal pay : where is it ? " Industrial Relations,
1975, May 14 (2) 158-177 *

Cross, T. and London , P " It makes a difference where you
Bank your money ". Bus. and Society Rev. /Innovation. date ?

Further progress towards equal pay ". Dept. Employment Gazette,
Aug. 1975. 747 -753 *

Dipboye , R. and R. Arvey , and D. Terpstra " Equal employment
and the interview ". Personnel J. 55, 10 Oct. 1976,p.520-522,
524 *

Eilon , S. " Editorial - equal pay ". Omega , 1976, 4 (3),
245-250 *

" Employees- minorities - Coalite and Chemical Products Ltd."
Social Audit , vol.2. no.2., Autumn 1974. p.26

Evans, V.M. " Unisex jobs and non-traditional employment ".
Personnel , 1975 Nov-Dec. 52 (3) 31-37 *

Exxon " Equal employment opportunity " 1974.

Farmer , M. and P.Smith " A practical approach to equal oppor-
tunity ". Personnel Mangt. 1977 March , 9 (3) 10-11, 13-14,16*

Fyfe, J " Management for implementing equal pay ". Mangt. Decision
1975. 13 (1) 1-19 *

General Electric , " Women and business : Agenda for the seven-
ties ". (Business implications of equal rights for women)
New York: General Electric, March, 1972.

General Foods, " Equal opportunity and General Foods ".
1974.

General Motors, " The status of equal employment opportunity
General Motors as an employer , 1974 General Motors Report on
Programs of Public Interest , Detroit, 1974.

Glucklich , P. and others " Equal pay experience in 25 firms"
Dept. of Employment Gazette, 1976 Dec. 84 (12) 1337-1340 *

Gunderson , M. " Male - female wage differentials and the impact
of equal pay legislation ". Rev. Economics and Statistics ,
1975 Nov. 57 (4) 462-469 *

Hebert, Stanley P. " The equal opportunity component and the
Social audit ". Social Audit Seminar - selected proceedings
PAC , Washington DC 1972. p.42-52

Higgins, J.M. " A manager's guide to the equal employment
opportunity laws ". Personnel J. 1976 Aug. 55 (8) 406-411,418*

Jain, H.C. and B.O. Pettmen " The American anti-discrimination
legislation and its impact on the utilisation of blacks and
women ". Intl. J. of social Economics , 1976 3 (2) 109-134 *

Ledvinks , James " Technical implications of equal employment
law for manpower planning". Personnel Psychology , 1975, 28, 3,
299-324

Lievegoed , B.C.J. and Christopher Schaefer " Organisation
development and equal rights ". Bus. Graduate , 1975 Feb,
5 (1) 7-12 *

Lopez, F.M. " Employment opportunity - how equal can it be ?"
Conf. Board Record , 1975, Sept. 12 (9) 41-46 *

Metropolitan Life " Equal Employment Opportunity " New York,
1976.

Mortimer , J.E. " Progress towards equal pay " Personnel Mangt.
1973, Jan 5 (1) 22-25 *

Omati , O.A. and E. GIBLIN " The high cost of discrimination "
Bus Horizons , 1975. Feb. 18,1, 35-40 *

Pettman , B.O. and J. Fyfe " Equal pay and low pay in Britain"
Intl. J. social economics , 1974 , 1 (3) , 268-279 *

Purcell, Theodore V. " How G.E. Measures managers in fair
employment ". Harvard Bus. Rev. nov-Dec. 1974.

" Equal Employment Opportunities in Rank Xerox ".

Richbell, S . " De Facto discrimination and how to kick the
habit ". Personnel Mangt. Nov. 1976, 8, 11, p.30-33 *

Robinson , O and J. Wallace " Prospects for equal pay in Britain:
retail distribution and the Equal Pay Act 1970. " Intl. J Econ
1974, 1 (3) 243-260 *

Schaeffer , Ruth " Nondiscrimination in employment , 1973-75 . A broadening and deepening national effort " . Conference Board Report no.677, New York, 1975.

Schering - Plough " A report on equal opportunity. Programs " Kenilworth , N.J. : 19-75

Staines, G.L. & R.P. Quinn, and Linda Shepard " Trends in occupational sex discrimination : 1969-1973 " . Ind. Relations 1976. Feb , 15 1, 88-98 *

Standing , G . " Education and female participation in the labour force " . Intl. Labour Rev. 1976, Nov-Dec. 114 (3) 281- 297 *

Stead, Bette Ann " The semantics of sex discrimination " Bus. Horizons , Oct. 1975. 19, 5, 21-25 *

Stewart , Margaret " A stitch in time " . London: Runnymede Trust , Oct. 1973.

Sullert, E. " Equality of remuneration for men and women in member states of the EEC " Intl. Labour Rev. 1975 Aug.-Sept. 112 (2-3) 87-108 *

" There is opportunity for women with Safeway ".1974.

Tavernier , G. " German company sets pay standards for all employees " . Intl. Mangt. 1975, 30 (12) 64-67 . (BAT Cigaretten Fabriken Gumb H) *

Union Carbide , " Equal employment opportunity " Backgrounder - Employee - Community communications , 1975.

" Working togethera positive approach " . (the Nottingham and District Community relations committee) Nottingham Evening Post, Oct.2 1972.

Xerox , A Xerox report on equal employment opportunity,1973.

Goodman, Janet S. and Virginia Novarra, "The sex Discrimination Act of 1975 - File and forget?" Personnel Review, Vol. 7, No. 1, Winter 1978, pp. 14-18.

Biggett Group: "Corporate policy concerning business conduct" "Conflict of interest" "Antitrust compliance" "Use of inside information and trading in securities" "Equal employment opportunity" "Political activity"

17. SPECIAL GROUPS

1.

d. Disabled / Handicapped

" The case for a social Audit " Social Audit , Summer 1973. Disabled workers p.15

Clutterbuck , David " Helping the Handicapped pay their way " June 1975, Intl. Mangt. p.34-36, 38, 42

Continental Bank " Disabled individuals : special recruiting and hiring " Chicago 1975.

"Employment of disabled " Social Audit , Spring 1976, p.52-53

Lyth , M. " Employee attitudes to the employment of the disabled ". Occupational Psychology 1973.

O'Leary, J.A. " Work for the disabled ". Occupational Health Sept. 1973. (Vauxhall)

Mann, Paula, "Disabled workers: Crushed by industry's indifference" Works Management, April 1977, pp. 58-62.

17. SPECIAL GROUPS

1.

f. Immigrants

CIS, Counter Information Services - Racism , Special report.

The Peoples Gas, Light & Coke Co. " About black Americans - A history of the black man in the United ". Greenfield , Mass. Channing , Bete , 1974.

UAW, United Auto Workers , " Pollution is not a ' White thing' ". Detroit : UAW , Conservation and resources Development Dept. 1973.

" Working togethera positive approach ". (The Nottingham and District Community-Relations Committee) Nottingham Evening Post. Oct. 2, 1972.

Kahne, H. and A.I. Kohen " Economic perspectives on the roles of women in the American economy ". J. Economic Literature , 1975 Dec. 13 (4) 1249-1292 *

Kon , Igor " Women at work : equality with a difference ? " Intl. social science J. 1975, 27 (4) 655-665 *

Kristler , Linda H and Carol C. Mc Donough " Maternity leave: sharing the cost of motherhood ". Personnel, 1975. Nov-Dec. 52,6, 57-64

Lecht, L.A. " Women at work " Conf. Board Record , 1976 Sept. 13 (9) 16-21 *

Levine , A and J. Crumrine " Women and the fear of success: a problem in replication " American J. Sociology , 1975 Jan 80 , (4) 964- 974 * -

Lindh,P.S. " How America is getting tough over sex discrimination ". The Times , March 3, 1976 .

Macmillan Co. Guidelines for creating positive sexual and racial images in educational materials, London : Collier Macmillan , 1975.

Milkovich , G.T. and L.R. Gomez " Day care and selected employee work behaviours ". Academy of Mangt. J. 1976, Mar, 19 (1) 111-115 *

" Moving ahead : new opportunities for women and minority employees ". Profile , special report : Social progress , Union Carbide , 1974.

Reif, W.L. & J.W. Newstrom , and R.M. Monchza " Exploding some myths about women workers " California Mangt. Rev. Summer, 1975, Vol.XVIII, 72-79 *

OECD , Manpower and Social Affairs Directorate, " The role of women in the Economy " Dec. 1973.

Oster, S.M. " Industry differences in the level of discrimination against women ". Qly. J . Economics 1975 May, 89 (2), 215 -229 *

Platt ,J. " Women's roles and the great world transformation" Futures , 1975 Oct. 7, 5, 420-427 '

Putman , L. and J. S. Heinen " Women in management : the fallacy of the trait approach ". MSU Bus. Topics 1976, 24, (3) Summer, 47-53.

" Equal employment opportunities in Rank Xerox ".

Richards M.A. " The sex discrimination Act - equality for women ? " Ind. Law J. March , 1976 , 5 (1) 35-41 *

Rubin , N. Editor , " Women in the corporate structure : in pursuit of success ", report on a Western Electric Co. Bryn Mawr College Symposium .

" Where women gain little status " Management Page, Financial

17. SPECIAL GROUPS

1.

i. Veterans

Continental Bank, " Veterans : special recruiting and hiring "
..... because we live here. Chicago , 1975.

17. SPECIAL GROUPS

1.

j. Elderly

Collins, R.G. "Age discrimination comes home to roost".
Personnel Management. 1975 April, 7 (4) 24-26 *

Haworth, J.G. "Earnings, productivity and changes in
employment discrimination during the 1960's", American Economic
Review. 1975 March, 65, 1, 158-168 *

17. SPECIAL GROUPS

1.

k. Research

Link, C.R. "Black education, earnings and interregional migration: a comment and some new evidence". American Economic Review. 1975 March, 65, 1, 236-240 *

18. Sponsorship/
Philanthropy

18. SPONSORSHIP / PHILANTHROPY

1.

a. General

" Social responsibility report ". Aetna Life and Casualty, Dec. 1974.

Baumol , Wm. J., " Enlightened self - interest and corporate philanthropy , " from A New Rationale for Corporate Social Policy , Committee for Economic Development , 1970 New York.

Block, J.R. and N. Goodman " Why companies give " J. Advertising Research , 1976 Oct. 16 (5) 59-63 *

The Clorox Co. " Corporate Contributions Policy " Dec. 1976

Corning Glass Works Foundation " A report of activities 1975" Corning , New York, April 1975.

McDonald's Contribution Report, 1976, McDonald Corp. Oak Brook Illinois.

PAC, 1974 survey of corporate public affairs , Washington DC, PAC. - Philanthropy .

" European Heritage " Issue 3, Problems of historic towns , sponsored by Rank Xerox Ltd. in collaboration with Europa Nostra , Phoebus Publishing Co. Paulton , nr Bristol, 1974.

" Response " Clearinghouse on Corporate Social Responsibility N. Y. Jan 1976, Vol. V no.1., What companies are doing in area of philanthropy.

Robinson, T. " Why companies give their money away ". Bus. Admin. Sept. 1973.

Human Resources Network " Evaluating contributions applicants " Corporate Responsibility Planning service, 1975. Philadelphia .

Conference Board, Focus , Vol.XIII no.7, July, 1976. Corporate philanthropy reaches \$2.25 billion .

Bankers Trust Co. " Contributions Policy of Bankers Trust Co". New York, 1969

Harris, J and Anne Klepper " Corporate philanthropic public service Activities". Div. of Public Affairs research, Conf. Board Report no.688, N.Y. 1976.

Harris, J.F. and Anne Klepper " Annual survey of corporate contributions, 1974 ". Conf. Board Report no. 694, New York, 1976.

Koch, Frank " Philanthropy : Still the corporate stepchild" Bus. and Society Rev. /Innovation

Lawson , G.H. and A.W. Stark " The concept of profit for fund raising ". Accounting & Bus Research , 1975 Winter, (21)

"New toughness in company giving ". As corporate philanthropy grows, a number of leading companies are setting up new business like procedures to make sure they get their money's worth. Dun's Rev. March 1977, Vol.109, no.3. p.68-72 *

The Conference Board, Corporate philanthropic public service activities . New York, : The Conf. Board, 1976.

Robinson , D.D. " Private philanthropy and public needs ". J. Accountancy 1976 Feb 46-54 *

" The face of philanthropy across America ". Bus & Society Rev. 1976 Spring , 17, 24-35 *

AT&T: "Educational matching gift program."

Chatburn, Angela, "Does sponsorship pay?" Campaign, June 24, 1977, pp. 25. (The value of sponsorship is difficult if not impossible to gauge. Many companies have become disillusioned.)

Conference Board, "Advance Report from the annual survey of corporate contributions, 1976."

Exxon Education Foundation. Funds for pilot projects and research on the economics and financing of higher education.

General Foods Corporation. "Contributions and memberships. Policies and procedures."

IBM: "Administration of a contributions program."

Reuter, Carol J., "Bibliography of reference resources for the contributions administrator, Corporate Contributions, New York Life Insurance Company, May 1976.

Shell: "Pattern for Giving 1977" An account of the main areas of philanthropic activities of the Shell Companies Foundation Inc., 1953-1977; and an annual report for 1976.

Shell: Informal Summary - Shell Companies Foundation Inc. What is the Foundation? Why a Foundation? What does the Foundation do? Revised August 1977.

b. Arts.

" A new mission for Business ". G.A. Spater , Saturday Rev.
Feb 28, 1970

Continental Bank " Educational Participation ".
because we live here (Chicago 1975) Financial support -
colleges and Universities, students', organisations,
Work - Study Bus. Education / Orientation

Arts and Business Council of New York City, Inc. " Arts
and Business = People ". An exhibition illustrating corporate
involvement in New York City , July 22-Aug 5.

Rauschenberg , Robert & Kluver, J. Wilhelm " Artists,
Engineers and Technology ". Jerusalem : Hebrew University
International conference on Technological Change and Human
Development , April 1969.

Continental Bank " Sponsorshipbecause we live here,
Chicago 1975.

Continental Bank, " Contributions " ... because we live here,
Chicago 1975. , 1. Hospitals , 2, Help for the handicapped .,
3. Help for the elderly ., 4. Treatment for behavioural
disorders.

Human Resources Network , " Evaluating contributions Appli-
cants ". Corporate Responsibility Planning Service . Philadel-
phia 1975.

Continental Bank, " Culture and the arts " because we
live here. Chicago 1975.

" The case for sponsorship : the Royal Philharmonic Orchestra"
London : Royal Philharmonic Orchestra Ltd. Management summary.

Jenkins , Hugh " Patronage of the arts " CBI rev. 1975/6
Winter , (19) 38-44 *

Pasguill, F. " How goes the romance between business and
the arts ? ". Bus. Qly. 1974 Autumn , 39 (3) 52-61 *

Reiss, H.H. " The unlikely alliance of business and the Arts".
The American Way , Jan 1973.

Swann, Peter C. " Art and the businessman " Bus. Qly. 1975
Autumn, '40,3, 11-19 *

18. SPONSORSHIP / PHILANTHROPY

1.

c. Sports.

First Pennsylvania Bank " Centre Square Institute ".
1974.

d. Education

Continental Can Co. " Matching grants program ". New York.

Cauthorn , Terry " National Bank & Trust Co. (b) Harvard Business School case, 1973.

Western Electric " Educational activities report ". Community Relations Organization, Spring 1975.

McMurrin , Sterling M. Resources for urban schools: better use and balance. New York , Committee for economic development. 1971 .

Owens, Wayne, " The role of business in Education : a view from industry ". at regional seminar of school relations, April, 1973.

General Electric " The G.E. Company and the School District of Philadelphia , July 1974 ". A summary of recent and current G.E. educational activities .

18. SPONSORSHIP / PHILANTHROPY

1.

e. Youth

Leinweber , Ken " General Electric's RESD: Involvement
with youth ". Black Bus. Digest , 1970

Spencer , Lyle M. " The New social - industrial complex"
Chicago: Colver -Rosenberg Lecture, Univ. of Chicago, July13,
1966.

18. SPONSORSHIP / PHILANTHROPY

1.

g. Health care

Abbott Laboratories , Commitment to a better environment
vol. 4, 1975. .

.....
h. Community

" Action Resource Center - a report of an experiment in business - community relations 1973-5". London.

" Community involvement and donations ". Social Audit Spring , 1976. p.86

Human Resources Network , How to get money for : conservation and community development , Radnor , Penn: Chilton, 1975.

Joseph, James A. " Corporate philanthropy and community development : the Cummins Engine Company's approach ". J. Contemporary Bus. 1974 Spring , 3 (2) 79-88 *

19. Structure of the Firm,
Legal and Financial

GUIDEX
SUBJECT
DIVIDERS

TABBED 5's
SIZE 297 x 210mm
REFERENCE PD128

19. STRUCTURE OF THE FIRM , LEGAL AND FINANCIAL .

a. General

Baldrige, J.V. and R.A. Burnham " Organizational innovation : individual , organizational and environmental impacts ". Admin Science Qly 1975 June 20 (2) 165-176 *

Beesley , M.E. and Evans T.C. " Managing the socially responsible company " session 3, London Bus. Schl. seminar on Corporate Social Responsibility , Jan 1974.

BIM, British Institute of Mangt. , The British Public Company , its role, responsibilities and accountability. (occasional paper - new series OPN 12) London : Mangt. Hse. 1974.

Business International , S.A. Corporate External Affairs: Blueprint for survival , Bus. Intl. 1975.

de Houghton, Charles , ed, The Company: Law, structure and reform in eleven companies . vol.in Studies of the Modern Corporation , Macmillan , N.Y. 1969.

Densetz, H " Industry structure, market rivalry and public policy" J. Law & Economics , 1973 April, 16 (1) 1-9 *

The Electricity Council " Electricity supply in Great Britain, Organisation and development ". London , Electricity Council, 1975.

European Mangt. Forum - Restructuring of European Industry (no.2 of a series of reports) Davos, Switzerland: 3rd European Mangt . Symposium , 1- 9 Feb 1973. 1. New structures and links for European Industry ., 2. Small firms also have a future. 3. National and International sources of finance for European companies., 4. The Community's competition policy.

Fisher- Alan " The employee - the case for participation " in BIM, The British Public Company . (occasional paper - new series OPN 12) London : Mangt. Hse. 1974.

Geddes, Sir Reay " Application of the principles of corporate conduct ". in BIM, The British Public Co. London : Mangt Hse.

Imberg, D. and P. MacMahon " Company Law Reform ? "

Kenny, R.M. " Helpful guidance from international advisory boards" Harvard Bus. Rev. 1976 Mar-April , 54, 2, 14, 16, 19, 156. *

Liao, Shu S. " The effect of the size of firms on managerial attitudes " California Mangt. Rev. 1975. 18 (2) Winter, 59-65 *

Oates, D. " Metal Box re-packages its operations " Intl. Mangt. May , 1976.

Organisation Charts - Public Affairs Liaisons, Government Affairs Liaisons.

Osborn , R.M. and J.G. Hunt " Environment and organisational

" Overview - Coalite and Chemical Products Ltd. ". Social Audit vol.2. no.2. Autumn 1974.p.14-18 . 1. Plants, processes and products ., 2. Profitability and growth., 3. Relationship with NCB

Paluszek, J.L. " Organising for corporate social responsibility " in The unstable ground: corporate social policy in a dynamic society , Los Angeles; Melville .

Pilditch, J. " The image and the myth ". Managt. Today 1973 Sept. 87-89, 166 *

Purcell , Theodore V. " A practical guide to ethics in business ". Bus. & Society Rev. 1975. Spring (13) 43-50 *

Reimann , B.C. " Organisational effectiveness and management's public values: a canonical analysis ". Academy of Managt. J. 1975, June, 18 (2) 224-241 *

Weinshall, Theodore D. " How to study an organizational structure" J. of Bus. Policy Winter , 1970-1 p. 47-51

Zeitlin, M. " On the class theory of the large corporation: response to Allen ". American J. of sociology 1976 ,81 (4) Jan , 894-903 *

b. Models / Frameworks

CBI, Confederation of British Industry, " The responsibilities of the British Public Company " (final report of the Company Affairs Committee) London :CBI 1973.

Lessem, R. " A Philosophy of Organisations : Part I ".
Systematics vol.10, no.2., Sept. 1972. p.93-118

19. STRUCTURE OF THE FIRM , LEGAL AND FINANCIAL

1.

c. Ownership / control

"The chief executive officer " Bus. Week , special issues, May 4, 1974.

Company Affairs Committee , CBI, " A new look at the responsibilities of the British Public Company ". London : CBI , Jan 1973.

" The Executive as social activist ". Time Magazine , date?

IPA, Industrial Participation Assoc. " Works Councils ".
" Employee Directors "., "Supervisory Boards ." London:IPA 1973

Karica, J.J. and J.R. McKean " Ownership, control and the contemporary corporation - a general behaviour analysis ".
Kyklos, 1976, 29 (2) 272-91 *

Richman , B. " Composition of corporate Boards of Directors , New Paths to corporate social responsibility ". Calif. Managt. Rev. Spring , 1973.p.27

Robinson , J. " Industrial Democracy ". European Community Nov. -Dec. 1975. p.15

Thomson , Marty " Employee -owned companies : a new look at an old phenomenon ". Mergers & Acquisitions , 1976, Spring, ii, (i) 4-13 *

Wellens, John, " New look for the Eurocompany "- the issue of representation on the supervisory board .

Beesley, M.E. and T.C. Evans " Social responsibility and nationalised industry ". Session 4, London Bus. Schl seminar on Corporate Social Responsibility , Jan '74.

Wallich, H.C. and J.J. McGovern " Stockholder interest and the corporation's role in social policy " from a New Rationale for Corporate Social Policy , Committee for Economic Development 1970, N.Y.

Zeitlin , M." Corporate ownership and control : the large corporation and the capitalist class ". American J. Sociology 1974 March, 79 (5) 1073-1119 *

d. Board / CEO

Bacon , J. " Corporate boards do change - but slowly"
Conf Board Record , 1973 March, 10 (3) 39-41 *

Barr, J.W. " The role of the professional director " Harvard Bus Rev. 1976 May - June, 54, 3, 18-20, 24 *

Board of Directors from the boardroom . Current , useful, constructive and pertinent thoughts to serve the interests of both managements and directors edited by Myles L. Mace. Harvard Bus. Rev. 1975 Sept-Oct. 53, 5, 18-20, 24, 168, 170-173 *

Bransbury, J.B. " The Director and the public interest ". J. General Mangt. 1975 Summer, 2,4, 41-47 *

British Institute of Mangt. " BIM study group on company Affairs ". London : BIM March 1974.

CBI - Chapter VIII, The Functions of the board of directors, in " The Responsibilities of the British Public Company" (final report of the Company Affairs Committee) London , CBI 1973.

Chandler , M " It's time to clean up the boardroom " Harvard Bus. Rev. Sept - Oct. 1975 p.73-82 *

Donnell, J.D. " Sixteen commandments for corporate directors" Bus Horizons 1976 Feb , 19 (1) 45-58 *

Eilon , S. " The Board : functions and structure ". Mangt. Decision 1974. 12 (2) 89-112 *

Farley , J.B. President , Booz, Allen & Hamilton Inc. " The Board of Directors : An effective vehicle for change " speech given before the Senate Commerce Committee hearings on Rights and Responsibilities of Corporations , June 17, 1976 , Washington DC.

Groobey, J.A. " Making the board of directors more effective " Mangt. Rev. 1974 Spring , 16 (3) 25-34 *

Gustansen , B. " Redefining the role of the Board". J. of General Mangt. " 1975 Spring , 2 (3) 35-44 *

Heller, R. " The state of British boardrooms " Mangt. Today 1973 May , p.81-83 *

IPA, Industrial Participation Assoc. " Works Councils ", " Employee Directors " , "Supervisory Boards ". London:IPA '73

Kempner , Thomas et al " Business Policy : A problem of leadership ? " J. of Bus. Policy Winter, 1970-71 . p.47-51

McAlmon, G.A. " The corporate boardroom : a closed circle " Bus and Society Rev. 1974 /75 Winter, (12) 65-71 *

Prasad, S.B. " Board representation of minority interests" J. of General Mangt. 1975/6 , 3, (2) Winter, 46-51 *

Taylor, J.A. " The role of today's director " Bus. Qly.
1974. Winter, 39 (4) 47-51 *

Wellens , J. " New look for the Eurocompany " the issue of
representation on the supervisory board .

Winkler, J " Company directors or corporate knights ? "
Director. 1975 Jan, 27 (7) 85-87 *

Chloride Group, "Chloride Board policies." (includes
statement of Chloride's social responsibilities)

Louden, J. Keith, "The Board Audit," Directors & Boards,
Winter 1977, pp. 23-28. - "If business won't audit directors'
performance, the public may decide it's their responsibility."

Steiglitz, Harold, "An anachronism comes to life." Across The
Board, pp. 21-24. (A sleepy institution called the board of
directors is beginning to horn in on the CEO's act.)

e. Representation

Company Affairs Committee , CBI " A new look at the responsibilities of the British Public Company " London: CBI Jan 1973. non - executive directors p.13

Prasad, S.B. " Board representation of minority interests"
J . of General Mangt. 1975 /6 , 3 (2) Winter 46-51 *

f. Non- executive directors.

British Institute of Management " BIM Study Group on Company Affairs " London : BIM March 1974.

CBI, Chapter IX, Non-executive directors, in " The Responsibilities of the British Public Company ". (final report of the Company Affairs Committee) London : CBI 1973.

Chudley , John " The role and problems of a non-executive Director " 2 1/3 p. The Bus Graduate , J of the Business Graduates Assoc. in Britain vol VI no.3 Winter 1976,p.10

Conservative Research Dept. " Company Law " Programme for the 1973-74 Session , notes on current politics , Nov. 26th , 1973 p.348

Foster, Wm C. " Improving the performance of outside directors " Financial Executive , 1976 , 44, 10, 34-38

Hills, R.M. " The SEC and the CPA Profession " California CPA Qly. March 1976.

Lewis , R.F. " Choosing and using outside directors " Harvard Bus. Rev. 1974 July - Aug. 52 (4) , 70-76 *

O-Leary , Michael , T.D. (Minister of Labour) " Election of employees to the Boards of state enterprises ". London : July 1975.

19. STRUCTURE OF THE FIRM , LEGAL AND FINANCIAL

1.

g. Disclosure of information (Legal requirement)

Accounting Standards Steering Committee " The Corporate Report " London : 1975.

Bennett, J " The disclosure of company information " Aberystwyth , Wales : Business Information Press 1975.

" Do corporations use their discretion in classifying accounting items to smooth reported income ? " Financial Analysts J. 1975 Sept / Oct. 5 , 62-68 *

Regazzi, J.H. " Why aren't financial statements understood ? " J. of Accountancy , April 1974, p. 48-55; vol.137 , no.4.

Human Resources Network , " Wells Fargo Corporate Responsibility Committee " Philadelphia , Pa. HRN June 1975.

19. STRUCTURE OF THE FIRM , LEGAL AND FINANCIAL

1.

h. Corporate Responsibility Committees / Departments

Lovdal , M . , R. Bauer, N. Treverton " Public Responsibility Committees of the Board ". Working paper , Div. of Research, Graduate Schl. of Bus. Administration , Harvard Univ. no date

Sethi, S. Prakash "Future pressures on corporate social policy - the role of Public Affairs Dept. Washington DC, 1976

Lovdal, Michael L., Raymond A. Bauer and Nancy H. Treverton, "Public responsibility committees of the board." Harvard Business Review, May-June 1977, pp. 40-42, 46, 50, 54, 60, 64, 178, 180-181. (11 pp.)

"Organising and Managing the international public affairs function" Edited Proceedings from a conference sponsored by The Public Affairs Council. Morning session, March 23, 1977, Washington, D.C.

Traverse-Healy & Associates Ltd., "Aspects of public affairs activity undertaken in Europe by multinational corporations." A review of current practice. Feb-April 1977.

i. Practices

Bacon, J. " Corporate Directorship Practices: Compensation 1975 ". Joint report from Conference Board and American Society of Corporate Secretaries, Inc., The Conf. Board Report No.678, New York, 1975.

20. Volunteerism

20. VOLUNTEERISM

1.

" Action Resource Centre - A report of an experiment in business - community relations 1973-5 " . London

Arclight - News from Arc. , Action Resource Center . describes job creation programmes, also coordination of manpower and material resources from industry.

" Volunteerism " , special issue, Ball Line, Nov. 1974. Vol. 29, no.4., Ball Corporation .

Baxter , Maggie " Action Industry " . Industrial Society July- Aug. 1974.

Individual employee volunteers, Ralston Purina Mag. 1974, p.22-25.

Exxon , " Join the Ranks of the VIP's " .

IBM, EOP : Employee Awareness , Armonk, N.Y. 1975. describes external programmes :- 1. Minority education., 2. Community service ., 3. Support of minority enterprise ., 4. Opportunities for women .

" IBM's policy on Secondment " by Ann Skey . Text of a talk given at ARC , 18.10. 1976

Bethlehem Steel " People to people - citizen Volunteers for a better community " .

Levi Strauss & Co. Community Affairs Bulletin , no date.

Levi Strauss & Co., Community Affairs Department .

" A look at Social Response " Provident Mutual , no date.

Rank Xerox , " Social Service Leave Programme " .

Skey, Ann " IBM's policy on Secondment " Text of a talk given at ARC , 18. 10. 1976.

" Social dividend - one business man's investment in society " . Atlanta, Georgia: EOA, Economic Opportunity Atlanta.

United Way, " This is your United Way " . Alexandria , Va.

Xerox " Social Service Leave Programme" .

Young Volunteer Force " Community work through a community newspaper " . London 1976.

Eilbirt, H. and I.R. Parket . " The Practice of Business " Bus. Horizons . Aug. 1973.

21. Shareholders
and

21. SHAREHOLDERS AND INVESTMENT

1.

Bowman, E.H. "... Corporate social responsibility and the investor ". J. Contemporary Bus. 1973 Winter , 2 (1) , 21-43 *

Bowman , E.H. " Corporate social responsibility and the Investor ". Technology Rev. Oct- Nov 1973.

" The case for a social audit ". Social Audit , Summer 1973. Shareholders p.6-11 (see also : Social Audit, Consumer, Community, Employee).

Company Affairs Committee , CBI " A New look at the responsibilities of the British Public Co. ". London :CBI jan 1973

" Responsibility to shareholders " p.5.

" Information to shareholders " p.7.

" Non-voting shares " . p.7.

Corporate Responsibility and the Institutional Investor , Report of a seminar held at the London Bus. Schl. Nov.1973.

" Christian Concern for Southern Africa " .

" The cost of a social conscience ". Financial Times, 3, July 1974. Phillips Van -Heusen disinvests in ITT on grounds that ITT had acted in Anti - social manner .

Cunneen , D.J. and J.E.M. Barnes " Investing in Art ". London Bus. Schl . J. 1976 Summer, 2 (2) 20-24 *

Davey, P.J. " Dividend reinvestment Programs " Conference Board Report, no.699, 1976 . The Conf Board Inc. New York .

"The Dreyfus Fund : experience with investing in the Public interest ". Bus & Society Rev. 1976 , Spring , 17, 57-61 *

Fisher, Black " The investment policy spectrum : individuals endowment funds and pension funds ". Financial Analysts J. 1976, Jan / Feb , 32, 1, 23-31 *

IRRC, Investor Responsibility Research Center , Inc. 1975. Annual Report . + Services for Investors :- 1. Proxy issues service., 2. In-depth research ., 3. Newsletter ., 4.Conferences.

James, E. " A note on uncertainty and the evaluation of public investment decisions ". American Econ. Rev. 1975 March LXV,1, 200-205 *

Lee, T.A: and D.P. Tweedies " Accounting information : an investigation of private shareholder understanding ". Accounting and Bus. Research. 1975. Winter , (21) 3-17 *

Lee, T.A. & D.P. Tweedie " The private shareholder : his sources of financial information and his understanding of reporting practices ". Accounting & Bus Research , 1976 Autumn, (24) 304 -314 *

Lund, H.A. W.J. Casey & P.K. Chamberlain " A financial analysis of the ESOT (the employee stock ownership Trust)" Financial Analysts J. 1976, Jan / Feb 32, 1, 55-61 *

21. SHAREHOLDERS AND INVESTMENT

1.

Mason , Sandra . " Should Investors be responsible ? " The Investment Analyst no.37 Dec 1973.

McDougall, F.M. and R.H. Chenhall " Shareholders and share exchange take-over offers ". Abacus, 1975 , 11, 2, 122-135 *

Moskowitz, Milton " Choosing socially responsible stocks , Bus & Society (date ?) 1. Chase Manhattan,
2. Dayton Hudson 9. Rouse Co.
3. First Pennsylvania 10. Standard Oil (Indiana)
4. Jewel Cos. 11. Syntex Corp.
5. Johnson Products 12. Weyerhaeuser
6. Levi Strauss 13. Whirlpool
7. Mutual Real Estate & Investment
8. New York Times 14. Xerox

Newbould, G.D. , S.J. Stray , and K.W. Wilson " Shareholders' interests and acquisition activity ". Accounting and Bus Research 1976 Summer, (23), 201 -215 *

Perham , J.C. " Annual Meetings : back to basics - This year social issues are yielding the floor to dollars and cents". Dun's Rev. April 1975.p.48-51 , 106, 108, 110.

Pizzala , F.B. & C.G.C. Willenson " Where public investment fails " Managt. Today , 1976 May , 62-7. *

Powers , C.W. Social Responsibility & Investments , Abingdon Press, N.Y. 1971 . Deals with the issues relating to socially responsible investments for churches.

Powers, C.W. " Ethical investing : Yale's third year as a responsible stockholder ".

Trinovant , " Corporate social responsibility - implications for the institutional investor ". Policy Dec. 1973.

Wallich, H.C. and Mc Govern, J.J. " Stockholder Interest and the corporation's role in social policy " a new rationale for Corporate Social Policy , N.Y. - Committee for Economic Development, (1970) x 2.

Armco Steel Corporation. July 9, 1976 Report to shareholders on discovery of improper and questionable practices in the company. These practices spelled out in the report to shareholders, a copy of report sent to SEC and IRS.
(includes statement of Corporate Policy on Improper Business Payments)

Leslie, Nicholas, "A cordial way of shelling out facts to shareholders," Financial Times, Dec. 2, 1977.

Westall, Ken, "Shopfloor, shareholders: All friends together." Bus. Administration, July/August 1977, pp. 17-18.

22. Environmental
Account

22. ENVIRONMENTAL ACCOUNTING

1.

a. Bibliographies

Battelle, Published papers and articles : 1974, Columbia, Ohio, 1975.

22. ENVIRONMENTAL ACCOUNTING

1.

b. Measurement .

Anthony, Wm. P. et al " Health and Welfare effects of Auto Pollution ". The Social responsibility of Business " Morristown , New Jersey : General Learning Press, 1973.

Chastain , Clark E. " Corporate Accounting for Environmental Information ". Financial Executive , May 1975.

Dilly, S. C. " The Impact and importance of social audits ". The Internal Auditor , Sept-Oct. 1975.

Ellis, H.M. and R.L. Keeney " A Rational approach to governmental decisions concerning air pollution ". Analysis of Public Systems , Cambridge (MIT Press , 1972)

Hannon, B. " An energy standard of Value ". The Annals Nov. 1973.

May, Wm. - Man, the environment , and the planning society . New York, : The Presidents Assoc. 1975.

Tepper, M, J. " Accounting for pollution ". The J. of Accountancy , Feb 1973.

Tepper, M.J. " Pollution control: let's stop waiting for Government ". in The unstable ground : corporate social policy in a dynamic society - Los Angeles: Melville.

Mikhail, A.D. " Capital budgeting for pollution control". J. of General Mangt. Vol.1., no.1. 1973.

Rose , Sanford " The Economics of environmental quality ". Fortune, Feb 1970.

22. ENVIRONMENTAL ACCOUNTING

1.

c. Models / Frameworks

Dauman , J " Environemntal Analysis " London : Matrix paper.

Day , Virgil B. " General Electric Executive sees environmental Forecasting as must for Private Industry ". The National Underwriter , Jan 1976. 1971

Drobny, Neil " Social Accounting in environmental planning ". Chap.20 in Corporate Social Accounting , Bauer & Dierkes 1972.

Elliott- Jones, M.F. " Matrix methods in corporate social Accounting ". Chap.33 in Corporate Social Accounting, Bauer & Dierkes .

Hawthorne , E.P. " Technology , society and the environment " in Mangt. in a Changing Society , Urwick Orr.

Hertz,D .B. " Ecology challenges the science - based company" McKinsey Quarterly , Fall 1972.

Lamson , R . W. " Corporate accounting for environmental Effects " chap. 19 in Corporate Social Accounting , Dierkes & Bauer eds. N. Y. Praeger, 1973.

Needles, Belverd , et al. " Pollution control: a framework for decision making and cost control". Mangt. Adviser , May-June, 1972.

Winthrop , H . " The future of waste and the waste of the future ". Systematics , Dec. 1971 .

22. ENVIRONMENTAL ACCOUNTING

1.

d. Practices - U.S.

Amax, Amax's experience in pollution control and environmental management, (environmental kit, articles re mining) early 70's .

Bank's social - Environmental Audit , First National Bank, Minneapolis .

International Harvester, Summary of Annual Meeting of Stockholders and second quarterly report , 1974.

International Paper Co. " Perspectives " (range 1972-75) pamphlets published for internal mangt.

National Centre for Resource Recovery Inc, Annual Report 1974 (and other documents enclosed) Washington D.C.

Puget Sound Power & Light Co. 10 year statistical records, 1963-1973

Reynolds Metals , Annual Report 1974, also Reynolds Aluminum and the people who make it.

Reynolds Aluminum , " Recycling Pays ". Questions and Answers 1975.

Reynolds Metals , " The home that recycling built " .

Reynolds Aluminum , Recycling report, Fall, 1975.

Wilson, Ian H., General Electric Company, "Issues on the horizon." Paper prepared for 26th Public Relations Seminar. (Need for companies to develop "early warning system" to monitor and interpret developing trends.

22. ENVIRONMENTAL ACCOUNTING

1.

e. Practices - U.K.

Consolidated Gold Fields, Conservation, London ; Sept. 1973.

International Paper Co. " Prespective ". pamphlets published for internal management , range 1973-1975

" New quarry for 1980's ? " Arc News no.15, nov.1975.

The Noise Advisory Council, Neighborhood Noise, Report by the Working Group on the Noise Abatement act. London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1971.

OECD . Economic Implications of pollution control: A general assessment . Paris: OECD, Feb 1974.

Proctor & Gamble Ltd. " Responsibility to the Environment ". Annual Report 1970, p.14-19

Selby , D.E.T. " Conservation and assurance in the management of Energy ". The STC Telecommunications J. no.5. Sept. 1975. p.11 (The Line)

Royal Commission on Environmental Pollution " Pollution in some British Estuaries and coastal waters". London , H.M. Stationery Office, Sept. 1972.

Vauxhall, " Industrial air and water pollution control systems at Vauxhall plants. "

22 .ENVIRONMENTAL ACCOUNTING

1.

f. Practices - Europe and other

BASF , " Environmental protection and safety " Annual Report 1974 , p.51

Bayer , " Environmental Protection ". Annual Report, 1974, p.19.

Clutterbuck, D. " Kawasaki stresses its environmental responsibilities " Intl. Mangt. April, 1976 .

Johnson, Brian . The United Nations System and the Human Environment . England : Univ. of Sussex, Institute for the Study of Intl. Organisation , 1971.

Manheim, M.L. and Suhrbier , J.H. " The Automobile and the Environment : implications for the planning process." Paris, OECD , 1974.

OECD, Environmental implications of options in Urban Mobility Paris: Environmental Directorate, Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development , Sept. 1973. 2 copies.

" Survey of pollution control cost estimates made in member countries ". OECD , Paris , 1972. An environment directorate.